



DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

2020 - 2021

Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriations Committee Hearings
: YVfi Ufm2020

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

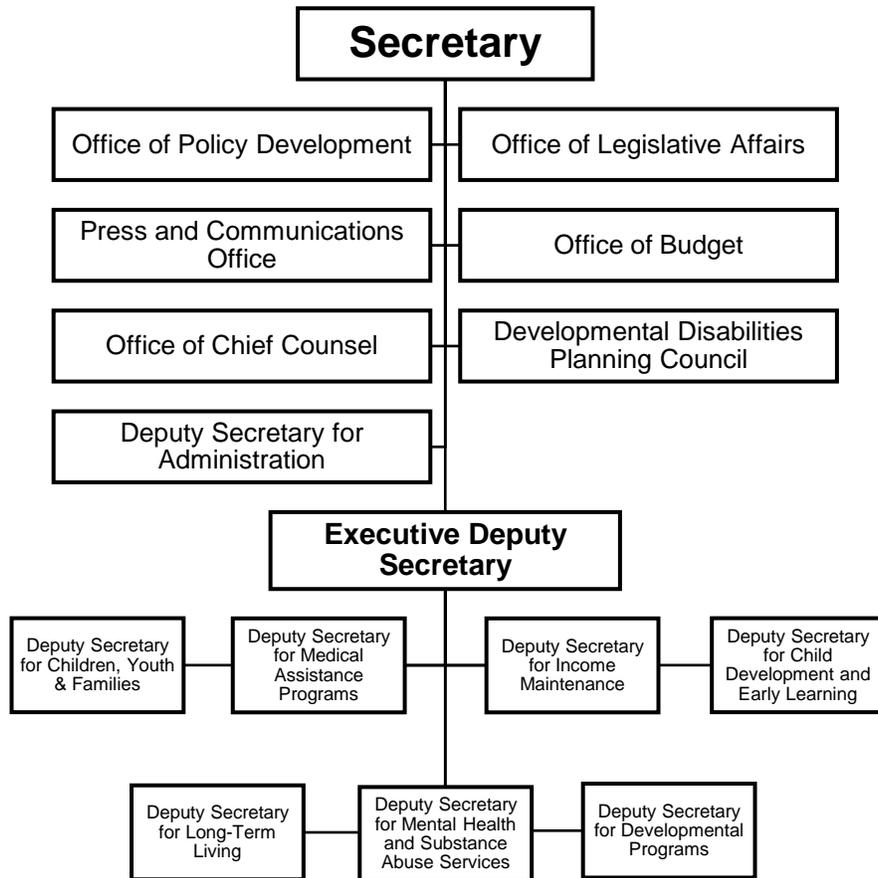
The mission of the Department of Human Services is to improve the quality of life and promote healthy lifestyles for all Pennsylvania's individuals and families. The department promotes opportunities for independence through services and supports while demonstrating accountability for taxpayer resources.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
 2020-2021 BUDGET HEARING BOOK
 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

	<u>Page Number</u>
<u>SUMMARY INFORMATION:</u>	
Mission Statement	
Table of Contents	
Organizational Chart.....	1
Comparison of 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget to 2019-2020 Available Funds...	2
Distribution of Funds by Program Area.....	4
Pie Chart of Distribution of Total Dollar Funding by Program Area.....	5
Pie Chart of Distribution of General Fund by Program Area.....	6
Management Directive 310.3 Waivers.....	7
Listing of Projected 2019-2020 Supplementals.....	10
<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	
General Government:	
General Government Operations.....	11
Information Systems.....	20
County Administration-Statewide.....	27
County Assistance Offices.....	36
Child Support Enforcement.....	42
New Directions.....	48
Institutional:	
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps.....	55
Mental Health Services.....	61
Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers.....	68
Grants and Subsidies:	
Cash Grants.....	75
Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled.....	84
Medical Assistance - Capitation.....	90
Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service.....	103
Payments to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program.....	115
Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities.....	121
Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans.....	127
Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers.....	132
Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals.....	137
Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services.....	142
Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers.....	147
Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers.....	152
Medical Assistance - Transportation.....	157
Expanded Medical Services for Women.....	163
Access to Reproductive Healthcare.....	168
Children's Health Insurance Program.....	173
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living.....	181
Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices.....	192
Home and Community-Based Services.....	203
Long-Term Care Managed Care.....	209
Services to Persons with Disabilities.....	216

TABLE OF CONTENTS
 2020-2021 BUDGET HEARING BOOK
 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

	<u>Page Number</u>
Attendant Care.....	222
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program.....	228
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities.....	239
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program.....	249
Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services.....	261
Autism Intervention and Services.....	266
Behavioral Health Services.....	276
Special Pharmaceutical Services.....	281
County Child Welfare.....	287
Community-Based Family Centers.....	298
Child Care Services.....	303
Child Care Assistance.....	313
Nurse Family Partnership.....	324
Early Intervention.....	329
Domestic Violence.....	338
Rape Crisis.....	343
Breast Cancer Screening.....	348
Human Services Development Fund.....	353
Legal Services.....	358
Homeless Assistance.....	363
211 Communications.....	368
Health Program Assistance and Services.....	373
Services for the Visually Impaired.....	378
 <u>TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND:</u>	
Uncompensated Care.....	383
 <u>OTHER FUNDS:</u>	
Children's Trust Fund.....	388
 <u>BLOCK GRANT SCHEDULES</u>	
Social Services Block Grant.....	393
Community Mental Health.....	394
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.....	395
Child Care and Development Fund.....	396
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.....	397



- **Deputy Secretary for Administration** oversees the bureaus of Financial Operations; Human Services Licensing; Administrative Services; Procurement and Contract Management; Program Integrity; Hearings and Appeals; and Equal Opportunity.
- **Deputy Secretary for Medical Assistance Programs** administers the joint state/federal Medical Assistance (also known as Medicaid) program and the Children’s Health Insurance Program (also known as CHIP) that purchases health care for nearly 3 million Pennsylvania residents.
- **Deputy Secretary for Income Maintenance** is responsible for the oversight of the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families program; Medical Assistance; Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program; home heating assistance; family assistance; health services; employment and training services; and child support.
- **Deputy Secretary for Children, Youth and Families** oversees the bureaus of Policy, Programs and Operations; Children and Family Services; Juvenile Justice Services; and Budget and Fiscal Support.
- **Deputy Secretary for Child Development and Early Learning** oversees the bureaus of Subsidized Child Care Services; Certification Services; Early Learning Services; and Early Intervention Services.
- **Deputy Secretary for Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services** oversees the Office of the Medical Director and the bureaus of Community and Hospital Operations; Policy, Planning and Program Development; Financial Management and Administration; Children’s Behavioral Health; and Quality Management and Data Review.
- **Deputy Secretary for Long-Term Living** oversees the bureaus of Coordinated and Integrated Services; Provider and Participant Supports; Quality Assurance and Program Analytics; Policy Development and Communications Management; and Finance.
- **Deputy Secretary for Developmental Programs** oversees the bureaus of Financial Management and Budget; Supports for People with Intellectual Disabilities; Policy and Program Support; and Autism Services.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

2019-2020 Available

2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget

Program Area	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other	Total	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other	Total
Administration:						
General Government Operations	\$107,884	\$136,727	\$244,611	\$119,389	\$140,531	\$259,920
Information Systems	\$86,206	\$182,971	\$269,177	\$95,373	\$173,169	\$268,542
County Administration-Statewide	\$46,813	\$120,294	\$167,107	\$52,384	\$124,269	\$176,653
County Assistance Offices	\$255,350	\$458,193	\$713,543	\$298,635	\$411,569	\$710,204
Children's Health Insurance Administration	\$1,111	\$5,254	\$6,365	\$0	\$0	\$0
Child Support Enforcement	\$16,298	\$168,901	\$185,199	\$17,388	\$171,170	\$188,558
New Directions	\$15,682	\$140,851	\$156,533	\$21,730	\$149,739	\$171,469
Subtotal Administration	\$529,344	\$1,213,191	\$1,742,535	\$604,899	\$1,170,447	\$1,775,346
Institutional:						
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps	\$63,699	\$10,665	\$74,364	\$64,516	\$10,660	\$75,176
Mental Health Services	\$803,169	\$315,413	\$1,118,582	\$848,409	\$293,404	\$1,141,813
Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers	\$115,646	\$192,404	\$308,050	\$120,052	\$175,811	\$295,863
Subtotal Institutional	\$982,514	\$518,482	\$1,500,996	\$1,032,977	\$479,875	\$1,512,852
Grants and Subsidies:						
Cash Grants	\$18,287	\$393,442	\$411,729	\$18,287	\$416,842	\$435,129
Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled	\$123,363	\$0	\$123,363	\$122,857	\$0	\$122,857
Medical Assistance-Capitation	\$2,528,691	\$11,909,954	\$14,438,645	\$3,193,861	\$12,174,888	\$15,368,749
Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service	\$435,335	\$2,010,083	\$2,445,418	\$352,611	\$1,878,867	\$2,231,478
Payments to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program	\$775,602	\$0	\$775,602	\$813,249	\$0	\$813,249
Medical Assistance-Workers with Disabilities	\$64,418	\$70,253	\$134,671	\$81,807	\$89,380	\$171,187
Medical Assistance-Physician Practice Plans	\$10,071	\$11,030	\$21,101	\$6,571	\$7,176	\$13,747
Hospital-Based Burn Centers	\$4,437	\$4,856	\$9,293	\$4,437	\$4,846	\$9,283
Medical Assistance-Critical Access Hospitals	\$10,900	\$18,629	\$29,529	\$10,900	\$18,598	\$29,498
Medical Assistance-Obstetric and Neonatal Services	\$3,681	\$10,311	\$13,992	\$3,681	\$10,296	\$13,977
Medical Assistance-Trauma Centers	\$8,656	\$9,472	\$18,128	\$8,656	\$9,453	\$18,109
Medical Assistance-Academic Medical Centers	\$24,681	\$27,007	\$51,688	\$17,431	\$19,036	\$36,467
Medical Assistance-Transportation	\$63,634	\$85,706	\$149,340	\$63,928	\$79,544	\$143,472
Expanded Medical Services for Women	\$6,263	\$1,000	\$7,263	\$6,263	\$1,000	\$7,263
Children's Health Insurance Program	\$41,347	\$433,592	\$474,939	\$107,951	\$393,698	\$501,649
Access to Reproductive Health Care	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$3,000
Medical Assistance-Long-Term Living	\$537,825	\$901,633	\$1,439,458	\$124,271	\$108,427	\$232,698
Medical Assistance-Community HealthChoices	\$2,551,553	\$4,537,993	\$7,089,546	\$3,461,654	\$5,660,090	\$9,121,744
Home and Community - Based Services	\$191,580	\$210,721	\$402,301	\$0	\$0	\$0
Long-Term Care Managed Care	\$161,718	\$177,131	\$338,849	\$171,320	\$187,182	\$358,502
Services to Persons with Disabilities	\$136,252	\$144,487	\$280,739	\$0	\$0	\$0
Attendant Care	\$44,859	\$68,475	\$113,334	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intellectual Disabilities-Community Base Program	\$149,653	\$66,489	\$216,142	\$149,934	\$67,174	\$217,108
Intellectual Disabilities-Intermediate Care Facilities	\$158,585	\$212,104	\$370,689	\$159,835	\$213,171	\$373,006

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

2019-2020 Available

2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget

Program Area	2019-2020 Available			2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget		
	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other	Total	State General/ Special	Federal/ Other	Total
Intellectual Disabilities-Community Waiver Program	\$1,728,641	\$1,778,780	\$3,507,421	\$1,940,729	\$1,984,147	\$3,924,876
Intellectual Disabilities-Lansdowne Residential Services	\$340	\$0	\$340	\$200	\$0	\$200
Autism Intervention and Services	\$28,425	\$33,839	\$62,264	\$27,675	\$27,438	\$55,113
Behavioral Health Services	\$57,149	\$16,500	\$73,649	\$57,149	\$16,500	\$73,649
Special Pharmaceutical Services	\$952	\$0	\$952	\$752	\$0	\$752
County Child Welfare	\$1,259,322	\$495,347	\$1,754,669	\$1,261,383	\$534,361	\$1,795,744
Community Based Family Centers	\$18,558	\$25,342	\$43,900	\$19,558	\$25,342	\$44,900
Child Care Services	\$156,482	\$425,291	\$581,773	\$156,482	\$463,598	\$620,080
Child Care Assistance	\$109,885	\$240,953	\$350,838	\$109,993	\$272,915	\$382,908
Nurse Family Partnership	\$13,178	\$2,544	\$15,722	\$13,178	\$2,544	\$15,722
Early Intervention	\$177,471	\$82,187	\$259,658	\$191,789	\$86,918	\$278,707
Domestic Violence	\$19,093	\$10,377	\$29,470	\$19,093	\$10,377	\$29,470
Rape Crisis	\$10,921	\$1,721	\$12,642	\$10,921	\$1,721	\$12,642
Breast Cancer Screening	\$1,723	\$2,000	\$3,723	\$1,723	\$2,000	\$3,723
Human Services Development Fund	\$13,460	\$0	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	\$13,460
Legal Services	\$2,661	\$5,049	\$7,710	\$3,661	\$5,049	\$8,710
Homeless Assistance	\$18,496	\$6,166	\$24,662	\$18,496	\$6,166	\$24,662
211 Communications	\$750	\$0	\$750	\$750	\$0	\$750
Health Program Assistance and Services	\$13,325	\$336	\$13,661	\$0	\$0	\$0
Services for Visually Impaired	\$3,102	\$0	\$3,102	\$3,102	\$0	\$3,102
Subtotal Grants & Subsidies	\$11,685,325	\$24,430,800	\$36,116,125	\$12,732,598	\$24,778,744	\$37,511,342
Total General Funds	\$13,197,183	\$26,162,473	\$39,359,656	\$14,370,474	\$26,429,066	\$40,799,540
Special and Other Funds:						
Cigarette Tax Fund						
Lottery Fund						
Medical Assistance - Transportation Services	\$3,500	\$0	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$0	\$3,500
Medical Assistance-Community HealthChoices	\$334,013	\$0	\$334,013	\$348,966	\$0	\$348,966
Tobacco Settlement Fund						
Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities	\$100,973	\$110,489	\$211,462	\$98,235	\$107,493	\$205,728
Uncompensated Care	\$27,532	\$30,127	\$57,659	\$26,785	\$29,309	\$56,094
Medical Assistance Community HealthChoices	\$161,920	\$0	\$161,920	\$140,161	\$0	\$140,161
Children's Trust Fund						
Children's Programs and Services	\$1,400	\$0	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$0	\$1,400
Total Special and Other Funds	\$629,338	\$140,616	\$769,954	\$619,047	\$136,802	\$755,849
DEPARTMENT TOTAL	\$13,826,521	\$26,303,089	\$40,129,610	\$14,989,521	\$26,565,868	\$41,555,389

Department of Human Services

Funding by Program Area for Fiscal Years 2018-2019 thru 2020-2021

Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Program Area		2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
Human Services Support	S	\$180,847	\$194,840	\$215,512
	F	\$332,235	\$308,913	\$303,023
	O	\$9,572	\$10,785	\$10,677
		\$522,654	\$514,538	\$529,212
Medical Assistance and Health Care Delivery	S	\$4,600,301	\$3,978,827	\$4,674,346
	F	\$12,908,171	\$11,696,166	\$11,836,377
	O	\$2,777,372	\$2,900,981	\$2,850,405
	L	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
	T	\$273,739	\$269,121	\$261,822
	\$20,563,083	\$18,848,595	\$19,626,450	
Long-Term Living	S	\$2,775,576	\$3,623,787	\$3,757,245
	F	\$4,704,639	\$5,382,208	\$5,279,698
	O	\$964,871	\$658,232	\$676,001
	L	\$368,855	\$334,013	\$348,966
	T	\$153,786	\$161,920	\$140,161
	\$8,967,727	\$10,160,160	\$10,202,071	
Income Maintenance	S	\$478,231	\$475,793	\$531,281
	F	\$1,415,967	\$1,267,220	\$1,259,111
	O	\$10,750	\$14,461	\$14,478
	\$1,904,948	\$1,757,474	\$1,804,870	
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services	S	\$835,010	\$861,270	\$906,310
	F	\$261,049	\$294,729	\$274,229
	O	\$36,857	\$37,184	\$35,675
	\$1,132,916	\$1,193,183	\$1,216,214	
Intellectual Disabilities	S	\$2,084,700	\$2,181,290	\$2,398,425
	F	\$2,098,632	\$2,239,357	\$2,423,813
	O	\$47,461	\$44,259	\$43,928
	\$4,230,793	\$4,464,906	\$4,866,166	
Human Services	S	\$1,358,671	\$1,405,802	\$1,396,355
	F	\$504,827	\$529,524	\$568,538
	O	\$2,884	\$2,137	\$1,796
	\$1,866,382	\$1,937,463	\$1,966,689	
Child Development	S	\$488,270	\$475,574	\$491,000
	F	\$723,545	\$774,612	\$849,612
	O	\$3,060	\$3,105	\$3,105
	\$1,214,875	\$1,253,291	\$1,343,717	
Grand Total	S	\$12,801,606	\$13,197,183	\$14,370,474
	F	\$22,949,065	\$22,492,729	\$22,794,401
	O	\$3,852,827	\$3,671,144	\$3,636,065
	L	\$372,355	\$337,513	\$352,466
	T	\$427,525	\$431,041	\$401,983
	\$40,403,378	\$40,129,610	\$41,555,389	

S = General Fund

F = Federal funds

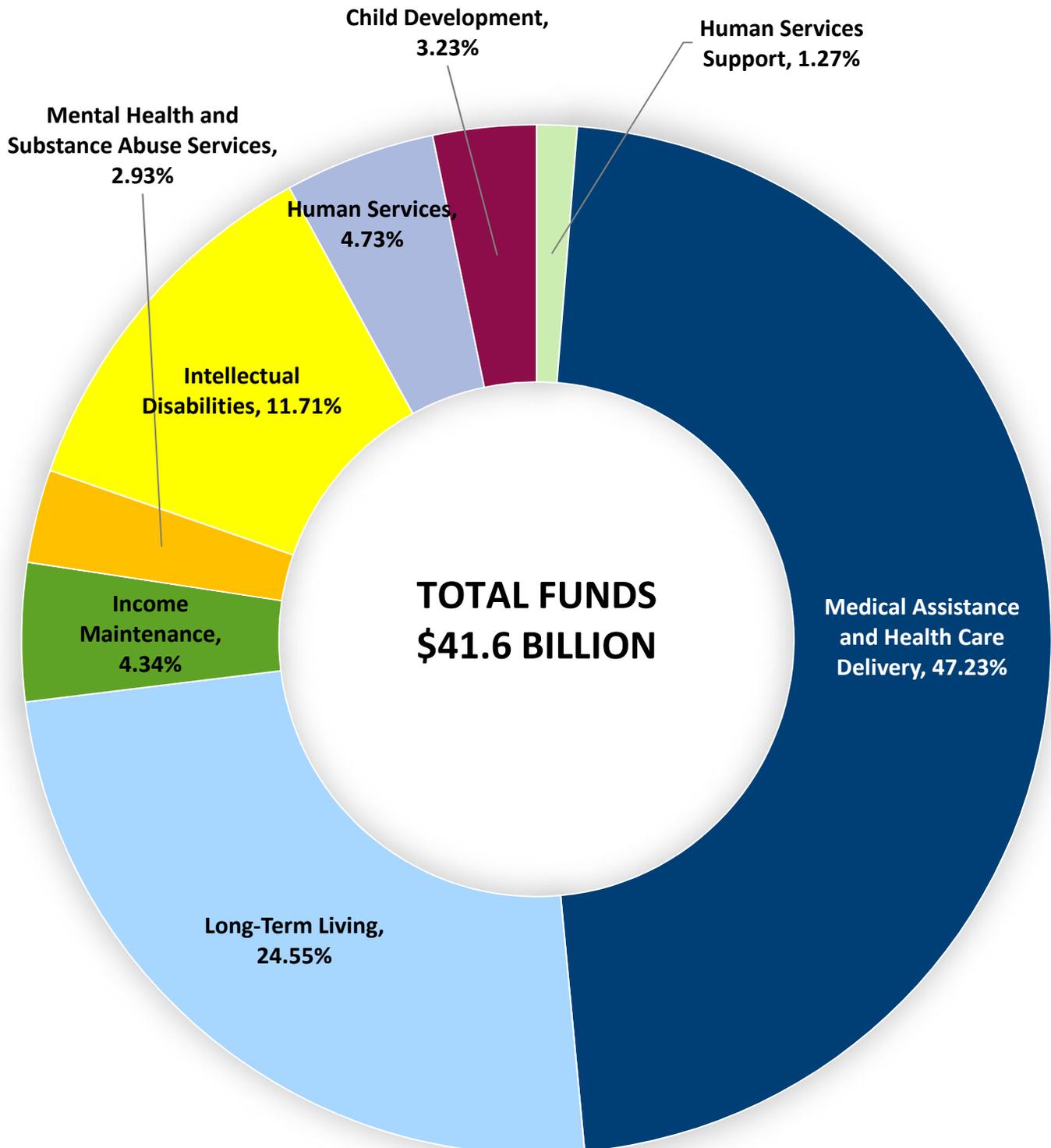
O = Other funds (Augmentations plus Other Funds)

L = Lottery Funds

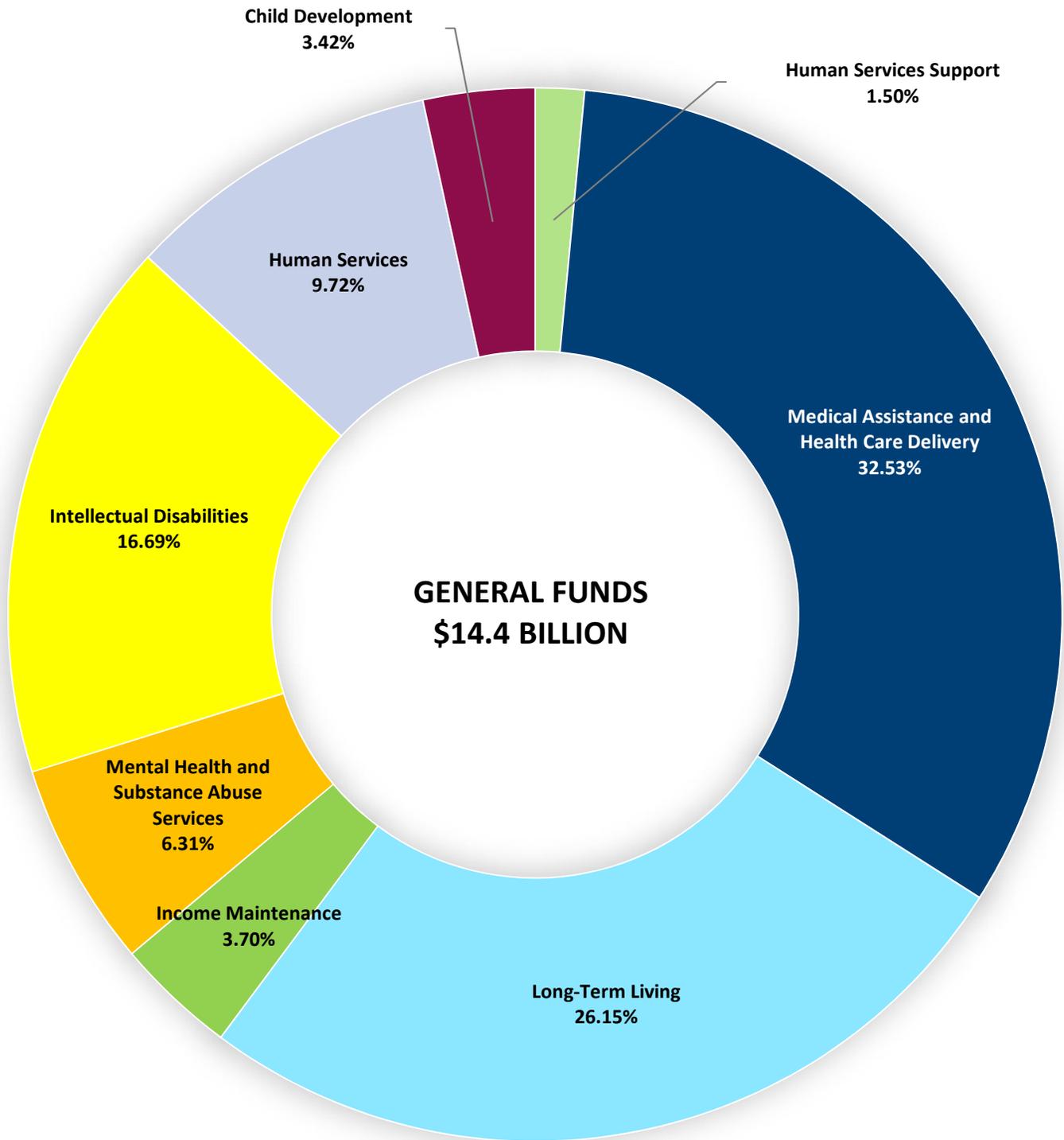
T = Tobacco Settlement Fund

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

2020 - 2021 OPERATING BUDGET BY PROGRAM



**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
2020 - 2021 OPERATING BUDGET BY PROGRAM**



Department of Human Services
Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2019-2020
Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Fund	Year Waived	Amount	Description
General Funds			
County Child Welfare	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Child Welfare Title IV-E (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance-Child Welfare (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
TANFBG-Child Welfare (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Children's Justice Act (F)	20XX	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
ARRA-Child Welfare Title IV-E (F)	2010	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
General Government Operations	2017-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Mental Health Services	2014-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Mental Health non-recurring maintenance and to ensure uninterrupted operations
Autism Intervention and Services	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance - Autism Intervention and Services (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Intellectual Disabilities-Community Based Program	2015-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance-Community ID services (F)	2015-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Intellectual Disabilities-State Centers	2016-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for state centers non-recurring maintenance and to ensure uninterrupted operations
Medical Assistance -State Centers (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for state centers non-recurring maintenance and to ensure uninterrupted operations
County Assistance Offices	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for outstanding obligations for TALX contract overrun
Youth Development Centers/Youth Forestry Camps	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Funding for Youth Development Centers non-recurring maintenance and to ensure uninterrupted operations

Department of Human Services
Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2019-2020
Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Fund	Year Waived	Amount	Description
Information Systems	2017-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for various IT projects and unbudgeted loss of FFP
Medical Assistance-Information Systems	2017-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for various IT projects and unbudgeted loss of FFP
TANFBG-Information Systems	2017-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for various IT projects and unbudgeted loss of FFP
Health Program Assistance & Services	2017-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for payment of an outstanding Legislative Grant
Medical Assistance - Capitation	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance - Capitation (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance - Long Term Care	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance - Long Term Care (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
LTC- Managed Care	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
LTC- Managed Care (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Payment is pending the receipt of data from the Pennsylvania Trauma Systems Foundation to determine eligibility and payment distribution. In addition, any undistributed Level III Trauma Center funds will be redistributed to Level I and Level II Trauma Centers per the Fiscal Code. After the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 payments are made, the remaining balances will be needed to distribute any payments that were not made due to upper payment limit (UPL) issues.
Medical Assistance-Trauma Centers (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Payment is pending the receipt of data from the Pennsylvania Trauma Systems Foundation to determine eligibility and payment distribution. In addition, any undistributed Level III Trauma Center funds will be redistributed to Level I and Level II Trauma Centers per the Fiscal Code. After the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 payments are made, the remaining balances will be needed to distribute any payments that were not made due to upper payment limit (UPL) issues.
Medical Assistance-Fee-for-Service	2017-2018	All Balances & Commitments	This funding is needed for a payment to the Health Enterprise Zones, family planning grants, and payments pending CMS approval.
Medical Assistance-Fee-for-Service (F)	2017-2018	All Balances & Commitments	This funding is needed for a payment to the Health Enterprise Zones, family planning grants, and payments pending CMS approval.
Medical Assistance - Transportation	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance - Transportation (F)	2017-2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations

Department of Human Services
Management Directive 310.3 (Act 146) Waivers for Fiscal Years prior to 2019-2020
Dollar Amounts in Thousands

Fund	Year Waived	Amount	Description
Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for prior year outstanding obligations
211 Communications	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Provides for payment of an outstanding legislative grant
Tobacco Settlement Funds			
Uncompensated Care	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Retention of both State and Federal funds should remain intact pending the completion of audits and the redistribution of the remaining funds in accordance with Act 77 of 2001, known as the Tobacco Settlement Act
Medical Assistance-Uncompensated Care (F)	2018	All Balances & Commitments	Retention of both State and Federal funds should remain intact pending the completion of audits and the redistribution of the remaining funds in accordance with Act 77 of 2001, known as the Tobacco Settlement Act

**Department of Human Services
Supplemental Appropriations for Fiscal Year 2019-2020
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Appropriation Title	Appropriation Amount	Supplemental Request	Revised Appropriation	Run Out Date
General Fund - State:				
Medical Assistance - Capitation	\$2,362,871	\$165,820	\$2,528,691	06/30/20
Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities	\$52,262	\$12,156	\$64,418	06/30/20
Medical Assistance - Long Term Living	\$491,395	\$46,430	\$537,825	06/08/20
Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices	\$2,343,340	\$208,213	\$2,551,553	06/01/20
Home and Community-Based Services	\$159,605	\$31,975	\$191,580	12/23/19
Long-Term Care Managed Care	\$156,933	\$4,785	\$161,718	06/01/20
Services to Persons with Disabilities	\$123,500	\$12,752	\$136,252	01/20/20
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities	\$148,148	\$10,437	\$158,585	06/22/20
Early Intervention	\$161,432	\$16,039	\$177,471	03/30/20
General Fund - Federal:				
Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service	\$1,572,931	\$20,288	\$1,593,219	06/30/20
Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities	\$57,187	\$13,066	\$70,253	06/30/20
Medical Assistance - Long Term Living	\$720,351	\$42,137	\$762,488	06/08/20
Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices	\$3,931,401	\$88,042	\$4,019,443	06/01/20
Medical Assistance - Home and Community-Based Services	\$197,589	\$13,132	\$210,721	01/20/20
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care Managed Care	\$171,722	\$5,409	\$177,131	06/01/20
Medical Assistance - Services to Persons with Disabilities	\$138,007	\$6,480	\$144,487	02/03/20
Medical Assistance - ID/ICF	\$183,099	\$10,586	\$193,685	06/30/20
Medical Assistance - Community ID Waiver Program	\$1,773,989	\$4,791	\$1,778,780	06/30/20
Medical Assistance - Early Intervention	\$63,988	\$3,063	\$67,051	06/30/20

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.15, A3.4-A3.8, B9, C1.17, E27.2, E27.12, I5

APPROPRIATION:
General Government Operations

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds Total	\$96,196	\$107,884	\$119,389
Federal Funds Total	\$113,905	\$126,592	\$130,396
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance-Administration</i>	\$28,319	\$31,392	\$33,509
<i>SNAP -Administration</i>	\$8,706	\$6,535	\$6,582
<i>SSBG-Administration</i>	\$325	\$325	\$358
<i>TANFBG-Administration</i>	\$13,898	\$13,898	\$15,208
<i>CCDFBG-Administration</i>	\$23,206	\$28,640	\$31,201
<i>Child Welfare-Title IV-E-Administration</i>	\$7,728	\$7,891	\$7,492
<i>Child Welfare Services-Administration</i>	\$951	\$941	\$867
<i>Community Based Family Resource and Support - Admin</i>	\$689	\$689	\$689
<i>Developmental Disabilities-Basic Support</i>	\$4,353	\$4,353	\$4,157
<i>Disabled Education-Administration</i>	\$753	\$714	\$90
<i>Early Head Start Expansion Program</i>	\$14,950	\$14,950	\$14,950
<i>Early Learning Challenge Grant - Administration</i>	\$510	\$131	\$0
<i>MCH-Administration</i>	\$196	\$196	\$207
<i>MHSBG - Administration</i>	\$563	\$579	\$596
<i>Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum - Administration</i>	\$2,810	\$2,810	\$1,942
<i>Homeland Security (EA)</i>	\$75	\$75	\$75
<i>Preschool Development Grant (EA)</i>	\$5,873	\$12,473	\$12,473
Other Funds Total	\$9,050	\$10,135	\$10,135
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Training Reimbursement</i>	\$457	\$457	\$457
<i>Child Abuse Reviews</i>	\$7,575	\$7,846	\$7,846
<i>Adam Walsh Clearance</i>	\$1,018	\$1,832	\$1,832
Total	\$219,151	\$244,611	\$259,920

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: General Government Operations				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$51,572	\$62,049	\$74,830	\$12,781	20.60%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$57,340	\$59,880	\$62,470	\$2,590	4.33%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$8,032	\$8,348	\$8,348	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$116,944	\$130,277	\$145,648	\$15,371	11.80%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$43,765	\$41,744	\$43,724	\$1,980	4.74%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$28,504	\$32,527	\$33,741	\$1,214	3.73%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,018	\$1,787	\$1,787	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$73,287	\$76,058	\$79,252	\$3,194	4.20%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$59	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$11	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$800	\$835	\$835	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$24,562	\$31,162	\$31,162	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$25,362	\$31,997	\$31,997	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$3,256	\$0	(\$3,256)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$3,488	\$3,023	\$3,023	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$3,488	\$6,279	\$3,023	(\$3,256)	-51.86%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$96,196	\$107,884	\$119,389	\$11,505	10.66%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$113,905	\$126,592	\$130,396	\$3,804	3.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$9,050	\$10,135	\$10,135	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$219,151	\$244,611	\$259,920	\$15,309	6.26%

APPROPRIATION: General Government Operations

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
Total State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Total Authorized</i>	990	1,050	1,128
<i>Total Filled</i>	942	932	911
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	180	219	219
<i>Filled</i>	151	174	160
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	1,170	1,269	1,347
<i>Filled</i>	1,093	1,106	1,071
Benefit Rate	73.51%	70.22%	73.90%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget authorizes 1,128 positions, consisting of 911 filled, 134 vacant, and five leave-without-pay positions. The increase from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 reflects 78 new positions. These positions provide additional staff to program area's which serve vulnerable populations within the commonwealth.

Federally funded complement authorizes 219 positions, consisting of 160 filled and 59 vacant positions.

The funding for operating and fixed asset expenses provides for the administrative and overhead systems that support the operation of programs in the Department of Human Services. Major provisions include rent of real estate, the Adult Protective Services contract, and human resources funding.

The funding for grant expenses provides for the Guardianship Grant.

Legislative Citations:

Title 62 P.S. § 101; 71 P.S. § 61

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds the administrative structure for all programs in the Department of Human Services. Supported functions include formulation of policies, planning, monitoring, analysis, and evaluation of programs. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: General Government Operations			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Reflects a decrease of \$2.627 million for the cost to carry forward 911 filled positions for 26.1 pay periods, 134 funded for 13.0 pay periods, and five LWOP positions funded for benefits only, including other personnel costs:	(\$1,392)	(\$1,235)	\$0	(\$2,627)
2. Provides for a 2.00 percent general salary increase for union and management employees, effective October 1, 2020:	\$552	\$470	\$0	\$1,022
3. Provides for the annualization of an April 1, 2020 step increase and the part year cost of an April 1, 2021 step increase (excludes the effect on employee benefits):	\$1,385	\$462	\$0	\$1,846
4. Provides an increase in employee benefit costs due to a rate change in health insurance:	\$1,758	\$474	\$0	\$2,232
5. Reflects the full year funding for staff positions in Financial Operation to support county cost allocation to meet the Centers for Medicaid/Medicare Services (CMS) requirements:	\$75	\$43	\$0	\$118
6. Provides for the annualization of 30 new licensing representatives in the Office of Developmental Programs:	\$2,226	\$394	\$0	\$2,620
7. Provides for the annualization of seven new Adult Protective Services representatives in the Office of Long Term Living:	\$684	\$221	\$0	\$905
8. Provides for the annualization of 14 new staff in the Office of Children, Family and Youth. These staff will provide a variety of services protecting children in vulnerable situations:	\$766	\$410	\$0	\$1,176
9. Reflects a change in federal financial participation in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$1,628	(\$1,628)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	\$7,681	(\$390)	\$0	\$7,291
OPERATING				
1. Reflects a reduction in costs associated with relocating staff from the Department of General Services Annex:	(\$875)	(\$606)	\$0	(\$1,481)
2. Provides for an increase in the Human Resources shared services agreement:	\$1,109	\$588	\$0	\$1,697
3. Provides for an increase in operational costs associated with the Bureau of Human Service Licensing:	\$198	\$31	\$0	\$229
4. Provides for an increase in operational costs associated with the replacement of outdated IT equipment within the Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse services:	\$1,123	\$312	\$0	\$1,435

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: General Government Operations			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING CONTINUED				
5. Provides for replacement of outdated computer equipment in the Office of Developmental Programs:	\$425	\$889	\$0	\$1,314
Subtotal Operating	\$1,980	\$1,214	\$0	\$3,194
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease due to a prior year non-reoccurring budgetary reserve in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$3,256)	\$0	\$0	(\$3,256)
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
INITIATIVE: SERVING VULNERABLE POPULATIONS				
1. Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services Positions				
A. Personnel - 14 additional Human Service Program Representatives and one Program Executive to meet statutory licensing requirements and county oversight:	\$785	\$459	\$0	\$1,244
2. Office of Children, Youth, and Families				
A. Personnel - 12 additional staff consisting of ten Clerk Typists, one Fiscal Technician, and one Administrative Assistant. These position will support core functions and improve timeliness of operations and processes in ChildLine:	\$514	\$300	\$0	\$814
B. Personnel - 18 additional positions to ensure child safety and well-being. These positions will also improve licensing practices, as well as data and quality monitoring:	\$1,055	\$616	\$0	\$1,671
C. Personnel - Nine addition fiscal and management staff to improve fiscal oversight of county budgets and coordination of commonwealth priorities:	\$885	\$517	\$0	\$1,402
3. Office of Administration				
A. Personnel - Three administrative staff to support vulnerable populations initiatives within the Shared Services model:	\$235	\$138	\$0	\$373
4. Office of Long Term Living				
A. Personnel - 22 Human Service Licensing positions to meet licensing and oversight requirements for personal care homes and assisted living facilities:	\$1,626	\$950	\$0	\$2,576
Subtotal Initiatives	\$5,100	\$2,980	\$0	\$8,080
TOTAL	\$11,505	\$3,804	\$0	\$15,309

GENERAL GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The General Government Operations (GGO) appropriation provides funding for the administrative and overhead systems that support the operation of programs in the Department of Human Services (Department). The appropriation provides an administrative structure for setting policy, planning, and administration of direct services, state-operated facilities, services provided under contract, grants to counties, subsidies, and vendor reimbursement. The responsibilities of the offices funded in GGO include: formulation of policies, overall direction of programs, planning and coordination among program areas, monitoring of programs, analysis of information, evaluation of programs, administrative support, and the licensure of providers. Listed below is a brief description of each office.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

The Office of the Secretary directs and supervises the overall administration of the Department and establishes broad policy and management direction for all programs including Administration; Medical Assistance Programs; Children, Youth & Families; Child Development & Early Learning; Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services; Income Maintenance; Long Term Living; and Developmental Programs. In addition, the Office of the Secretary provides supervision and direction over the following functions: Policy; Budget and Finance; Legislative Affairs; Communications; and Chief Counsel.

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Office of Administration administers support functions for each of the program offices within the Department. These support functions include: equal opportunity programs; hearings and appeals; financial operations; procurement and contract management; fraud and abuse recoveries; and administrative services. Administrative services include: printing; mailroom operations; records management; automotive fleet operations; guardianship program and Pennhurst Advocacy services; facilities and property management; surplus equipment; and emergency planning.

OFFICE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

The Office of Medical Assistance Programs assures that comprehensive medical and related services are reimbursed for low-income elderly and disabled recipients and low-income children and their families. This office develops regulations governing provider participation in the Medical Assistance and the Children's Health Insurance Program and monitors providers for compliance with these rules.

The eHealth Partnership is responsible for operating the state's electronic health information exchange, known in Pennsylvania as the PA Patient & Provider Network. This Network improves and coordinates patient care by helping health care providers find their patients' medical records in real time.

OFFICE OF INCOME MAINTENANCE

The Office of Income Maintenance develops policies and regulations which support cash assistance, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, and the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. In addition, this office establishes Medical Assistance eligibility, supervises statewide child support collections, and manages the operations of 96 local county assistance offices.

OFFICE OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

The Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services (OMHSAS) directs the operation of six state mental hospitals and one restoration center and supervises behavioral health services for county programs. Treatment of the mentally ill is provided through a range of programs including community residential rehabilitation and support services, intensive case management, emergency outpatient and partial hospitalization programs, and short and long term inpatient treatment. The office also manages, through county or direct contracts, the Behavioral Health HealthChoices Managed Care Program.

OFFICE OF CHILDREN, YOUTH & FAMILIES

The Office of Children, Youth & Families (OCYF) is responsible for establishing policies and standards for services to children and their families throughout the Commonwealth. OCYF issues regulations governing foster care and adoption services, group homes, part-day services, and 67 county children and youth agencies, and directly operates state facilities for delinquent youth. This office also conducts licensing for county and private children and youth social service agencies.

OFFICE OF LONG TERM LIVING

The Office of Long Term Living is responsible for the statewide administration of Pennsylvania's Medicaid funded long-term services and supports for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities. Major program areas include Community HealthChoices, nursing facilities, home and community-based waiver services, and other programs such as Living Independence for the Elderly program, known nationally as PACE (Program for All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly). In addition, program responsibilities include assessing and improving the quality of services received by participants in various long-term living settings, assisting people who want to transition from nursing facilities back into the community, and monitoring fiscal and regulatory compliance.

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT & EARLY LEARNING

The Office of Child Development & Early Learning (OCDEL) promotes opportunities for all Pennsylvania children and families by building systems and providing supports that help ensure access to high-quality early care and educational services. The goal of the office is to create the opportunity for all the Commonwealth's youngest children to benefit from strong early childhood programs and to create an approach that unifies and recognizes the important contributions of all necessary partners including: parents, schools, child care, Early Intervention, Head Start, libraries, and community organizations.

OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS

The Office of Developmental Programs (ODP) is responsible for directing the activities of the statewide developmental disabilities system which includes state centers, private intermediate care facilities, community services for people with intellectual disabilities, and community autism services. The office plans and develops programs, regulations, policies, standards and guidelines, and competency-based training for the statewide developmental disabilities system. This office administers federal Medicaid program requirements and ensures compliance with federal and state regulations and policies.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE - SERVING VULNERABLE POPULATIONS

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$8.080 million (\$5.100 million in state funds) to provide additional staff to program areas which serve vulnerable populations within the commonwealth. These program areas include OHMSAS, OCYF, OLTL, and OA. OHMSAS adds 14

positions to increase licensing activity across the commonwealth. OCYF adds 39 positions to meet federal and state requirements and to ensure child safety and well-being. OLTL adds 22 positions to increase oversight of the Adult Protective Services program and to support licensing activities for personal care homes. OA adds three positions to support the Serving Vulnerable Populations initiatives within the Shared Services model.

FEDERAL ADMINISTRATIVE APPROPRIATIONS

Developmental Disabilities – Basic Support

This grant provides federal funds to support programs designed to engage in advocacy, capacity building, and systemic change activities that are consistent with the purpose of the Developmental Disabilities Act. The grant provides for a comprehensive system of community services, individualized supports, and other forms of assistance that enable individuals with developmental disabilities to be productive, integrated, and included in all facets of community life. Funding in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 provides for nine staff.

Community Based Family Resource and Support – Administration

This appropriation supports community based and prevention focused programs eligible for funding under the federal Community-Based Child Abuse Prevention grant. This grant strengthens and supports leadership of parents through program planning, implementation, and evaluation; peer review processes; state or community level funding mechanisms; services for families with children with disabilities; and involvement of families in the design and operation of each program.

Child Care Development Fund Block Grant – Administration

This grant provides funding to support early care and educational services. Personnel funding in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 provides for 178 staff to support licensing and monitoring activities within the child care program. Information technology funding for the Pennsylvania Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system also supports the operation of the child care program serving Pennsylvania children and providers.

Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum – Administration

This appropriation provides funding for the administrative costs associated with assisting refugees who resettle throughout the commonwealth. Funding in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 provides for 22 staff, located primarily in counties with heavy concentrations of refugees. Operational funding provides mainly for travel expense associated with serving the target population.

Mental Health Services Block Grant – Administration

This grant funds four mental health program specialist positions which function as behavioral health service planners for OMHSAS. The grant funds the development and coordination of all state planning requirements mandated by the Community Mental Health Block Grant. The positions provide staff support for the State Planning Council and have lead responsibility for continuing development of the Annual Behavioral Health State Plan. All grant funded services are required to be tied to the state plan goals.

Early Head Start Expansion Program

Two federal grants provide funding for OCDEL to provide Early Head Start (EHS) Services. The first grant funds EHS slots through an evidence-based home visiting service delivery option to pregnant women, infants, and toddlers from low-income families in Lawrence and Lebanon counties. Families receive support with child development and health, safety, and nutrition education. The program strives to build self-sufficiency and parenting abilities. The second grant funds EHS Child Care Partnership slots in Lawrence, Huntingdon, Lebanon, Lancaster, Berks, Chester, Montgomery, Venango, Philadelphia, and Bucks Counties. It serves children of low-income working families enrolled in child care centers.

Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program – Administration

The Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program gives pregnant women and families the resources and skills needed to raise children who are physically, socially, and emotionally healthy and ready to learn. In partnership with the Administration for Children and Families, the program funds the development and implementation of evidence-based, voluntary programs that improve maternal and child health, prevent child abuse and neglect, encourage positive parenting, and promote child development and school readiness. This includes four evidenced based home visiting models: Parents as Teachers, Nurse-Family Partnership, Healthy Families America, and Early Head Start Home Visiting. Pennsylvania serves up to 2,400 families a year with these funds.

Homeland Security – Administration

The US Department of Homeland Security provides funding to states for the purchase of specialized equipment for supporting emergency response services, and law enforcement. Funding also supports exercises, training, and planning activities. These funds will be used to enhance the capabilities of state and local units of government to respond to acts of terrorism involving chemical and biological agents, as well as radiological, nuclear, and explosive devices.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.8, E27.2, E27.12

APPROPRIATION:
Information Systems

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$83,901	\$86,206	\$95,373
Federal Funds Total	\$218,330	\$182,321	\$172,627
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Information Systems</i>	\$136,225	\$108,784	\$100,307
<i>SNAP - Information Systems</i>	\$23,749	\$27,711	\$28,114
<i>TANFBG - Information Systems</i>	\$11,347	\$12,631	\$11,189
<i>Child Welfare - Title IV-E - Information Systems</i>	\$16,686	\$14,382	\$8,510
<i>Child Support Enforcement - Information Systems</i>	\$12,120	\$9,272	\$9,639
<i>CHIP - Information Systems</i>	\$18,203	\$9,541	\$14,868
Other Funds Total	\$522	\$650	\$542
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Compass Support - CHIP</i>	\$520	\$613	\$529
<i>Medical Data Exchange</i>	<u>\$2</u>	<u>\$37</u>	<u>\$13</u>
Total	\$302,753	\$269,177	\$268,542
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Information Systems				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$81,829	\$84,602	\$93,568	\$8,966	10.60%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$169,718	\$155,384	\$157,518	\$2,134	1.37%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$522	\$650	\$542	(\$108)	-16.62%
Total Operating	\$252,069	\$240,636	\$251,628	\$10,992	4.57%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$2,072	\$1,604	\$1,805	\$201	12.53%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$2,369	\$2,837	\$3,195	\$358	12.62%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$4,441	\$4,441	\$5,000	\$559	12.59%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$2,100	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$44,143	\$22,000	\$9,814	(\$12,186)	-55.39%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$44,143	\$22,000	\$9,814	(\$12,186)	-55.39%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$83,901	\$86,206	\$95,373	\$9,167	10.63%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$218,330	\$182,321	\$172,627	(\$9,694)	-5.32%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$522	\$650	\$542	(\$108)	-16.62%
Total Funds	\$302,753	\$269,177	\$268,542	(\$635)	-0.24%

APPROPRIATION:
Information Systems

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Benefit Rate	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

This appropriation provides funding for Human Services' on-going Information Technology (IT) support of the Department's benefit delivery systems, network infrastructure, and enterprise data warehouse. In addition, operating funding provides for on-going operational maintenance and enhancements of specific IT projects, including the Client Information System, the Home and Community-Based Services Information System, the Child Care Management Information System, and Child Welfare Information Solution.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section IV, entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 101 et seq.; 71 P.S. § 61

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are made based from invoices submitted for operating expenses incurred and fixed assets purchased in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Information Systems			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING				
1. Provides an increase in Enterprise software and hardware costs including Skype and Electronic Data Center:	\$6,114	\$8,938	\$0	\$15,052
2. Reflects a decrease in funding for an Enterprise Case Management system. The Department is using a platform type system to eliminate the need for custom designed software systems:	(\$198)	(\$302)	\$0	(\$500)
3. Reflects a decrease in funding for an Enterprise Licensing System. The Department will be moving to a more universal licensing system that can be shared with other departments, reducing costs:	(\$865)	(\$1,103)	\$0	(\$1,968)
4. Reflects adjustments in the costs with the Pennsylvania Compute Services (PACS) contract. The PACS houses the majority of the Departments servers which powers such systems as the Client Information System (CIS):	\$39	\$47	(\$108)	(\$22)
5. Provides an increase operating costs associated with Information Technology Delivery Center (ITDC) shared services:	\$1,811	\$1,929	\$0	\$3,740
6. Reflects a decrease in the costs associated with telecommunication recurring costs and replacement:	(\$4,174)	(\$5,326)	\$0	(\$9,500)
7. Provides for an increase in County Assistance Office internet bandwidth upgrades:	\$55	\$70	\$0	\$125
8. Provides an increase in contracted staff to gather business requirements and system information:	\$839	\$1,448	\$0	\$2,287
9. Provides an increase in maintenance and modifications for the Client Information System (CIS). The CIS system is used to determine eligibility for programs managed by the Department:	\$1,118	\$6,891	\$0	\$8,009
10. Provides an increase in costs associated with funding for personal computers, scanners, and printers for the Medical Assistance and Income Maintenance offices:	\$945	\$1,485	\$0	\$2,430
11. Provides an increase for Office of Medical Assistance Programs for replacement of PCs and peripherals:	\$9	\$85	\$0	\$94
12. Provides an increase maintenance and modifications for the Home and Community-Based Services Information System (HCSIS). The HCSIS is the system used for case management by certain programs within the Department:	\$1,449	\$8,894	\$0	\$10,343

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Information Systems			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
13. Provides an increase in maintenance and modifications associated with the transition of Children's Health Insurance Program IT system to CIS:	\$3,177	\$7,217	\$0	\$10,394
14. Reflects a reduction in costs associated with the Child Welfare Information Solution (CWIS). The CWIS will be undergoing a transition to a platform based solution during Fiscal Year 2020-2021, reducing costs that were budgeted for building a custom system:	(\$6,998)	(\$724)	\$0	(\$7,722)
15. Reflects a reduction in costs associated with the Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks:	\$0	(\$1,510)	\$0	(\$1,510)
16. Reflects a change in Federal Financial Participation in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$5,645	(\$5,645)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Operating	\$8,966	\$22,394	(\$108)	\$31,252
FIXED ASSESTS				
1. Provides an increase in fixed assets in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$201	\$358	\$0	\$559
Subtotal Fixed Assets	\$201	\$358	\$0	\$559
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in excess Federal spending authority:	\$0	(\$32,446)	\$0	(\$32,446)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$32,446)	\$0	(\$32,446)
TOTAL	\$9,167	(\$9,694)	(\$108)	(\$635)

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Human Services Information Systems appropriation provides funding for Human Services information technology (IT). Human Services' automated systems provide for the determination of eligibility for various human service programs including, but not limited to: medical assistance, cash assistance, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), energy assistance, and home and community-based services. Most of Human Services' information systems are partially funded by the federal government and must comply with federal guidelines and regulations. These systems are critical in providing benefits to 3.0 million eligible recipients in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

CLIENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

The function of the Client Information System (CIS) is to provide automated data processing for multiple Human Services' eligibility programs including but not limited to: cash assistance, Medicaid, Low Income Heating Energy Assistance (LIHEAP) and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Programs' (SNAP) recipients. It supports over 6,600 County Assistance Office (CAO) staff statewide, with a total caseload of over 3.0 million eligible recipients. System enhancements are being implemented to transition eligibility and case maintenance business processes which now resides within mainframe technology to open systems technology. Human Services has incrementally updated portions of CIS to newer, web-enabled, technology-based solutions, which improve overall productivity and efficiency of the workforce. The Children's Health Insurance Program business processes will also be transitioned to CIS to eliminate redundant technologies and enhance the client experience.

In Fiscal Year 2020-2021, Human Services will focus on continuation of system modernization (with a focus on moving batch processes from legacy mainframe to open systems) as well as initiatives that increase CAO staff efficiencies and promote enhanced customer service capabilities, including citizen self-service. Human Services will continue to conduct maintenance activities to support public assistance programs as required by regulation or policy.

HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES INFORMATION SYSTEM/ENTERPRISE CASE MANAGEMENT

The Home and Community-Based Services Information System (HCSIS) is a centralized, web-enabled, consumer case management system that provides data collection and state-level program management. It also functions as the daily operating system for the County Intellectual Disability and Early Intervention Administrative Entities. Major functional areas within HCSIS include: client management, eligibility determination, coordination management, provider management, financial management (including authorization of claims), quality management, and reporting.

Planned HCSIS project activities in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 will focus on maintaining the current system functionality. Due to the outdated technology and functions within the HCSIS system, support of the business functions that currently reside in HCSIS will be moved to an Enterprise Case Management platform for shared use across the DHS enterprise.

The Enterprise Case Management system is currently planned to provide case management support for several programs within DHS. The waiver programs, as noted above, will be the first to move to the platform. Enrollment services for the Office of Long-Term Living will also be configured on the new platform followed by the functions needed to support Appeals processing for the Bureau of Hearings and Appeals. A platform is being selected and an RFP for System Integration Services will be within the 2020-2021 timeframe. Child Welfare case management is also planned to occur within the next two years as there is significant work to define user needs and business processes among the various counties.

CHILD WELFARE INFORMATION SOLUTION

The Child Welfare Information Solution (CWIS) supports the ChildLine application and maintains a self-service portal for obtaining child abuse clearances and reporting child abuse. This system also supports data exchanges with the 67 County Children and Youth Agencies and electronic exchanges of reports of children in need of protective services between Human Services and counties.

In Fiscal Year 2020-2021, Human Services will continue development of CWIS to allow the collection of child-specific data required for annual and semi-annual reports to the federal government. Outcome processing efficiencies will also be addressed, as well as the requirements resulting from the Family First legislation.

A significant effort is also underway per the Governor's Executive Order to move to a common system for county and state use to better monitor and support the needs of children within Pennsylvania. This effort will replace the current CWIS system along with the seven systems currently in use across the 67 counties. The new system will allow transparency across counties to track services county to county as well as allow additional insight to the services provided to children and families in need, while reducing the cost of maintaining and support multiple systems across the state.

PENNSYLVANIA'S ENTERPRISE TO LINK INFORMATION FOR CHILDREN ACROSS NETWORKS

The Pennsylvania Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) is an integrated management system that supports Child Care Works (the subsidized child care program), Early Intervention, Early Learning Services (Head Start, Pennsylvania Pre-K Counts, and Keystone STARS programs), Provider Certification, and the Early Learning Network. The system provides on-line information for citizens about quality early learning opportunities and providers. In addition, PELICAN provides the Commonwealth a means to assess and monitor program accountability and integrity across the entire early learning continuum.

Planned PELICAN activities for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 include continued Care Check updates for Child Care Works to ensure compliance with the Child Protective Services Law. Early Learning Resource Centers are being created as a single point of contact for families, early child care and education providers, and communities to find information and access services to support children and families with the goal of improving the quality, accessibility, and affordability of early childcare and education services in Pennsylvania. These new Early Learning Centers will integrate the current work of the Child Care Information Services and the Regional Keys to maximize resources to serve families, providers, and the community and enhance program efficiencies

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3-8, E27-2, E27-9, E27-16, E27-24, I5

APPROPRIATION:
County Administration-Statewide

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$42,848	\$47,924	\$52,384
State Sources Itemized			
<i>County Administration-Statewide</i>	\$42,260	\$46,813	\$52,384 ²
<i>CHIP-Administration</i>	\$588	\$1,111	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$123,490	\$123,250	\$121,954
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>TANFBG - Statewide</i>	\$1,072	\$1,072	\$1,072
<i>Medical Assistance - Statewide</i>	\$65,227	\$65,227	\$65,058
<i>SNAP - Statewide</i>	\$39,414	\$39,406	\$38,484
<i>ARRA - Health Information Technology</i>	\$12,291	\$12,291	\$12,385
<i>CHIP - Administration</i>	\$5,486	\$5,254	\$4,955
Other Funds Total	\$2,971	\$2,298	\$2,315
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>SNAP Retained Collections</i>	\$2,154	\$1,780	\$1,847
<i>eHealth Fees</i>	\$817	\$468	\$468
<i>eHealth Grant</i>	\$0	\$50	\$0
Total	\$169,309 ¹	\$173,472 ¹	\$176,653 ²
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		\$0	
Total		\$0	
<p>¹ Reflects the combined totals from the Children's Health Insurance Program Administration and County Administration - Statewide appropriations.</p> <p>² Includes the proposed transfer of Children's Health Insurance Program Administration to the County Administration - Statewide appropriation.</p>			

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Administration-Statewide				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$32,631	\$36,541	\$39,105	\$2,564	7.02%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$57,392	\$60,308	\$59,972	(\$336)	-0.56%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$329	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$90,352	\$96,849	\$99,077	\$2,228	2.30%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$9,706	\$10,180	\$12,767	\$2,587	25.41%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$24,775	\$23,451	\$21,895	(\$1,556)	-6.64%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$2,642	\$2,298	\$2,315	\$17	0.74%
Total Operating	\$37,123	\$35,929	\$36,977	\$1,048	2.92%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$503	\$503	\$503	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$35,941	\$35,582	\$35,582	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$36,444	\$36,085	\$36,085	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$8	\$9	\$9	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,000	\$472	\$1,010	\$538	113.98%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$1,008	\$481	\$1,019	\$538	111.85%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$691	\$0	(\$691)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$4,382	\$3,437	\$3,495	\$58	1.69%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$4,382	\$4,128	\$3,495	(\$633)	-15.33%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$42,848	\$47,924	\$52,384	\$4,460	9.31%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$123,490	\$123,250	\$121,954	(\$1,296)	-1.05%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$2,971	\$2,298	\$2,315	\$17	0.74%
Total Funds	\$169,309	\$173,472	\$176,653	\$3,181	1.83%

APPROPRIATION:
County Administration-Statewide

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018*	2018-2019*	2019-2020* Estimated
State Funds	\$4,623	\$799	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/29/2018 *	12/31/2019*	2020-2021* Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	905	910	910
<i>Filled</i>	849	863	859
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	905	910	910
<i>Filled</i>	849	863	859
Benefit Rate	77.45%	74.55%	77.50%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

* Reflects the combined totals from the Children's Health Insurance Program Administration and County Administration - Statewide appropriations.

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget reflects a complement of 910 positions, consisting of 859 filled, 48 vacant and three leave without pay positions. The increase from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 reflects the transfer of 30 positions from Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) Administration to County Administration-Statewide.

The funding for operating expenses includes leases, postage, printing, call center, and consulting contracts.

The funding for grant expenses provides for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program outreach and Health Information Technology projects.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 403

Article XXIII-A of the Insurance Company Law of 1921 (Act 2015-84); Title XXI of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C.A §§ 1397aa-1397mm

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds administrative costs for portions of the Office of Income Maintenance, Office of Medical Assistance Programs (includes the Children's Health Insurance Program), Office of Administration, Office of Long-Term Living, and the Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Administration-Statewide			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Provides an increase of \$1.392 million for the cost to carry forward 859 filled positions for 26.1 pay periods, 51 vacant positions funded for 13.0 pay periods, including other personnel costs:	\$524	\$868	\$0	\$1,392
2. Provides for a 2.00 percent general salary increase for union and management employees, effective October 1, 2020:	\$54	\$77	\$0	\$131
3. Provides for a salary adjustment factor of 2.30 percent, including annualization of an April 1, 2020 step increase and the part year cost of an April 1, 2021 step increase (excludes the effect on employee benefits):	\$115	\$163	\$0	\$278
4. Reflects an increase in employee benefit costs due to a rate change in health insurance:	\$211	\$216	\$0	\$427
5. Reflects a change in Federal Financial Participation in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$660	(\$660)	\$0	\$0
6. Reflects a non-recurring decrease in the use of prior year federal earnings in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$1,000	(\$1,000)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	\$2,564	(\$336)	\$0	\$2,228
OPERATING				
1. Reflects a decrease in operational costs associated with the Office of Medical Assistance programs:	(\$38)	(\$237)	\$0	(\$275)
2. Reflects a decrease in operational costs associated with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Health Information Technology (ARRA-HIT):	(\$430)	(\$34)	\$0	(\$464)
3. Provides an increase in eHealth operating costs primarily related to data analytics:	\$411	\$71	\$17	\$499
4. Provides an increase in operational costs associated with the Office of Administration's Bureau of Program Integrity:	\$52	\$79	\$0	\$131
5. Provides an increase in operational costs associated with the Office of Long Term Living:	\$291	\$90	\$0	\$381
6. Provides an increase in operational costs associated with the Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services:	\$44	\$39	\$0	\$83
7. Provides an increase in operational cost associated with the Department of General Services Annex Relocation Project:	\$186	\$507	\$0	\$693
8. Reflects a change in Federal Financial Participation in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$612	(\$612)	\$0	\$0

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Administration-Statewide			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING				
9. Reflects a non-recurring decrease in the use of prior year federal earnings in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	<u>\$1,459</u>	<u>(\$1,459)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Operating	\$2,587	(\$1,556)	\$17	\$1,048
NONEXPENSE				
1. Provides an increase in the memorandum of understanding with the Department of Health for ARRA-HIT activity:	\$0	\$538	\$0	\$538
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease due to a non-recurring budgetary reserve in fiscal year 2019-2020:	(\$691)	\$0	\$0	(\$691)
2. Provides an increase in the federal appropriation authority to accommodate for changes in federal participation:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$58</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$58</u>
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	(\$691)	\$58	\$0	(\$633)
TOTAL	<u><u>\$4,460</u></u>	<u><u>(\$1,296)</u></u>	<u><u>\$17</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,181</u></u>

COUNTY ADMINISTRATION - STATEWIDE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation funds certain headquarters and field staff in the Office of Income Maintenance, Office of Medical Assistance Programs, Office of Long-Term Living, Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services, and Office of Administration.

OFFICE OF INCOME MAINTENANCE

The functions of the Office of Income Maintenance (OIM) funded in the County Administration–Statewide appropriation are housed within the Bureau of Program Evaluation, the Bureau of Program Support, the Bureau of Policy, and the Bureau of Operations.

The Bureau of Program Evaluation monitors and evaluates the accuracy of eligibility decisions in County Assistance Offices (CAOs), analyzes problem areas, and prepares plans to correct deficiencies in CAOs performance. The bureau is also responsible for satisfying major state and federal reporting requirements and ensuring accurate quality control and monitoring procedures. In addition, the bureau is responsible for the submission of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) work participation data through the federal TANF Data Report, which includes efforts to ensure maximum hours of participation are recorded, to meet the federal work participation requirement.

The Bureau of Program Support provides administrative support to the other bureaus within OIM and serves as the liaison between those bureaus and other Department of Human Services offices. The bureau is responsible for budget and fiscal analysis, personnel administration, acquisition planning, space and equipment management, contract and grant monitoring, resolution of audits, management of the Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT) System, and EBT risk management. The bureau conducts detailed financial monitoring and analyses and produces statistical monthly reports needed to support program administration decisions. The bureau is also responsible for the development, monitoring, and maintenance of OIM's automated information systems.

The Bureau of Policy is responsible for the analysis, interpretation, development, and maintenance of the regulatory base for federal and state-funded public assistance programs. The bureau is responsible for assuring program consistency and monitoring interactive effects among the various OIM programs. The bureau also develops procedures and provides policy clarifications to guide the application of regulations by staff in the CAOs.

The Bureau of Operations is responsible for the management of the CAOs whose staff members work to determine eligibility for programs designed to assist Pennsylvania's most vulnerable citizens. The programs that are managed by the CAOs include TANF Cash Assistance, Medical Assistance (MA), Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) and Employment & Training services. The bureau also has the primary responsibility for training new employees through a network of staff development sites as well as CAOs and providing training to all staff in the CAOs and district offices. The bureau operates offices in all 67 counties so that Pennsylvania's vulnerable citizens have a place where they can apply for benefits, renew existing benefits, and request supportive services. The bureau also operates a network of customer service centers that are designed to assist clients across the commonwealth over the phone via a toll-free number. The bureau resolves client problems and answers questions received on the telephone hotline, in person, or in letters and electronic mail from clients, legislators, and the public.

OFFICE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

The Office of Medical Assistance Programs (OMAP) administers the jointly funded state/federal MA program and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). Funded health care services include hospital care and a large array of outpatient services, which are provided through a Fee-for-Service (FFS) or capitated managed care delivery system. In fiscal year 2020-2021 the CHIP Administration is proposed to be transferred to the County Administration - Statewide appropriation under OMAP. OMAP is responsible for developing and maintaining the policy and regulatory framework that supports the operation of the program; enrolling providers for participation; and reviewing prior authorized service requests for pharmacy, medical, and dental services; establishing rates or fees; reviewing, approving and processing invoices submitted by providers; and contracting with managed care organizations.

The Bureau of Policy, Analysis and Planning has overall administrative and management responsibility for policy development and planning for most MA program initiatives in both the FFS and capitated physical health managed care delivery systems. The bureau is responsible for policy-related activities impacting Pennsylvania's Medicaid program including analysis of proposed federal and state statutes and regulations, the development and issuance of administrative policy directives and the formal promulgation of regulations. The bureau is responsible for the development and maintenance of the Medicaid State Plan, and the HealthChoices Medicaid managed care waiver in accordance with federal requirements and state programmatic and budgetary initiatives.

The Bureau of Fee-for-Service Programs is responsible for functions that support the operation of the FFS delivery system. Operations include provider enrollment, managing provider relations, responding to billing inquiries, provider credentialing, recipient case management and reviewing prior authorized service requests for pharmacy, inpatient/outpatient medical and dental services. Utilization review activities also include medical review of admissions to hospitals and continued hospital stays.

The Bureau of Managed Care Operations is responsible for the oversight, management, and support of the physical health managed care organizations that provide comprehensive physical health services to recipients. This includes contract procurement and development, as well as operational compliance monitoring. The bureau also provides oversight of the quality management and special needs programs of the managed care organizations. The bureau manages the Independent Enrollment Assistance contract for recipient enrollment in mandatory managed care and the External Quality Review contract. This bureau oversees non-emergency medical transportation services provided through the MA Transportation Program. The bureau also assists in procurement, development, and monitoring of a technical assistance and consultant services contract that serves multiple areas within OMAP.

The Bureau of Data and Claims Management is the gatekeeper for all OMAP information technology initiatives. This bureau is responsible for control and oversight of the state Medicaid Management Information System known as PROMISE, which performs medical, dental, and pharmacy claims adjudication and payment, managed care capitation and encounter processing, as well as all data interfaces to and from contracted Managed Care Organizations. The bureau is also responsible for control and oversight for the MA Provider Incentive Repository System used for the federally funded electronic health record incentive program.

The Bureau of Fiscal Management provides financial management for the capitated managed care delivery system. The bureau also manages the hospital assessments, supplemental hospital payments, the Managed Care Organization assessment, and the federal Qualified Health Center program. The bureau is responsible for inpatient and outpatient FFS rate setting and financial management of the MA Transportation Program. The Bureau supports the development of the capitation budget and manages OMAP's administrative, operating, and program budgets.

The Children's Health Insurance Program provides free or low-cost health insurance coverage to uninsured children under the age of 19 whose families earn too much to qualify for Medical Assistance, but who cannot afford to purchase private insurance. Act 84 of 2015 transferred the administration of CHIP from the Pennsylvania Insurance Department to the Department of Human Services. The transfer of the

program allows for more coordination of services across programs resulting in a holistic approach to services provided to CHIP members.

The Pennsylvania eHealth Partnership Program is responsible for establishing and operating the state's electronic health information exchange, known in Pennsylvania as the PA Patient & Provider Network (P3N). Regional networks, known as health information organizations (HIO), are certified by the eHealth Partnership and connect to, the P3N. Health care providers, community service organizations and payers, in turn, connect to HIOs. The eHealth Partnership Program improve patient care by helping member organizations find their patients' medical information in real time, anywhere on the P3N. The network also enables better care coordination by alerting patient's care team when their patient encounters the health care system.

The Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) provides free or low-cost health insurance coverage to uninsured children under the age of 19 whose families earn too much to qualify for Medical Assistance, but who cannot afford to purchase private insurance. The CHIP Administration appropriation provides funding for administrative and overhead systems that support the operation of CHIP. The appropriation includes funding for 30 positions and operating expenses associated with administrative support.

OFFICE OF LONG-TERM LIVING

The Office of Long-Term Living is responsible for administration of a full continuum of services for older residents and persons with disabilities in the commonwealth, ranging from institutional care to independent living at home with the support of community services. The office works to integrate management of the commonwealth's long-term living system.

Institutional services are provided to eligible persons by nursing facilities certified in accordance with established standards to participate in the MA program. Pennsylvanians who are clinically eligible for a nursing facility can also receive services in the community through Community HealthChoices, OBRA Waiver, or Living Independence for the Elderly. Younger Pennsylvanians with disabilities may receive services through the Attendant Care and the Services to Persons with Disabilities waiver programs.

The Office of Long-Term Living is also responsible for developing and implementing policies and procedures for all providers of nursing facility; home and community-based waiver services; overseeing a system that offers a full range of cost-effective, quality services in the most appropriate setting; enrolling and certifying providers for MA participation; annually ensuring that nursing facilities continue to meet certification requirements established by state and federal regulations; and assuring that payments made to providers for services are allowable, reasonable and promote the delivery of quality services.

OFFICE OF MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES

The Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services (OMHSAS) has primary responsibility for program development, policy, and financial oversight of the delivery of behavioral health services in the commonwealth, which includes mental health treatment services, and supports designated substance use disorder services. OMHSAS oversees the delivery of community mental health services administered by counties under the Pennsylvania Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 and the Mental Health Procedures Act of 1976. Direct mental health treatment services are also provided through the six state-operated hospitals and one restoration (long-term care) center. OMHSAS also manages, through county or direct contracts, the Behavioral Health HealthChoices Managed Care Program.

The Bureau of Policy and Program Development is responsible for performing a full range of planning and development functions. This includes managed care design and development, service system design and development, policy and program development, state and county planning and human resource development and training functions within the OMHSAS. The bureau also directs the development of new and revised OMHSAS regulations and policies, as well as new and revised nationally recognized service design and integrated behavioral systems models for county mental health systems. Along with other state

agencies, OMHSAS directs the development of the Medicaid managed care waivers.

The Children's Behavioral Health Services Bureau is responsible for developing and implementing a comprehensive plan for servicing children and adolescents with behavioral health needs in the commonwealth. Functions include program development, policy development, service monitoring, and working with the OMHSAS Children's Advisory Committee, family and youth advocates, as well as state and local child serving systems.

The Division of Clinical Review and Consultation is responsible for the oversight, management and support of FFS programs that provide comprehensive behavioral health services to individuals. This includes prior authorizations for inpatient psychiatric services, inpatient drug and alcohol services, residential treatment for children and behavioral health rehabilitation services for children, and the review of individual cases for billing and eligibility accuracy.

OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION

The Office of Administration administers support functions for each of the program offices within Department of Human Services. These support functions include: equal opportunity programs; hearings and appeals; financial operations; procurement and contract management; fraud and abuse recoveries; and administrative services. This appropriation funds the Bureau of Program Integrity (BPI) and Third-Party Liability (TPL).

The BPI has primary responsibility for monitoring providers, recipients and contracted managed care organizations for fraud, waste and abuse, and for adherence to federal and state program integrity regulations and policies. The bureau's staff review providers' medical and financial records to ensure that MA payments are valid, and the services rendered are medically necessary and appropriate. The bureau manages a Fraud and Abuse Detection System that is used to detect potential fraud, waste and abuse. Depending on the nature of the problem detected, the bureau requests restitution from the provider, requests corrective action, terminates the provider's participation, or in cases of suspected provider fraud, refers the case to the Medicaid Fraud Control Section of the Office of Attorney General. Recipients who are misusing or over-utilizing medical services are placed in the Recipient Restriction Program. Cases of suspected recipient fraud are referred to the Office of Inspector General.

The TPL Division is responsible for ensuring Medicaid is the payer of last resort. TPL maintains the integrity of the TPL data on the Client Information System and coordinates and monitors multiple data exchanges, which result in additions and updates of resource information. The health resources gathered through the exchanges are utilized for all health insurance cost avoidance and recovery activities performed by the division.

The TPL Division is also responsible for recovering cash benefits and MA expenditures against liable third parties, insurers, recipients and probate estates. The claim may be a result of a MA recipient being involved in a personal injury accident, medical malpractice suit, product liability suit, workers compensation claim, or assault. The claim may also be against the probate estate of certain deceased MA recipients. A significant volume of recoveries is performed post payment where other health insurance is identified after Medicaid has paid for the service.

TPL's Health Insurance Premium Payment Program identifies cases in which enrollment of a Medicaid recipient in an employer group health plan is more cost-effective than providing medical services through the MA Program. In addition, TPL collects premiums from MA clients who are required under the MA for Worker's with Disabilities Program to pay for their MA coverage.

Casualty recoveries occur when a MA recipient is injured, and liability is established through legal action or the recipient received a financial settlement from the liable party. TPL establishes its claim for any MA or cash benefits the recipient received because of the incident and recovers the funds. The estate recovery program enables the Commonwealth to recover from the estate of individuals who were 55 years of age or older at the time nursing facility services or home and community-based services were received.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.7, A3.8, E27.2, E27.23, E27.24, E27.25

APPROPRIATION:
County Assistance Offices

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$255,350	\$255,350	\$298,635
Federal Funds Total	\$435,936	\$458,193	\$411,569
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance-County Assistance Offices</i>	\$210,074	\$238,251	\$202,042
<i>SNAP-County Assistance Offices</i>	\$140,493	\$132,394	\$128,490
<i>TANFBG-County Assistance Offices</i>	\$51,369	\$55,689	\$51,037
<i>SSBG-County Assistance Offices</i>	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
<i>LIHEABG-Administration</i>	\$31,000	\$28,859	\$27,000
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$691,286	\$713,543	\$710,204

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Assistance Offices				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	224,417	\$221,861	\$264,774	\$42,913	19.34%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	389,913	\$375,917	\$345,820	(\$30,097)	-8.01%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$614,330	\$597,778	\$610,594	\$12,816	2.14%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	30,933	\$33,349	\$33,861	\$512	1.54%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	45,817	\$46,769	\$47,074	\$305	0.65%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$76,750	\$80,118	\$80,935	\$817	1.02%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$206	\$206	\$206	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$206	\$206	\$206	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$140	\$0	(\$140)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$35,301	\$18,469	(\$16,832)	-47.68%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$35,441	\$18,469	(\$16,972)	-47.89%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$255,350	\$255,350	\$298,635	\$43,285	16.95%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$435,936	\$458,193	\$411,569	(\$46,624)	-10.18%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$691,286	\$713,543	\$710,204	(\$3,339)	-0.47%

APPROPRIATION: County Assistance Offices
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$11,856	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	6,633	6,633	6,633
<i>Filled</i>	6,282	6,440	6,369
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	6	6	6
<i>Filled</i>	6	6	6
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	6,639	6,639	6,639
<i>Filled</i>	6,288	6,446	6,375
Benefit Rate	85.26%	80.01%	82.99%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget reflects an authorized complement of 6,633 positions. Personnel costs reflect funding for 6,369 filled positions, 197 vacant positions funded for six pay periods, two unfunded vacant positions, and 65 leave-without-pay positions.

Also reflected are six federally funded positions assigned to the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Personnel costs reflect funding for six filled positions and seasonal Energy Assistance Workers.

The funding for operating expenses provides for current leases and necessary materials, as well as Domestic Violence and Disability Advocacy training programs.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 401 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds administrative costs for the Department's County Assistance Offices, processing centers, and call centers. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Assistance Offices			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Net impact of changes in number of filled and vacant salary positions, average bi-weekly and funded pay periods from Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$1,503	\$1,992	\$0	\$3,495
2. Provides a general salary increase for union and management employees, effective October 1, 2020:	\$2,088	\$2,767	\$0	\$4,855
3. Provides for a salary adjustment factor of 2.30 percent, including annualization of an April 1, 2020 step increase and the part year cost of an April 1, 2021 step increase (excludes the effect on employee benefits):	\$1,749	\$2,319	\$0	\$4,068
4. Provides for an increase in the total cost of employee benefits primarily due to an increase in retirement contributions:	\$231	\$306	\$0	\$537
5. Provides for an increase in the total cost of salary and benefits of the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP):	\$0	\$539	\$0	\$539
6. Reflects a decrease in personnel costs for seasonal LIHEAP Energy Assistance Workers:	\$0	(\$678)	\$0	(\$678)
7. Reflects a non-recurring prior year federal earnings in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$34,524	(\$34,524)	\$0	\$0
8. Reflects a change in Federal funding available in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$2,818	(\$2,818)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	\$42,913	(\$30,097)	\$0	\$12,816
OPERATING				
1. Provides for an increase in the lease and renewal of real estate contracts in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$437	\$383	\$0	\$820
2. Reflects a decrease in LIHEAP general operating:	\$0	(\$3)	\$0	(\$3)
3. Reflects a change in Federal funding available in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$75	(\$75)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Operating	\$512	\$305	\$0	\$817
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in the level of state and federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$140)	(\$16,832)	\$0	(\$16,972)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	(\$140)	(\$16,832)	\$0	(\$16,972)
TOTAL	<u>\$43,285</u>	<u>(\$46,624)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$3,339)</u>

COUNTY ASSISTANCE OFFICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding for the operation of 96 local County Assistance Offices (CAOs), the primary point for the public to access both services that support transition to economic self-sufficiency and help with vital human services. The CAOs are responsible for the eligibility determination of applicants and redetermination of eligibility for recipients of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) cash assistance, State Supplementary Payments (SSP), Special Allowances (SPAL), State Blind Pensions (SBP), Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), Medical Assistance (MA), and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits to residents of Pennsylvania. These benefits are distributed through such means as Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) cards, managed care plans, paper checks for certain Special Allowances (SPALs), and vendor payments.

The TANF Cash Assistance program is provided to eligible households through benefits deposited to EBT cards for clients to pay for everyday living expenses, while the SSP is a cash payment to augment federal Supplemental Security Income benefits eligible clients receive from the Social Security Administration. Additionally, cash payments are made in the form of special allowances to support employment and training efforts to eligible clients. The SBP benefits are paid to persons who are legally blind and meet specific eligibility requirements. Payments to help meet heating costs during the winter heating season are provided through LIHEAP. General Assistance was a state-funded cash assistance program for individuals not eligible for TANF, including individuals without children who are temporarily or permanently disabled, undergoing treatment for drug and alcohol addiction, or victims of domestic violence. This program was restored in August of 2018 as part of a state Supreme Court decision, but was discontinued effective August 1, 2019 after legislation discontinuing the program was passed in June 2019. Pennsylvania's MA program provides payments for a comprehensive set of medical services, both for recipients of cash assistance and for persons whose income is sufficient to meet their basic living needs but is not sufficient to cover additional medical care costs. Formerly known as Food Stamps, the SNAP program is administered under federal regulations to help low-income individuals and families supplement their monthly food budget.

The Income Maintenance Caseworker (IMCW) is responsible for reviewing categorical and financial eligibility requirements and then determining eligibility of applicants and recipients for benefits. They also conduct periodic redeterminations of client cases to ensure the client continues to meet eligibility requirements for the benefits they receive. In addition, caseworkers review new and/or updated information provided by the clients or obtained through various data exchange sources to determine continued eligibility and to act on reported change requests for additional benefits and/or supportive services.

Implementation of the federal and state welfare reform legislation (the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 and Act 35 of 1996, respectively) led to a significant decrease in the number of families receiving cash assistance (from February 1997 to November 2019, the TANF rolls have decreased by 78.3 percent). Reauthorization of TANF in 2006 resulted in a more stringent work participation rate with the goal of encouraging self-sufficiency. Over the past five years (Fiscal Year 2014-2015 through Fiscal Year 2018-2019), MA participation has increased by approximately 21.4 percent and SNAP benefits have decreased by approximately 2.7 percent. In addition, the CAOs approved 516,936 LIHEAP Cash applications and 148,781 LIHEAP Crisis requests during the 2018-2019 LIHEAP heating season.

The Department of Human Services (Department) initiated the Disability Advocacy Program (DAP) in July 1985. Under this program, IMCWs across the commonwealth identify assistance recipients having serious physical, mental, or emotional disabilities that appear to preclude gainful employment. These individuals are referred to the Social Security Administration to apply for federal Social Security/Supplemental Security Income benefits. The CAOs' disability advocates assist with the applications for disability benefits, as needed. Each year, the DAP helps vulnerable citizens work with the

Social Security Administration to obtain benefits while also providing MA benefits. For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, there were 51,491 DAP referrals completed, with 25,760 approved for Social Security benefits.

The CAOs in Pennsylvania's 67 counties provide access to critical services to approximately 3.25 million citizens every month across the Commonwealth. The overall goal is to deliver quality service in a timely and effective manner, while increasing our customers' ability to achieve economic self-sufficiency. In the past year, the Office of Income Maintenance has improved customer service, increased efficiency, and achieved stronger outcomes for our customers.

The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Access to Social Services (COMPASS) is an online portal that allows individuals and community organizations to screen for, apply for, and renew a broad range of social services programs. Through COMPASS, clients have the ability to create a confidential account in order to monitor their benefits and report changes. COMPASS also allows registered community organizations the ability to access and view applications submitted on behalf of citizens they serve through a community partner dashboard. Each year, an increasing number of individuals and community organizations are utilizing COMPASS' 24-hour online access. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019 enhancements were made to the mobile app which enabled clients to complete their LIHEAP pre-season application. Also, clients could view a listing of pending verification documents needed to determine eligibility.

In addition, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania operates a mobile app – myCOMPASSPA. This app works in conjunction with the COMPASS platform and offers users functionality that allows the client to report changes, upload documents to their casefile, complete a pre-season LIHEAP application, complete their Semi-Annual Renewal report, and check the status of their benefits. Since its implementation in the Fall of 2016, OIM has seen steady increases in app usage.

The Statewide Customer Service Centers (SCSC) bring an opportunity for more efficient operations and enhanced customer service through a statewide toll-free number. Philadelphia residents have access to a stand-alone toll-free number as well. The SCSC aligns with our vision of effective management of resources and allows customers to receive the best customer service possible. The SCSC call volume in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 was 2,742,536 English calls and 209,262 Spanish calls. In Philadelphia alone, total call volume in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 was 960,577. The SCSC maintains an answer rate of over 91%.

The processing centers were established to assist CAOs in processing work to ensure that benefits are issued in a timely, accurate, and efficient manner. Ten processing centers are located within CAOs across the commonwealth with offices co-located in Blair, Butler, Cambria, Clearfield, Fayette, Lycoming, Columbia, Philadelphia, Montour, and Somerset counties. One clerical support processing center is located in Mercer County. These centers continue operations in support of the CAOs. The focus of the processing centers is to process ongoing eligibility determinations in a timely manner and to reduce backlogs in CAOs. The processing centers are capable of assisting any CAO with unusually high volumes of work, including federally Facilitated Marketplace applications submitted through the Affordable Care Act website, LIHEAP applications, and benefit recertification. The centers continue to make a positive impact on Pennsylvania's most vulnerable citizens.

Helpline and correspondence staff respond to inquiries about public benefits in Pennsylvania. Inquiries come from applicants, recipients, public and private agency staff, legislative staff, and the general public. Helpline numbers appear in various media such as printed application forms, COMPASS, telephone and internet directories, and on the Department's website. In Calendar Year 2019, the helpline and correspondence staff received 154,638 calls and 28,241 pieces of correspondence (emails and letters). Their LIHEAP Helpline received 166,297 calls.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FY 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.3, E27.24

APPROPRIATION:
Child Support Enforcement

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$16,298	\$16,298	\$17,388
Federal Funds Total	\$162,853	\$156,738	\$159,007
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Child Support Enforcement - Title IV-D</i>	\$162,853	\$156,738	\$159,206
Other Funds Total	\$7,779	\$12,163	\$12,163
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Title IV-D Incentive Collections</i>	\$6,874	\$10,894	\$10,894
<i>State Retained Support Collections</i>	\$905	\$1,269	\$1,269
Total	\$186,930	\$185,199	\$188,558

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Child Support Enforcement			
		2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$1,870	\$1,867	\$1,903	\$36	1.93%
Federal Funds	\$7,709	\$8,121	\$8,183	\$62	0.76%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$9,579	\$9,988	\$10,086	\$98	0.98%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$13,941	\$13,786	\$15,016	\$1,230	8.92%
Federal Funds	\$27,031	\$26,602	\$29,008	\$2,406	9.04%
Other Funds	\$4,418	\$8,594	\$8,594	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$45,390	\$48,982	\$52,618	\$3,636	7.42%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$175	\$264	\$162	(\$102)	-38.64%
Federal Funds	\$495	\$512	\$313	(\$199)	-38.87%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$670	\$776	\$475	(\$301)	-38.79%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$312	\$307	\$307	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$127,618	\$121,503	\$121,503	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$3,361	\$3,569	\$3,569	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$131,291	\$125,379	\$125,379	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$74	\$0	(\$74)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$74	\$0	(\$74)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$16,298	\$16,298	\$17,388	\$1,090	6.69%
Federal Funds	\$162,853	\$156,738	\$159,007	\$2,269	1.45%
Other Funds	\$7,779	\$12,163	\$12,163	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$186,930	\$185,199	\$188,558	\$3,359	1.81%

APPROPRIATION:
Child Support Enforcement

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020 Estimated
State Funds	\$1,438	\$789	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	2020-2021 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	95	95	95
<i>Filled</i>	89	90	88
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	95	95	95
<i>Filled</i>	89	90	88
Benefit Rate	80.33%	76.43%	79.10%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for an authorized complement of 95 positions, the same as Fiscal Year 2019-2020. The funding for personnel is based on full year funding of filled positions and part year funding for vacant positions. The funding for operating expenses provides for on-going Information Technology (IT) support of Pennsylvania's Child Support Enforcement System and network infrastructure. In addition, operating funding provides for on-going maintenance and specific programmatic needs in the delivery of child support payments as well as programs to encourage timely submission of child support payments.

Legislative Citations:

23 Pa. C.S. § 4371 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds administrative costs associated with the Department's Child Support Enforcement program. Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits, and invoices submitted for operating expenses and fixed assets.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Support Enforcement			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Net impact of changes in number of filled and vacant salary positions, average bi-weekly and funded pay periods from Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(69)	(294)	\$0	(\$363)
2. Provides an increase for the impact of a salary adjustment factor, which includes the full year cost of an April 1, 2020 step increase and the part year cost of an April 1, 2021 step increase (excludes the effect on employee benefits):	\$126	\$538	\$0	\$664
3. Reflects a decrease in the total cost of employee benefits primarily due to an decrease in health benefits:	(\$39)	(164)	\$0	(\$203)
4. Reflects a change in Federal Funds Participation:	\$18	(\$18)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	\$36	\$62	\$0	\$98
OPERATING				
1. Reflects an increase in incentive funding for information systems operating and maintenance for Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$1,230	\$2,406	\$0	\$3,636
Subtotal Operating	\$1,230	\$2,406	\$0	\$3,636
FIXED ASSETS				
1. Provides for an decrease in Fixed Assets for Fiscal Year 2020-2021. This provides for enhanced training to support the rollout of the PACSES Tech Refresh Project:	(\$102)	(\$199)	\$0	(\$301)
Subtotal Fixed Assets	(\$102)	(\$199)	\$0	(\$301)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a nonrecurring state budgetary reserve in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$74)	\$0	\$0	(\$74)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	(\$74)	\$0	\$0	(\$74)
TOTAL	\$1,090	\$2,269	\$0	\$3,359

CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Bureau of Child Support Enforcement (BCSE) administers the Child Support Enforcement Program in Pennsylvania in accordance with Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, as amended. The Child Support Enforcement Program determines paternity when necessary and establishes and enforces child support obligations on behalf of custodial parents and their children, including those who receive cash assistance benefits from the Department of Human Services (Department). Federal and state law require that court-ordered child support be assigned to the Department up to the amount of assistance paid for custodial parents and their children if they are receiving cash assistance.

Pennsylvania's Child Support Enforcement Program is nationally recognized as a leader in program performance and ranks first among the largest states in overall performance outcomes. Pennsylvania's Title IV-D Program exceeds federal performance standards, which include establishment of paternity and court orders for child support, and collection of child support obligations. The program received federal performance bonus incentives of \$25.665 million in Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2017.

The Department administers the Child Support Enforcement Program in all counties through a Cooperative Agreement signed by the County Commissioners and President Judges of the County Courts of Common Pleas. The Domestic Relations Sections (DRSs) of the County Courts of Common Pleas manage the Pennsylvania Child Support Enforcement Program at the local level. Child support enforcement activities are federally reimbursed at a matching rate of 66 percent. Additionally, incentive bonus payments are received for achievement of positive program outcomes.

Child support enforcement activities include: ensuring that child support referrals and closing actions for cash assistance clients are processed accurately and timely; interpreting federal Title IV-D policy; developing and implementing projects to ensure Pennsylvania's Child Support Enforcement Program complies with federal Title IV-D Program requirements and meets federal performance standards; conducting operational and financial performance audits of the 65 county DRSs; processing intergovernmental Child Support Enforcement Program requests for establishment and enforcement; providing on-site support and technical assistance to county DRS operations; and, functioning as a customer service unit. BCSE assists the county DRSs to provide customer service, ensure avoidance of potential federal financial sanctions for failure to meet federal operational and performance requirements, and improve the performance of the DRSs for maximizing federal incentive payments to the state.

Several programs are used to establish child support obligations, including the Voluntary Acknowledgement of Paternity Program, State Parent Locator System, and the Intergovernmental Central Registry. Pennsylvania collected \$1.372 billion from Noncustodial Parents (NCPs) in state fiscal year 2018-2019. Principal enforcement programs include: Income Withholding - \$1.013 billion; Federal Income Tax Refund Offset Program - \$30.834 million; State Tax Refund Offset Program - \$1.480 million; Out-of-state payment - \$68.908 million; International - \$0.179 million; Tribal - \$0.014 million; Unemployment Compensation Intercept Program - \$20.542 million; Financial Institution Data Match Program - \$4.502 million; Thrift Savings Plan - \$0.134 million; Child Support Lien Network (intercept of personal injury, workers' compensation and life insurance claims) - \$3.951 million; Federal Insurance Match - \$0.0780 million; State Lottery Intercept Program - \$0.179 million; and, Monetary Award Settlements - \$0.018 million. The remaining \$227,293 million was collected through county DRS collection programs, court actions, such as payments to avoid incarceration, and voluntary payments by NCPs.

PENNSYLVANIA CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT SYSTEM (PACSES)

PACSES is a fully automated statewide child support enforcement system that complies with all state and federal enforcement and collection requirements mandated by the Family Support Act of 1988 and the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (PRWORA). PACSES interfaces with state and federal agencies, as well as non-governmental entities, to gather information used to establish and enforce child support obligations. PACSES is used by all 65 Pennsylvania County DRSs to provide Title IV-D child support services. PACSES interfaces with various federal and state data systems providing information to the county DRSs to enhance the collection of child support.

STATE COLLECTION AND DISBURSEMENT UNIT (SCDU)

PRWORA of 1996 required that Pennsylvania centrally collect and disburse all child and spousal support payments. The SCDU provides a single point of payment and disbursement for child and spousal support, as well as customer service for all payors and recipients. Pennsylvania enacted legislation in September 2006 to require employers to submit electronically wage-attached child support payments. As of December 2018, 98 percent of child support payments are disbursed electronically to custodial parents and 100 percent of all disbursements are issued within 24 hours. Electronic collections account for 82 percent of the total collected.

FATHERHOOD PROGRAMS

Several fatherhood programs are provided to promote self-sufficiency and personal responsibility among NCPs and enhance the family structure. The Department receives federal Access and Visitation Grant Program funding to increase NCP parenting time. The New Employment Opportunities for Noncustodial Parents Program facilitates unemployed and under-employed NCPs' attachment to the workforce, specifically job placement and retention initiatives, to increase the frequency of child support payments. NEON funding totals \$2.300 million in federal Title IV-D Incentive funds, Access and Visitation funding totals \$0.324 million in federal funds in FFY 2018-2019.

PA CAREERLINK PROGRAM

PA CareerLink is a job search tool which assists jobseekers in finding family sustaining jobs. Starting in February 2018, Department partnered with the Department of Labor & Industry to utilize PA CareerLink for court ordered work search activities. This partnership helps support multiple child support objectives, such as: improved employment options for noncustodial parents (NCPs); improved collections for cases associated with unemployed NCPs; and, a reduction in the number of days until new employment is found.

Progress attributed to the PA CareerLink Program in state fiscal year 2018-2019 includes: Collections in the amount of \$1.3 million; 1,915 cases with new employment added; 3,060 cases with PA CareerLink work search orders issued; average of 111 days until new employment was added; and, an average of 86 days until the first payment was received.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.11, A3.8, E27.3, E27.23, E27.24, E27.25

APPROPRIATION:
New Directions

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$15,682	\$15,682	\$21,730
Federal Funds Total	\$140,583	\$140,851	\$149,739
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>TANFBG - New Directions</i>	\$109,249	\$111,346	\$126,197
<i>Medical Assistance - New Directions</i>	\$16,002	\$14,141	\$8,161
<i>SNAP - New Directions</i>	\$15,332	\$15,364	\$15,381
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$156,265	\$156,533	\$171,469

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: New Directions				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$13,025	\$13,943	\$20,084	\$6,141	44.04%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$40,527	\$23,118	\$17,161	(\$5,957)	-25.77%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$53,552	\$37,061	\$37,245	\$184	0.50%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$847	\$413	\$413	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$887	\$1,223	\$1,223	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$1,734	\$1,636	\$1,636	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$1,170	\$868	\$868	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$99,169	\$95,451	\$114,296	\$18,845	19.74%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$100,339	\$96,319	\$115,164	\$18,845	19.57%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$640	\$365	\$365	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$14,059	\$14,059	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$640	\$14,424	\$14,424	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$93	\$0	(\$93)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$7,000	\$3,000	(\$4,000)	-57.14%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$7,093	\$3,000	(\$4,093)	-57.70%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$15,682	\$15,682	\$21,730	\$6,048	38.57%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$140,583	\$140,851	\$149,739	\$8,888	6.31%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$156,265	\$156,533	\$171,469	\$14,936	9.54%

APPROPRIATION: New Directions

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$2,958	\$358	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	368	368	368
<i>Filled</i>	363	360	356
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	368	368	368
<i>Filled</i>	363	360	356
Benefit Rate	82.1%	78.2%	80.7%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget reflects 368 authorized positions, consisting of 356 filled, eight vacant positions, and four LWOP positions.

The funding for operating expenses provides for travel, general operating expenses and contracts in support of the Commonwealth Workforce Development System.

The funding for grant and non-expenses provides a number of employment contracts and inter-agency agreements like the Teen Parent program with the Department of Education and CareerLink with the Department of Labor and industry.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 401 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds the employment program activities of the County Assistance Offices, job training and educational services funded through the Employment Advancement Retention Network (EARN) and other contracts. The purpose of these activities is to obtain full-time permanent employment for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families recipients, thereby reducing their need for public assistance.

Disbursements are made on the basis of approved positions, established employee benefits and invoices submitted for operating expenses, fixed assets and contracted projects.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: New Directions			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Net impact of changes in number of filled and vacant salary positions, average bi-weekly and funded pay periods from Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$252)	(\$214)	\$0	(\$466)
2. Provides for a salary adjustment factor of 2.30 percent, including annualization of an April 1, 2020 step increase and the part year cost of an April 1, 2021 step increase (excludes the effect on employee benefits):	\$279	\$237	\$0	\$516
3. Provides a general salary increase for union and management employees, effective October 1, 2020:	\$332	\$283	\$0	\$615
4. Net change in the total cost of employee benefits. Benefit rates increased, however, due to a reduction in funded positions overall benefits decreased:	(\$214)	(\$182)	\$0	(\$396)
5. Provides for other adjustments in Personnel in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$46)	(\$39)	\$0	(\$85)
6. Impact of non-recurring use of prior year federal earnings in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$6,000	(\$6,000)	\$0	\$0
7. Reflects a change in Federal funding available in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$42	(\$42)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	\$6,141	(\$5,957)	\$0	\$184
GRANTS & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects a change in Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program grant award for expansion of Keystone Education Yields Success and Work Ready for Able Bodied Adults Without Dependents:	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$4,000
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in Federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program spending authority for Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$0	(\$4,000)	\$0	(\$4,000)
2. Reflects a non-recurring in state budgetary reserve in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$93)	\$0	\$0	(\$93)
Subtotal Personnel	(\$93)	(\$4,000)	\$0	(\$4,093)
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Employment & Training Redesign				
A. Provides \$14.845 million in federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant funds to redesign the employment and training program to better meet the needs of clients as they move toward barrier remediation, career pathways, and family sustaining employment:	\$0	\$14,845	\$0	\$14,845
TOTAL	\$6,048	\$8,888	\$0	\$14,936

NEW DIRECTIONS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The New Directions appropriation under the Department of Human Services (Department), Office of Income Maintenance (OIM) provides employment, training, and placement services to eligible recipients to prepare for, secure, and retain employment. New Directions is supplemented by federal funds available through Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP). Job search, job placement services, job-related training, and education are provided through the County Assistance Offices (CAOs) and approximately 100 employment and training (E&T) grantees throughout the state. Contractors for New Directions include community, faith-based, profit, non-profit, and local government organizations.

EMPLOYMENT ADVANCEMENT RETENTION NETWORK

OIM has developed a system of Employment Advancement Retention Network (EARN) Centers as a way to provide comprehensive services to TANF recipients. Programs under EARN offer a single point of contact providing work support for the clients in their efforts toward attaining self-sufficiency. Within the EARN Center, a full range of activities focusing on job placement and retention services are provided.

EARN Centers allow for a uniform and standardized system to place and retain individuals in employment while tracking hours consistently. Hourly participation requirements are entered into the Commonwealth Workforce Development System (CWDS), verifying the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania has met mandatory federal Work Participation Rates (WPR). Meeting the WPR is a key element in ensuring that Pennsylvania will not incur TANF maintenance of effort funding penalties.

The TANF EARN budget is based on a 75 percent cost reimbursement and a 25 percent pay-for-performance model. The EARN programs must meet goals related to credentialing, placement into employment, increasing earned income, and retention of employment, for the program to receive their full budgeted payment.

EARN also serves some individuals who are receiving SNAP but not TANF. These "SNAP-only" recipients receive assistance with job skills training, job search, and job retention. EARN can also be used to track SNAP-only recipients' participation in vocational education or community service activities.

COUNTY ASSISTANCE OFFICES- DIRECTED EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES

County Assistance Offices determine whether recipients will be referred to E&T programming or have CAO tracked participation to meet their TANF work requirement.

CAOs explain requirements associated with work or work-related activities, hours of participation, reporting rules, special allowance limitations, and consequences of non-compliance, including the potential for sanctions. Individuals may be enrolled in CAO-directed activities if: the individual is under 22 and pursuing a high school diploma or GED in a county that does not have an Education Leading to Employment and Career Training provider (ELECT); or the individual is meeting hourly requirements in unsubsidized employment (including self-employment); or if there is no core activity available.

CAOs are also responsible for enrolling recipients into the voluntary SNAP Employment and Training (SNAP E&T) program. SNAP E&T serves those receiving SNAP but not TANF. These "SNAP only" recipients are typically exempt from a work requirement but can volunteer. Volunteers are eligible to participate in a variety of activities, including some (but not all) of the same contracted programs that TANF participants can choose. SNAP E&T participants may also pursue a CAO-directed activity if no contracted program meets their needs.

EDUCATION LEADING TO EMPLOYMENT AND CAREER TRAINING

The Education Leading to Employment and Career Training (ELECT) provides comprehensive support services to help eligible young parents complete their education and become adults who are able to maintain self-sufficiency. Expectant and parenting youth are encouraged to remain in school, maintain regular attendance, and obtain a high school diploma or GED certificate. Programs under ELECT are evaluated based on outcomes such as student retention, attendance, academic success, and reduction of repeat pregnancies. The program is jointly overseen with the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

WORK READY

The Work Ready program uses a partnership with Pennsylvania Community Action Agencies to provide E&T services. Program participants have participated in the TANF program for five years or more and require a more-individualized approach due to some of their unique challenges. The Work Ready program provides Extended TANF recipients with assessments, education, skills training, work activities, and barrier remediation services in an effort to promote family economic stability. Work Ready is designed to serve Extended TANF individuals who have substantial barriers that interfere with full engagement in work activities. Work Ready allows recipients to gradually engage in work activities while maintaining required participation and moving towards family sustaining wages.

KEYSTONE EDUCATION YIELDS SUCCESS

Keystone Education Yields Success (KEYS) is a collaborative program with the Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education. The KEYS program is designed to assist TANF and SNAP recipients attending Pennsylvania's community colleges in the successful completion of their degree or certificate program. KEYS provide assistance and services to students who are enrolled at, approved to attend, or interested in attending any of the 14 community colleges in Pennsylvania. The primary goal of KEYS is to provide the services and supports necessary to help students complete their post-secondary education and begin employment that leads to self-sufficiency.

SNAP 50/50

OIM partners with several community-based organizations (CBOs) to offer short-term credentialing and work experience services to SNAP-only customers in programs known as SNAP 50-50 partnerships. These programs are unique in that the provider itself pays for 100% of the costs of training, which is then leveraged by OIM to obtain 50% reimbursement from USDA, which is then passed back through to the provider. Grant agreements with these CBOs thus use no state funds. Some partnerships focus on a specific population.

SNAP 50/50 serves a mixture of Able-Bodied Adults Without Disabilities (ABAWD) (who are required to work or participate in E&T to continue receiving SNAP) and, non-ABAWD volunteers. Currently, there are nineteen 50/50 partners across the Commonwealth, with several more in the identification and procurement process. OIM is working to expand this partnership model further in the year ahead.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE - EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING REDESIGN

The Department of Human Services (Department) proposes to redesign its employment and training programs to better meet the needs of clients and their families as they move toward barrier remediation, career pathways and family-sustaining wages that reduce their need for TANF benefits. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$14.845 million in federal TANFBG funds.

Pennsylvania's employment and training programs are designed to help individuals get a head start and succeed with a career. This includes a combination of valuable education, training, and other services that help prepare oneself for a GED, college or completion of an apprenticeship. The employment and training programs will support an individual in achieving their personal, educational, and career goals. By the time an individual has completed their employment and training programs they will be prepared with skills that are needed in the workforce. The result of the Employment and Training redesign initiative will help reduce individuals needs for TANF benefits.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.3, E27.34-E27.36, F37, F109

APPROPRIATION:
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$63,008	\$63,699	\$64,516
Federal Funds Total	\$10,650	\$10,650	\$10,650
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>SSBG-Basic Institutional Programs</i>	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
<i>Food Nutrition Services</i>	\$650	\$650	\$650
Other Funds Total	\$12	\$15	\$10
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Institutional Reimbursements</i>	\$12	\$15	\$10
Total	<u>\$73,670</u>	<u>\$74,364</u>	<u>\$75,176</u>

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$49,274	\$50,320	\$52,371	\$2,051	4.08%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$59,274	\$60,320	\$62,371	\$2,051	3.40%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$11,810	\$10,301	\$10,301	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$497	\$492	\$492	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$12	\$15	\$10	(\$5)	-33.33%
Total Operating	\$12,319	\$10,808	\$10,803	(\$5)	-0.05%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$252	\$172	\$172	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$252	\$172	\$172	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$1,672	\$1,672	\$1,672	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,672	\$1,672	\$1,672	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$1,234	\$0	(\$1,234)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$153	\$158	\$158	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$153	\$1,392	\$158	(\$1,234)	-88.65%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$63,008	\$63,699	\$64,516	\$817	1.28%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$10,650	\$10,650	\$10,650	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$12	\$15	\$10	(\$5)	-33.33%
Total Funds	\$73,670	\$74,364	\$75,176	\$812	1.09%

APPROPRIATION:
Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$2,077	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	633	633	633
<i>Filled</i>	550	542	538
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	633	633	633
<i>Filled</i>	550	542	538
Benefit Rate	82.78%	79.05%	81.48%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for an authorized complement of 633 positions, the same level as in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 341 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 351 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 704.1; 42 Pa.C.S. § 6352(a)

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides for personnel and operating costs for Youth Development Centers and Forestry Camps. Disbursements are made based on approved positions and established employee benefits and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets incurred in the operation of the program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Youth Development Institutions and Forestry Camps			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
PERSONNEL				
1. Reflects the net change in the cost to carry forward 538 filled positions, 14 vacant positions funded for 26.1 pays, 74 funded vacant positions for 6.0 pay periods, and seven leave-without-pay positions funded for benefits only, including other personnel costs:	\$554	\$0	\$0	\$554
2. Provides for a 2.00 percent general salary increase for union and management employees, effective October 1, 2020:	\$513	\$0	\$0	\$513
3. Provides for a 2.3 percent salary adjustment factor, including annualization of an April 1, 2020 step increase and the part year cost of an April 1, 2021 step increase (excludes the effect on employee benefits):	\$682	\$0	\$0	\$682
4. Reflects a net increase in overall benefit costs primarily due to a small increase in employee health benefits and an increase in retirement contributions for salary and wage positions:	\$302	\$0	\$0	\$302
Subtotal Personnel	\$2,051	\$0	\$0	\$2,051
OPERATING				
1. Provides funding for operating costs at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$10.301 million in state funds and \$0.492 million in federal funds and reflects a decrease of \$0.005 million in augmentations supporting operational expenditures:	\$0	\$0	(\$5)	(\$5)
Subtotal Operating	\$0	\$0	(\$5)	(\$5)
FIXED ASSETS				
1. Provides funding for fixed asset purchases at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$0.172 million in state funds:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides funding for grants and subsidies at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$1.672 million in state funds:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 non-recurring state fund budgetary reserve:	(\$1,234)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,234)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	(\$1,234)	\$0	\$0	(\$1,234)
TOTAL	\$817	\$0	(\$5)	\$812

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTIONS AND FORESTRY CAMPS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Youth Development Center/Youth Forestry Camp (YDC/YFC) system provides residential programs for the treatment of Pennsylvania's most troubled delinquent population. The YDC/YFC system is presently comprised of five facilities located throughout the state. Consistent with the Balanced and Restorative Justice Tenets of Pennsylvania's Juvenile Act, the YDC/YFC system provides juvenile delinquent youth with supervision and care and rehabilitation, while embracing victims' rights, community safety and protection, accountability, and the development of competencies that promote responsibility and productivity. The YDC/YFC programs provide an array of treatment services for residents that are individualized, culturally sensitive, and developmentally appropriate. Consistent with the Master Case Planning System process, services are delivered via individual counseling, family counseling, group counseling, and skill-building services for each resident. Services are also aligned with the principles of effective interventions as outlined in Pennsylvania's Juvenile Justice System Enhancement Strategy.

The Loysville Youth Development Center in Central Pennsylvania (Perry County) provides a variety of services for delinquent males. Specialized services include a 16-bed secure treatment unit, a 12-bed specialized treatment program providing services to delinquent youth with significant mental health problems, and a 12-bed specialized treatment program providing services to delinquent youth with significant substance abuse issues. The facility also has four other programs serving delinquent youth who exhibit immature, impulsive, and antisocial behaviors with a focus on academic enhancement and employability skills. The facility's capacity is 74 beds.

The North Central Secure Treatment Unit is a secure facility for delinquent male and female youth located on the grounds of Danville State Hospital (Montour County). Specialized services include a 12-bed unit for violent/aggressive male youth, a 12-bed high-risk unit, a 12-bed unit for male youth with drug and alcohol use histories, and a 12-bed unit for male youth with mental health problems. The facility also has two 24-bed programs for female offenders specializing in trauma informed care, drug and alcohol use, and mental health treatment. The facility's capacity is 112 beds.

The South Mountain Secure Treatment Unit, located on the grounds of the South Mountain Restoration Center (Franklin County), is a 36-bed secure care facility for aggressive male delinquent youth. The facility also provides specialized treatment services for youth committed for both sexual offenses and mental health issues.

Youth Forestry Camp No. 2 is an open residential treatment facility located within Hickory Run State Park in northeast Pennsylvania (Carbon County) for adjudicated delinquent youth. Youth Forestry Camp No. 2 provides cognitive behavioral therapy evidenced-based treatment services, educational, and vocational services to youth ages 14 to 20, based on their individual criminogenic needs. Specialized services include drug and alcohol programming and short-term (60 days) programming for youth in need of brief treatment services to include criminogenic factors, family services, and aftercare coordination. The facility's capacity is 49 beds.

Youth Forestry Camp No. 3 is a residential facility located in Trough Creek State Park in south central Pennsylvania (Huntingdon County). The facility has two separate treatment tracks, substance use and general delinquency. The facility addresses a variety of criminogenic risk factors through evidence-based cognitive behavioral treatment, with an emphasis on delinquency, substance use, education, and vocational/job training. The facility's capacity is 50 beds.

The Pennsylvania Department of Education's (PDE) Bureau of Correction Education provides oversight, and coordinates educational programming for all eligible school-aged youth in the YDC/YFC system. Instruction for eligible school-aged youth is accomplished through PDE contracts with local intermediate units. As part of these contracts, PDE provides oversight and monitoring to ensure that each students' academic needs are being met. In addition to the basic educational programming provided, a

wide variety of other vocational and career training opportunities are also available. These opportunities include, but are not limited to: employability skills, General Equivalency Diploma preparation, secondary education preparation, computer skills training, training in a variety of marketable building trades, maintenance, food service management and related certifications, as well as remedial and special education. Youth not of school age or who are determined to be ineligible for instruction through PDE's schools are provided other opportunities to participate in career, technical training, and/or higher education instruction.

Effective July 1, 2014, the Pennsylvania Academic and Career/Technical Training Alliance (PACTT) was established. The project provides on-site technical assistance to its affiliated members and works to ensure that delinquent youth receive academic and career training opportunities throughout the duration of their active involvement within Pennsylvania's Juvenile Justice System. The alliance includes secure and non-secure residential programs, community-based programs, and partnerships within the aftercare system.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.15-A1.16, A3.6-A3.7, C1.17, E27.3,
E27.26-E27.29, F36-F37, F109

APPROPRIATION:
Mental Health Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$776,853	\$803,169	\$848,409
Federal Funds Total	\$244,549	\$278,229	\$257,729
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance-Mental Health</i>	\$173,542	\$203,542	\$178,590
<i>Medicare Services-State Mental Hospitals</i>	\$20,983	\$20,983	\$17,900
<i>Homeless Mentally Ill</i>	\$2,496	\$2,496	\$2,496
<i>MHSBG-Community Mental Health Services</i>	\$24,100	\$24,100	\$32,000
<i>SSBG-Community Mental Health Services</i>	\$10,366	\$10,366	\$10,366
<i>Suicide Prevention</i>	\$1,496	\$1,496	\$1,496
<i>Mental Health Data Infrastructure</i>	\$145	\$145	\$145
<i>System of Care Expansion</i>	\$3,500	\$7,000	\$7,000
<i>Project LAUNCH</i>	\$815	\$15	\$0
<i>Youth Suicide Prevention</i>	\$756	\$736	\$736
<i>Transition Age Youth</i>	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
<i>Early Childhood Mental Health</i>	\$500	\$500	\$500
<i>Treatment for Individuals Experiencing Homelessness</i>	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
<i>Adolescents and Young Adults at High Risk for Psychosis</i>	\$400	\$400	\$400
<i>Promoting Integration of Health Care</i>	\$2,000	\$3,500	\$3,500
<i>Emergency Response - Hurricane 2017</i>	\$750	\$0	\$0
<i>Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness</i>	\$200	\$50	\$100
<i>Tree of Life – Disaster Assistance</i>	\$0	\$400	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$36,857	\$37,184	\$35,675
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Intergovernmental Transfer</i>	\$28,507	\$28,366	\$28,098
<i>Institutional Collections</i>	\$6,882	\$7,711	\$6,109
<i>Mental Health-Miscellaneous Augmentations</i>	\$883	\$0	\$0
<i>Miscellaneous Institutional Reimbursements</i>	\$585	\$1,107	\$1,468
Total	\$1,058,259	\$1,118,582	\$1,141,813
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Mental Health Services				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$171,581	\$179,080	\$192,037	\$12,957	7.24%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$179,838	\$179,815	\$179,800	(\$15)	-0.01%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$7,243	\$7,711	\$6,109	(\$1,602)	-20.78%
Total Personnel	\$358,662	\$366,606	\$377,946	\$11,340	3.09%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$75,053	\$49,788	\$82,245	\$32,457	65.19%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$7,472	\$36,968	\$4,885	(\$32,083)	-86.79%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,107	\$1,107	\$1,468	\$361	32.61%
Total Operating	\$83,632	\$87,863	\$88,598	\$735	0.84%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$1,251	\$1,260	\$1,285	\$25	1.98%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$1,251	\$1,260	\$1,285	\$25	1.98%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$528,968	\$569,286	\$572,842	\$3,556	0.62%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$56,239	\$60,446	\$68,044	\$7,598	12.57%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$28,507	\$28,366	\$28,098	(\$268)	-0.94%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$613,714	\$658,098	\$668,984	\$10,886	1.65%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$3,755	\$0	(\$3,755)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$5,000	\$4,000	400.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$1,000	\$4,755	\$5,000	\$245	5.15%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$776,853	\$803,169	\$848,409	\$45,240	5.63%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$244,549	\$278,229	\$257,729	(\$20,500)	-7.37%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$36,857	\$37,184	\$35,675	(\$1,509)	-4.06%
Total Funds	\$1,058,259	\$1,118,582	\$1,141,813	\$23,231	2.08%

APPROPRIATION:
Mental Health Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	2020-2021 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	3,449	3,449	3,449
<i>Filled</i>	3,163	3,255	3,233
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	3,449	3,449	3,449
<i>Filled</i>	3,163	3,255	3,233
Benefit Rate	76.95%	72.65%	75.23%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides funding for complement, operating expenses and fixed assets for state mental hospitals as well as community mental health services.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 301-317; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.; 50 P.S. §§ 4201(7), 4202, 4507, 4509; 42 Pa.C.S. § 6406.

Disbursement Criteria:

State Mental Hospitals:
Disbursements are based on salary, wage and benefit requirements for authorized complement as well as invoices for facility operating expenses and fixed assets.

Community Mental Health Services:
Counties receive quarterly advance payments based on individual approved allocations. Allocations are based on prior year funding adjusted to maintain current levels of services, and to implement or expand programs.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Mental Health Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
STATE MENTAL HOSPITALS				
PERSONNEL				
1. Change in average bi-weekly and funded pay periods from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 levels and in other personnel costs:	\$2,631	\$0	\$0	\$2,631
2. Provides for the filling of 138 vacancies for 6.0 pay periods during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 to maintain minimum staff-to-client ratios:	\$1,515	\$0	\$0	\$1,515
3. Provides for a 2.1 percent salary adjustment factor, including annualization of an April 1, 2020 step increase and the part year cost of an April 1, 2021 step increase (excludes the effect on employee benefits):	\$3,580	\$0	\$0	\$3,580
4. Provides for a 2.00 percent general salary increase for union and management employees, effective October 1, 2020:	\$2,825	\$0	\$0	\$2,825
5. Reflects a net increase in overall benefit costs primarily due to a small increase in employee health benefits and an increase in retirement contributions for salary and wage positions:	\$804	\$0	\$0	\$804
6. Change in estimated institutional collections:	\$1,602	\$0	(\$1,602)	\$0
7. Reflects the conclusion of the Project Launch grant:	\$0	(\$15)	\$0	(\$15)
Subtotal Personnel	\$12,957	(\$15)	(\$1,602)	\$11,340
OPERATING				
1. Provides for a state fund increase related to non-recurring prior year federal Medical Assistance earnings:	\$30,000	(\$30,000)	\$0	\$0
2. Provides for a state fund increase related to non-recurring prior year federal Medicare earnings:	\$2,083	(\$2,083)	\$0	\$0
3. Provides for an increase in contracted medical services:	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$530
4. Provides for an increase in drug and food costs:	\$205	\$0	\$0	\$205
5. Change in estimated miscellaneous institutional reimbursements:	(\$361)	\$0	\$361	\$0
Subtotal Operating	\$32,457	(\$32,083)	\$361	\$735
FIXED ASSETS				
1. Provides for an increase in the purchase or replacement of fixed assets:	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$25
Subtotal Fixed Assets	\$25	\$0	\$0	\$25

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Mental Health Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the annualization of 45 Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Community Hospital Integration Projects Program slots:	\$2,813	\$0	\$0	\$2,813
2. Provides for the impact of non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 legislative additions:	(\$780)	\$0	\$0	(\$780)
3. Utilization of additional Community Mental Health Services Block Grant funding:	\$0	\$7,900	\$0	\$7,900
4. Reflects a non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Tree of Life - Disaster Assistance grant:	\$0	(\$400)	\$0	(\$400)
5. Provides for an increase in the Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness subgrant:	\$0	\$50	\$0	\$50
6. Reflects a reduction in the Intergovernmental Transfer:	\$268	\$0	(\$268)	\$0
7. Change in other grant and subsidy costs:	\$5	\$48	\$0	\$53
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$2,306	\$7,598	(\$268)	\$9,636
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a Fiscal Year 2019-2020 non-recurring state fund budgetary reserve:	(\$3,755)	\$0	\$0	(\$3,755)
2. Reflects a Fiscal Year 2019-2020 federal Medicare Services budgetary reserve:	\$0	(\$1,000)	\$0	(\$1,000)
3. Provides for a Fiscal Year 2020-2021 federal Medical Assistance reserve of \$5.000 million:	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	(\$3,755)	\$4,000	\$0	\$245
INITIATIVE				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Community Opportunities:				
A. Provides funding for home and community-based services for 20 individuals currently residing in the State Hospitals:	\$1,250	\$0	\$0	\$1,250
Subtotal Initiative	\$1,250	\$0	\$0	\$1,250
TOTAL	\$45,240	(\$20,500)	(\$1,509)	\$23,231

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Human Services (Department), Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services has the primary responsibility of program development, policy, and financial oversight of the delivery of behavioral health services in the Commonwealth, which includes mental health treatment services and supports designated as substance use services. The primary objective is to support individual movement toward recovery. The Department seeks to ensure that there is an integrated approach to both the delivery and financing of behavioral health services. The Department administers: community mental health funds and Behavioral Health Services funds for both mental health and substance use services for individuals no longer eligible for Medical Assistance (MA); and, Act 152 funds to provide non-hospital residential substance use services. Direct mental health treatment services are also provided through six state-operated hospitals and one restoration, long-term care, center. The Department oversees the delivery of community mental health services administered by counties under the Pennsylvania Mental Health and Intellectual Disability (MH/ID) Act of 1966 and the Mental Health Procedures Act of 1976.

STATE MENTAL HOSPITALS

There are six state mental hospitals that provide general psychiatric inpatient treatment as well as specialty care for persons who require intensive treatment in a highly structured setting. A seventh facility, South Mountain Restoration Center, provides skilled nursing and intermediate care services for individuals who were formerly residents of mental hospitals and are now in need of nursing care. All the hospitals, including the South Mountain Restoration Center, are certified by Medicaid and Medicare. The South Mountain Restoration Center is also certified as a long-term care provider and is licensed by the Department.

On January 11, 2017, the Department announced the plan to close the civil section of Norristown State Hospital in Montgomery County. The closure is part of the Wolf Administration's commitment to serve more people in the community, reduce reliance on institutional care, and improve access to home and community-based services for Pennsylvanians. The Department will, on a long-term basis, retain a minimum of 50 beds from the civil section for transitional services for forensically-involved individuals. For an unspecified timeframe, the total number of beds for the transitional services will be greater than 50 to help address the wait time for forensic treatment throughout our system as well as to comply with recent litigation settlements.

As a result of the development of integrated services, continued advances in medications, and the building of a community-based care infrastructure, the hospitals' patient census continues to decline. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, 1,828 people received services in the state mental hospitals and an estimated 1,742 will receive services in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

The MH/ID Act of 1966 requires county governments to provide an array of community-based mental health services including unified intake, community consultation, education, support for families caring for members with mental disorders, and community residential programs. Community services are targeted to adults with serious mental illnesses and children/adolescents with, or at risk of, serious emotional disturbances. Key provisions of service include recovery-oriented treatment, community care, and support services that enable individuals to return to the community and lead independent and productive lives. Non-residential services include family-based support, peer to peer support, outpatient care, partial hospitalization, emergency and crisis intervention, and after care. Community residential services consist of housing support, residential treatment, inpatient care, crisis services, and mobile therapy. Services are administered by single counties, county joiners, or through contracts with private, non-profit organizations. Services are funded with state, federal, and/or county matching funds.

Since its inception, the Community Mental Health Program has dramatically increased its capacity to provide a more unified system of treatment and support services for persons with serious mental illness. As a result, an increasing number of people have been able to experience recovery and lead productive lives in their communities and avoid prolonged hospitalization. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, 189,512 people were provided community mental health services and an estimated 193,302 will receive services in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

COMMUNITY HOSPITAL INTEGRATION PROJECTS PROGRAM AND SOUTHEAST INTEGRATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

Beginning in Fiscal Year 1991-1992, the Community Hospital Integration Projects Program (CHIPP) linked the county-operated community programs and the state mental hospitals by transferring individuals and resources from the hospital program to the community. This integration program discharges individuals with complex service needs, who no longer need inpatient psychiatric treatment, into integrated community programs from state mental hospitals. The county program develops the community resources and services needed for each person discharged through CHIPP. The CHIPP program is a mechanism for reallocating funds to the community for the development of new alternative community-based treatment services and supports.

The community services that are developed with CHIPP funds are not only available to persons discharged from state mental hospitals, but to other individuals with mental illness who would otherwise need hospitalization. For each CHIPP allocation, it is estimated that an additional four to five individuals with mental illness may be served. The program supports community living by creating a community capacity for diversion services to avoid future unnecessary state hospital admissions. The success of these diversion services allows more predictable planning for future state mental hospital use and a reduction in hospital costs.

Counties receiving CHIPP funding have been successful in creating service systems that support people in the community while managing state mental hospital utilization. Involvement of individuals and families in the program design, implementation, and ongoing monitoring has proven critical to the success of the program. State mental hospitals have played a vital role in preparing people for discharge, coordinating with counties during the transition to the community, and assisting counties in managing future hospital use. The success of CHIPP was also greatly enhanced by the emergence of new, highly effective atypical psychotropic medications for the treatment of schizophrenia and other psychoses.

The Southeast Integration Projects Program was implemented in the five southeastern counties (Bucks, Chester, Delaware, Montgomery, and Philadelphia) in Fiscal Year 1997-1998. This program originated as a result of the closure of Haverford State Mental Hospital and the subsequent June 1998 court order to place people who were no longer in need of inpatient psychiatric treatment into community settings. It operates in a manner similar to the CHIPP program but provides counties the capacity to provide more specialized services to persons with a broader range of service needs.

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-2018, the HSBG program was expanded to allow all counties statewide to request participation in the program on a voluntary basis. Currently, a total of 38 counties have submitted applications that were subsequently approved by the Department and are participating in the HSBG program.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE – COMMUNITY OPPORTUNITIES

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 provides funding to support the discharge of 20 eligible individuals from state hospitals throughout the commonwealth into CHIPP and expand home and community-based services for community placements.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.15, C1.17, E27.4, E27.30-E27.33, F36-F37,
F109

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$117,324	\$115,646	\$120,052
Federal Funds Total	\$161,866	\$166,564	\$150,302
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - State Centers</i>	\$161,313	\$166,059	\$149,795
<i>Medicare Services - State Centers</i>	\$553	\$505	\$507
Other Funds Total	\$26,528	\$25,840	\$25,509
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Institutional Collections - State Centers</i>	\$8,310	\$8,089	\$7,906
<i>ID Assessment - State Centers</i>	\$18,119	\$17,751	\$17,603
<i>Institutional Reimbursements</i>	\$90	\$0	\$0
<i>Canteen - VAS</i>	\$9	\$0	\$0
Total	<u>\$305,718</u>	<u>\$308,050</u>	<u>\$295,863</u>

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$108,874	\$102,430	\$111,059	\$8,629	8.42%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$128,212	\$135,709	\$123,679	(\$12,030)	-8.86%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$6,215	\$6,419	\$6,236	(\$183)	-2.85%
Total Personnel	\$243,301	\$244,558	\$240,974	(\$3,584)	-1.47%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$8,232	\$8,978	\$8,775	(\$203)	-2.26%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$22,178	\$22,638	\$21,541	(\$1,097)	-4.85%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$20,284	\$19,421	\$19,273	(\$148)	-0.76%
Total Operating	\$50,694	\$51,037	\$49,589	(\$1,448)	-2.84%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$218	\$218	\$218	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$82	\$82	\$82	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$29	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$329	\$300	\$300	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$194	\$0	(\$194)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$194	\$0	(\$194)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$3,826	\$0	(\$3,826)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$11,394	\$8,135	\$5,000	(\$3,135)	-38.54%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$11,394	\$11,961	\$5,000	(\$6,961)	-58.20%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$117,324	\$115,646	\$120,052	\$4,406	3.81%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$161,866	\$166,564	\$150,302	(\$16,262)	-9.76%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$26,528	\$25,840	\$25,509	(\$331)	-1.28%
Total Funds	\$305,718	\$308,050	\$295,863	(\$12,187)	-3.96%

APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	2,814	2,814	2,814
<i>Filled</i>	2,594	2,516	2,530
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	0	0	0
<i>Filled</i>	0	0	0
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	2,814	2,814	2,814
<i>Filled</i>	2,594	2,516	2,530
Benefit Rate	84.72%	81.20%	84.31%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
 The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for the annualization of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 program changes and Fiscal Year 2020-2021 changes, including the impact of the "Community Transitions" initiative.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:
 62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 443.1 et seq.; MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. § 4202, 4507; 62 P.S. §§ 301-317; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:
 Disbursements are made on the basis of approved salary and wage positions and established employee benefits, and through invoices for operating expenses and fixed assets incurred in operating the facilities.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers

	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
PERSONNEL				
1. Change in average bi-weekly and funded pay periods from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 levels:	(\$2,187)	(\$2,217)	\$0	(\$4,404)
2. Provides for the filling of 40 vacancies for 13.0 pay periods during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 to maintain minimum staff-to-client ratios:	\$403	\$410	\$0	\$813
3. Provides for an authorized salary complement of 2,814 positions, which is the same level as Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4. Provides for a 2.45 percent salary adjustment factor, including annualization of an April 1, 2020 step increase and the part year cost of an April 1, 2021 step increase (excludes the effect on employee benefits):	\$1,374	\$1,395	\$0	\$2,769
5. Provides for a 2.00 percent general salary increase for union and management employees, effective October 1, 2020:	\$984	\$998	\$0	\$1,982
6. Provides for a decrease in wage costs:	(\$81)	(\$82)	\$0	(\$163)
7. Net change in employee benefit costs, excluding the impact of the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 "Community Transitions" initiative. Benefit rates increased, however, due to a reduction in funded positions, overall benefits went down:	(\$760)	(\$772)	\$0	(\$1,532)
8. Change in other personnel costs:	\$1,634	\$1,659	\$0	\$3,293
9. Provides for the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20, percent effective October 1, 2020). The state fiscal year blended rate is decreasing from 52.25 percent in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 52.2125 percent in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$105	(\$105)	\$0	\$0
10. Provides for the net effect of changes in estimated client collections and other factors related to Medical Assistance eligible costs, including changes in estimated institutional expenditures, Medical Assistance allowable and unallowable costs, and other factors related to Medical Assistance reimbursements:	\$2,483	(\$2,483)	\$0	\$0
11. Assumes an increase in federal Medicare revenues:	(\$2)	\$2	\$0	\$0
12. Provides for an increase related to non-recurring prior year federal Medical Assistance earnings:	\$7,500	(\$7,500)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Personnel	\$11,453	(\$8,695)	\$0	\$2,758

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
OPERATING				
1. Assumes funding for centrally distributed charges at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2. Assumes non-recurring maintenance costs at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$0.855 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3. Provides for a decrease in medical contracts:	(\$337)	(\$368)	\$0	(\$705)
4. Provides for an increase in the cost of utilities:	\$139	\$153	\$0	\$292
5. Provides for a decrease in specialized services:	(\$30)	(\$32)	\$0	(\$62)
6. Provides for a decrease in food, furniture, housekeeping, office supplies, and other miscellaneous expenses:	(\$263)	(\$287)	\$0	(\$550)
7. Provides for the net effect of changes in estimated factors related to Medical Assistance eligible costs, including changes in estimated institutional expenditures, Medical Assistance allowable and unallowable costs, and other factors related to Medical Assistance reimbursements:	\$334	(\$334)	\$274	\$274
8. Provides for the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20, percent effective October 1, 2020). The state fiscal year blended rate is decreasing from 52.25 percent in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 52.2125 percent in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$9	(\$9)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Operating	(\$148)	(\$877)	\$274	(\$751)
FIXED ASSETS				
1. Assumes fixed asset costs at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$0.300 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
GRANT AND SUBSIDY				
1. Non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 grant at White Haven Center associated with the transition of an individual into the community:	(\$194)	\$0	\$0	(\$194)
Subtotal Grant and Subsidy	(\$194)	\$0	\$0	(\$194)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
INITIATIVE				
1. Community Transitions				
A. Impact related to the planned closures of Polk and White Haven State Centers and subsequent transfer of individuals into less restrictive settings:				
i. Personnel (includes impact on employee benefits):	(\$2,824)	(\$3,335)	(\$183)	(\$6,342)
ii. Operating:	(\$55)	(\$220)	(\$422)	(\$697)
Subtotal Initiative	(\$2,879)	(\$3,555)	(\$605)	(\$7,039)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 non-recurring budgetary reserve:	(\$3,826)	\$0	\$0	(\$3,826)
2. Provides for a Fiscal Year 2020-2021 federal Medical Assistance reserve of \$5.000 million, which is \$3.135 million less than in Fiscal Year 2019-2020, to address potential changes in base revenues used to calculate assessment costs and net allowable Medical Assistance institutional expenditures:	\$0	(\$3,135)	\$0	(\$3,135)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	(\$3,826)	(\$3,135)	\$0	(\$6,961)
TOTAL	<u>\$4,406</u>	<u>(\$16,262)</u>	<u>(\$331)</u>	<u>(\$12,187)</u>

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - STATE CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Human Services (Department), through the Office of Developmental Programs (ODP), currently operates four state centers for individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities. The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 provides for the continuation of activities associated with these centers and property maintenance of the Hamburg State Center that officially closed in August 2018.

Each of the four state centers provides 24-hour residential and habilitative services to adults with an intellectual disability. All facilities meet federal Intermediate Care Facility for the Intellectually Disabled (ICF/ID) standards that pertain to health and program services, environment, and safety. Facilities also meet the certification requirements for participation in the Title XIX (Medical Assistance) program. The primary goal of these state-operated facilities is to provide the services and training needed to support individual development in a person-centered manner.

During Fiscal Year 2019-2020, state centers will provide service to approximately 719 people, which is about 1.2 percent of the more than 58,000 people expected to receive intellectual disability/autism services through ODP programs. By June 30, 2020, the state center population is expected to decrease to below 700 people. As of December 2019, the age range of the residents was between 20 and 92, and the average age was 62. Individuals in the state centers have a wide variation of disabilities, from those who are independent in their daily living activities to those who need complete assistance. Staff provide programs and services to enhance growth and development

Historically, state-operated facilities were the primary providers of services to individuals with an intellectual disability. Following national trends, the population of these facilities has decreased steadily since the late 1960s as the availability of supportive services in the community has increased. During the ten-year period from July 1, 2010 to July 1, 2019, the census at the state centers declined 40 percent, from 1,189 people to 719 people.

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget assumes the continuation of the ICF/ID provider assessment, which is applied against both public and private providers of ICF/ID services, and totals \$36.022 million for Fiscal Year 2020-2021. Of the \$36.022 million, \$17.603 million represents the assessment on services provided in the state centers for individuals with intellectual disabilities. The balance of \$18.419 million represents the assessment on private ICF/ID services and is reflected under the Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities appropriation.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - COMMUNITY TRANSITIONS

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for the impact of the planned closures of Polk and White Haven Centers and the assumed placement of 81 individuals into less restrictive settings. The closures reflect the Department's emphasis on serving people in the community, reducing reliance on institutional care, and improving access to home and community-based services to every Pennsylvanian can live an everyday life. The closure process is expected to take about three years.

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for a total reduction of \$7.039 million (\$2.879 million in State funds) to the Intellectual Disabilities – State Centers for the transfer of 49 individuals from Polk Center and 32 individuals from White Haven Center.

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget also provides a total of \$16.300 million (\$10.499 million in state funds) for the transfer of 72 individuals who will begin receiving home and community-based services through the Consolidated Waiver, and a total of \$1.243 million (\$0.594 million in state funds) for the transfer of nine individuals to private intermediate care facilities/intellectually disabled related to the planned closures of Polk and White Haven Centers.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.12, A3.8, E27.4, E27.23-25

APPROPRIATION:
Cash Grants

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$25,457	\$18,287	\$18,287
Federal Funds Total	\$558,591	\$393,442	\$416,842
Federal Sources Itemized			
TANFBG - Cash Grants	\$207,633	\$183,693	\$207,093
Other Federal Support - Cash Grants	\$16,200	\$6,428	\$6,428
LIHEABG - Low Income Families & Individuals	\$320,000	\$188,563	\$188,563
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum - Social Services	\$14,758	\$14,758	\$14,758
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$584,048	\$411,729	\$435,129
 IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		\$0	
Total		\$0	

II. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Cash Grants				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change	
PERSONNEL						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
OPERATING						
State Funds	\$3,621	\$2,520	\$2,520	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$3,011	\$3,228	\$3,228	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Operating	\$6,632	\$5,748	\$5,748	\$0	0.00%	
FIXED ASSETS						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
GRANT & SUBSIDY						
State Funds	\$21,836	\$15,767	\$15,767	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$391,425	\$326,676	\$341,323	\$14,647	4.48%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$413,261	\$342,443	\$357,090	\$14,647	4.28%	
NONEXPENSE						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$1,875	\$424	\$424	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Nonexpense	\$1,875	\$424	\$424	\$0	0.00%	
BUDGETARY RESERVE						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$63,114	\$71,867	\$8,753	13.87%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$63,114	\$71,867	\$8,753	13.87%	
UNCOMMITTED						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$162,280	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Uncommitted	\$162,280	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
OTHER						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
TOTAL FUNDS						
State Funds	\$25,457	\$18,287	\$18,287	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$558,591	\$393,442	\$416,842	\$23,400	5.95%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Funds	\$584,048	\$411,729	\$435,129	\$23,400	5.68%	

**APPROPRIATION:
Cash Grants**

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$1,444	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 is based on an estimate of the monthly average number of persons receiving Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF) and State Blind Pension (SBP) during the fiscal year at the established allowance levels.

The Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program funding is based on final federal allocations in Federal Year 2020-2021. Total Grant funding will be net of 15 percent set aside for the weatherization program in the Department of Community and Economic Development and up to ten percent for administrative costs.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 403 for TANF.
62 P.S. § 501 et seq. for SBP.

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides direct cash payments, supportive service allowances and employment and training services to eligible SBP and TANF recipients. Disbursements are made on the basis of allowance schedules.

D EXPLANATION OF CHANGES BI (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Cash Grants			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects a decrease of 3,168 (from 88,068 to 84,900) in the projected monthly average number of Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) recipients in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$3,941	(\$9,392)	\$0	(\$5,451)
2. Reflects a decrease of two (from 120 to 118) State Blind Pension recipients in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$2)	\$0	\$0	(\$2)
3. Reflects one month of payments for the General Assistance Cash program.	(\$3,428)	\$0	\$0	(\$3,428)
4. Reflects a decrease in state funds due to an increase in Child Support collections in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$3,179)	\$0	\$0	(\$3,179)
5. Reflects a change in restitutions and reimbursements in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$26)	\$639	\$0	\$613
6. Reflects a roll-back of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 expenditures to Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$2,694	\$0	\$0	\$2,694
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	(\$8,753)	\$0	(\$8,753)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Provides for an increase in TANF spending authority in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$0	\$8,753	\$0	\$8,753
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$8,753	\$0	\$8,753
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Work Expense Deduction				
A. Provides \$23.400 million in federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families funds for a work expense deduction. Work expenses were previously provided as a direct reimbursement:	\$0	\$23,400	\$0	\$23,400
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Initiative	\$0	\$23,400	\$0	\$23,400
TOTAL	\$0	\$23,400	\$0	\$23,400

Cash Grants
Monthly Average Number of Recipients
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget

* Actuals

Fiscal Year 2019-2020

	Total	TANF	GA	SBP
July 2019	100,631	90,381 *	10,128 *	122 *
August	90,739	90,616 *	0 *	123 *
September	90,555	90,433 *	0 *	122 *
October	89,614	89,494 *	0 *	120 *
November	88,081	87,962 *	0 *	119 *
December	87,800	87,680	0	120
January 2020	87,518	87,398	0	120
February	87,235	87,116	0	119
March	86,960	86,841	0	119
April	86,684	86,566	0	118
May	86,414	86,296	0	118
June	86,148	86,031	0	117
Monthly Average	89,032	88,068	844	120
Change From FY 2018-2019	(14,833)	(9,242)	(5,584)	(7)
% Change		-9.50%	-86.87%	-5.51%

Fiscal Year 2020-2021

	Total	TANF	GA	SBP
July 2020	85,904	85,786	0	118
August	85,729	85,611	0	118
September	85,555	85,436	0	119
October	85,390	85,271	0	119
November	85,226	85,106	0	120
December	85,065	84,946	0	119
January 2021	84,910	84,791	0	119
February	84,754	84,636	0	118
March	84,603	84,486	0	117
April	84,468	84,351	0	117
May	84,357	84,241	0	116
June	84,251	84,136	0	115
Monthly Average	85,018	84,900	0	118
Change From FY 2019-2020	(4,014)	(3,168)	(844)	(2)
% Change		-3.60%	-100.00%	-1.67%

**Cash Grants
2019-2020 Available**

	<u>Caseload</u>	<u>Avg Pmt</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>OPERATING</u>						
EBT Contract			\$2,475	\$3,025	\$0	\$5,500
Bad Debt Expense - Pa. State Collection and Disbursement Unit			\$45	\$0	\$0	\$45
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$0	\$203	\$0	\$203
Subtotal Operating			\$2,520	\$3,228	\$0	\$5,748
<u>GRANTS & SUBSIDIES</u>						
- Regular TANF Payment			\$0	\$88,552	\$0	\$88,552
- Work Support Phase Two (State Only)			\$5,500	\$0	\$0	\$5,500
- TANF Payment - (MOE)			\$534	\$0	\$0	\$534
- TANF Diversion			\$0	\$12,924	\$0	\$12,924
- Extended TANF 100% Federal			\$0	\$40,029	\$0	\$40,029
- Transitional Cash Assistance Program (\$100 per month)			\$0	\$3,075	\$0	\$3,075
- Work Expense Reimbursement			\$55	\$868	\$0	\$923
SUBTOTAL TANF Payments	88,068	\$143.39	\$6,089	\$145,448	\$0	\$151,537
Support Services			\$482	\$5,500	\$0	\$5,982
General Assistance (GA)			\$3,428	\$0	\$0	\$3,428
State Blind Pension	120	\$98.60	\$142	\$0	\$0	\$142
Refugee Assistance Claims			\$0	\$245	\$0	\$245
Emergency Shelter			\$1,184	\$0	\$0	\$1,184
Medical Assistance Transportation			\$273	\$273	\$0	\$546
Child Support County Payment			\$7,900	\$0	\$0	\$7,900
Child Support Collections			(\$14,196)	\$0	\$0	(\$14,196)
Unreimbursed Assistance Payments (URA-Child Support Collections)			\$75	\$0	\$0	\$75
Support Pass Through			\$8,795	\$0	\$0	\$8,795
Restitution & Reimbursement Collections			(\$850)	(\$1,728)	\$0	(\$2,578)
Operation Warm			\$100	\$0	\$0	\$100
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$3	\$14,131	\$0	\$14,134
E&T Special Needs - SNAP Support Services			\$536	\$536	\$0	\$1,072
Work Activities Experience - EARN			\$0	\$5,876	\$0	\$5,876
Rapid Rehousing			\$0	\$90	\$0	\$90
LIHEAP						
- Cash Program (single payment)	346,221	\$311.00	\$0	\$107,675	\$0	\$107,675
- Crisis Program (single payment)	97,434	\$417.00	\$0	\$40,630	\$0	\$40,630
- Heat and Eat Initiative			\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000
Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)			\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
Parent Pathway Model			\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$2,500
Roll back to 2018-2019			(\$2,694)	\$0	\$0	(\$2,694)
FY 20-21 Init: Work Expense Deduction			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grants & Subsidies			\$15,767	\$326,676	\$0	\$342,443
<u>NONEXPENSE</u>						
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$0	\$424	\$0	\$424
Subtotal Nonexpense			\$0	\$424	\$0	\$424
Subtotal			\$18,287	\$330,328	\$0	\$348,615
Budgetary Reserve/Excess Appropriation Authority			\$0	\$63,114	\$0	\$63,114
Total Requirement			\$18,287	\$393,442	\$0	\$411,729

**Cash Grants
2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget**

	<u>Caseload</u>	<u>Avg Pmt</u>	State	Federal	Other	Total
<u>OPERATING</u>						
EBT Contract			\$2,475	\$3,025	\$0	\$5,500
Bad Debt Expense - Pa. State Collection and Disbursement Unit			\$45	\$0	\$0	\$45
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$0	\$203	\$0	\$203
Subtotal Operating			\$2,520	\$3,228	\$0	\$5,748
<u>GRANTS & SUBSIDIES</u>						
- Regular TANF Payment			\$3,941	\$79,160	\$0	\$83,101
- Work Support Phase Two (State Only)			\$5,500	\$0	\$0	\$5,500
- TANF Payment - (MOE)			\$534	\$0	\$0	\$534
- TANF Diversion			\$0	\$12,924	\$0	\$12,924
- Extended TANF100% Federal			\$0	\$40,029	\$0	\$40,029
- Transitional Cash Assistance Program (\$100 per month)			\$0	\$3,075	\$0	\$3,075
- Work Expense Reimbursement			\$55	\$868	\$0	\$923
SUBTOTAL TANF Payments	84,900	\$143.39	\$10,030	\$136,056	\$0	\$146,086
Support Services			\$482	\$5,500	\$0	\$5,982
General Assistance (GA)			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
State Blind Pension	118	\$98.60	\$140	\$0	\$0	\$140
Refugee Assistance Claims			\$0	\$245	\$0	\$245
Emergency Shelter			\$1,184	\$0	\$0	\$1,184
Medical Assistance Transportation			\$273	\$273	\$0	\$546
Child Support County Payment			\$7,900	\$0	\$0	\$7,900
Child Support Collections			(\$16,756)	\$0	\$0	(\$16,756)
Unreimbursed Assistance Payments (URA-Child Support Collections)			\$80	\$0	\$0	\$80
Support Pass Through			\$8,171	\$0	\$0	\$8,171
Restitution & Reimbursement Collections			(\$876)	(\$1,089)	\$0	(\$1,965)
Operation Warm			\$100	\$0	\$0	\$100
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$3	\$14,131	\$0	\$14,134
E&T Special Needs - SNAP Support Services			\$536	\$536	\$0	\$1,072
Work Activities Experience - EARN			\$0	\$5,876	\$0	\$5,876
Rapid Rehousing			\$0	\$90	\$0	\$90
LIHEAP						
- Cash Program (single payment)	346,221	\$311.00	\$0	\$107,675	\$0	\$107,675
- Crisis Program (single payment)	97,434	\$417.00	\$0	\$40,630	\$0	\$40,630
- Heat and Eat Initiative			\$0	\$8,000	\$0	\$8,000
Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)			\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
Parent Pathway Model			\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$2,500
FY 20-21 Init: Work Expense Deduction			\$0	\$23,400	\$0	\$23,400
Subtotal Grants & Subsidies			\$15,767	\$341,323	\$0	\$357,090
<u>NONEXPENSE</u>						
Refugees and Persons Seeking Asylum			\$0	\$424	\$0	\$424
Subtotal Nonexpense			\$0	\$424	\$0	\$424
Subtotal			\$18,287	\$344,975	\$0	\$363,262
<i>Budgetary Reserve/Excess Appropriation Authority</i>			\$0	\$71,867	\$0	\$71,867
Total Requirement			\$18,287	\$416,842	\$0	\$435,129

CASH GRANTS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Cash Grants appropriation funds direct money payments and supportive services to eligible individuals, enabling them to meet the expenses of everyday living. Cash Grants include Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), General Assistance (GA), and State Blind Pension (SBP). The latter two programs are completely state-funded, while the TANF program is funded by a federal block grant, which the Department of Human Services (Department) supplements with state funds to meet federally mandated maintenance-of-effort requirements. The GA program was reinstated in August 2018 and was eliminated effective August 1, 2019.

The following table shows the monthly average number of persons receiving cash grants by program since Fiscal Year 2016-2017:

	Actual Fiscal Year 2017-2018	Actual Fiscal Year 2018-2019	Estimated Fiscal Year 2019-2020	Estimated Fiscal Year 2020-2021
SBP	136	127	120	118
TANF	111,458	97,310	88,068	84,900

All TANF recipients meeting specific criteria are required to participate in work activities. A single parent with a child or children age six or over must participate for at least 30 hours per week. TANF single parents with a child or children under age six must participate for at least 20 hours per week. A two-parent TANF household not receiving child care must participate for a combined total of 35 hours per week, and a two-parent TANF household receiving child care must participate for a combined total of 55 hours per week. All TANF adult recipients meeting this criteria are required to participate in one or more of the following work activities: unsubsidized employment; subsidized private sector employment; subsidized public sector employment; work experience; on-the-job training; job search and job readiness assistance; community service programs; vocational education training; job skills training directly related to employment; education directly related to employment in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency; satisfactory attendance at a secondary school or course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate; or the provision of child care services to an individual who is participating in a community service program.

ELECTRONIC BENEFITS TRANSFER

The Electronic Benefits Transfer (EBT) system is mandated by the Federal Food and Nutrition Service to provide debit card access to all Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Programs (SNAP) and most cash benefits through point-of-sale terminals and automatic teller machines at thousands of locations throughout the Commonwealth. This EBT method of benefit issuance is universally accepted by clients and advocates alike. Services include: a centralized card issuance function augmenting County Assistance Office card production; a call-in Personal Identification Number (PIN) selection capability; a browser-based system access application for EBT staff, clients, and retailers; and data warehouse functionality. The EBT system has proven to be both an effective and efficient method of delivering benefits while providing improved documentation used for audit controls and fraud detection.

PARENT PATHWAYS

Postsecondary training is noted as an important factor contributing to the increased likelihood of reaching family-sustaining wages. However, single parents often face significant challenges in accessing and completing education programs that could lift their family out of poverty. The Parent Pathway model will use a multigenerational, whole-family approach to provide wrap-around support to parents pursuing college or other postsecondary training options. Supports may include case management, housing assistance, family programming, high quality child care, tutoring, college system navigation, career counseling, and more. The models will bring together various community partners and resources to create a positive educational experience and an environment that leads to economic stability, which breaks intergenerational cycles of poverty. Individuals served will be low-income single parents either already receiving cash assistance through TANF or who are TANF eligible.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE – WORK EXPENSE DEDUCTION

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor’s Executive Budget provides \$23.400 million in federal TANFBG funds to provide for the work expense deduction. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 “Work Expense Deduction” initiative will address the benefits cliff and create a pathway for Pennsylvania’s families to work towards self-sufficiency. The Work Expense Deduction will benefit more families due to the low TANF grant eligibility threshold. This initiative would allow families to receive TANF as they earn more.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.7, E27.4, E27.23-25

APPROPRIATION:
Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$123,184	\$123,363 ¹	\$122,857
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$123,184	\$123,363	\$122,857

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$237)
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	(\$237)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$0.237 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$123.600 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$2,220	\$4,201	\$4,211	\$10	0.24%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$2,220	\$4,201	\$4,211	\$10	0.24%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$120,964	\$119,162	\$118,646	(\$516)	-0.43%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$120,964	\$119,162	\$118,646	(\$516)	-0.43%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$123,184	\$123,363	\$122,857	(\$506)	-0.41%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$123,184	\$123,363	\$122,857	(\$506)	-0.41%

APPROPRIATION: Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$1,600	\$1,404	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Budget is based on monthly projections of the number of persons who will receive supplemental grants in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 multiplied by the Commonwealth's Supplemental Cash payment supporting the basic federal monthly grant payment.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

Disbursement Criteria:

Payments to recipients are dispersed by the Department for all clients except those in the Domiciliary Care and Personal Care Homes programs. Those payments are made through the Social Security Administration.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Supplemental Grants - Aged, Blind and Disabled

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
OPERATING				
1. Reflects an overall increase in administrative fees for payments issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA) as a part of federal monthly issuance. The actual fees per check are projected to increase from \$12.41 per check to \$12.61 per check, effective October 1, 2020:	<u>\$10</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$10</u>
Subtotal Operating	<u>\$10</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$10</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects an decrease of 1,566 (from 361,622 to 360,056) in the monthly average number of recipients projected to utilize the program during Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	<u>(\$516)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$516)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$516)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$516)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$506)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$506)</u></u>

**SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED
2020-2021 Governor's Request
(Amounts in Thousands)**

	2018-2019 Recipients	2019-2020 Recipients	2020-2021 Recipients	Change
July	366,627 *	362,807 *	360,382	(2,425)
August	363,385 *	359,786 *	360,236	450
September	363,737 *	362,367 *	360,436	(1,931)
October	364,754 *	360,757 *	360,290	(467)
November	358,801 *	362,517	360,144	(2,373)
December	362,266 *	361,986	360,071	(1,915)
January	362,485 *	362,373	359,998	(2,375)
February	361,610 *	362,110	359,925	(2,185)
March	361,277 *	360,700	359,852	(848)
April	364,434 *	362,252	359,815	(2,437)
May	360,167 *	361,283	359,778	(1,505)
June	361,797 *	360,528	359,741	(787)
Average Monthly	362,612	361,622	360,056	(1,566)

* Reflects Actuals

2019-2020 Available

Mo. Avg. Recipients	Avg. Pay't.	Mo.		
361,622	\$27.46	12	\$119,162	Base Program Cost
			\$225	Administration Fee \$12.21/check until Oct. 1, 2019
			\$687	Estimated Administration Fee \$12.41/check after Oct. 1, 2019
			<u>\$3,289</u>	Supplemental Security Income In-House Issuances
			\$123,363	Total Program
			<u>\$123,600</u>	State Enacted
			(\$237)	Change from Enacted

2020-2021 Request

Mo. Avg. Recipients	Avg. Pay't.	Mo.		
360,056	\$27.46	12	\$118,646	Base Program Cost
			\$228	Administration Fee \$12.41/check until Oct. 1, 2020
			\$694	Estimated Administration Fee \$12.61/check after Oct. 1, 2020
			<u>\$3,289</u>	Supplemental Security Income In-House Issuances
			\$122,857	Total Program
			<u>\$123,363</u>	FY 2019-2020 Available
			(\$506)	Change from FY 2019-2020 Available

SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS – AGED, BLIND AND DISABLED

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Social Security Administration established the Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Program in 1974 to provide support to aged, blind, and disabled persons. The federal government administers the SSI program and provides monthly grants of \$771.00 per individual and \$1,157.00 per couple (effective January 1, 2019) while Pennsylvania augments these grants. The Commonwealth issues monthly supplementary payments (SSP) of \$22.10 per individual and a maximum of \$33.30 (\$16.65 per person) for couples. For an individual living with someone other than a spouse, and who does not pay a fair share of the household expenses such as food or rent, the maximum SSP is \$25.53 for an individual and \$38.44 for a couple in which both are eligible for SSI (\$19.22 per person). These benefit amounts were effective beginning February 2010.

	Actual Fiscal Year 2017-2018	Actual Fiscal Year 2018-2019	Estimated Fiscal Year 2019-2020	Estimated Fiscal Year 2020-2021
SSI	367,858	362,612	361,622	360,056

The Domiciliary Care Program, administered by the Department of Aging, provides an opportunity for SSI recipients age 18 and over who have functional limitations, to live in homes approved by a state-certified placement agency as domiciliary care homes. The primary goal is to provide an appropriate level of care for disabled persons whose needs can be met in the community rather than in nursing homes or other institutional care facilities. The monthly state supplement for this program is \$434.30 for individuals and \$947.40 per couple.

The Personal Care Home Supplemental Program provides monthly grants to help meet the cost of personal care services for functionally disabled SSI recipients in personal care homes. The primary goals are to strengthen both informal and formal community support systems and decrease emphasis on the use of nursing homes and institutional care. The monthly state supplement for this program is \$439.30 for individuals and \$957.40 per couple.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.11-A1.12, A1.16, A1.25, C1.6-C1.7, E27.4,
E27.9, E27.12, E27.14-E27.18, E27.26

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Capitation

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,303,613	\$2,528,691 ¹	\$3,193,861
Federal Funds Total	\$10,486,702	\$9,430,494	\$9,722,718
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Capitation</i>	\$10,486,702	\$9,430,494	\$9,722,718
Other Funds Total	\$1,997,934	\$2,479,460	\$2,452,170
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>MCO - Assessment</i>	\$1,345,102	\$1,703,461	\$1,670,973
<i>Medicaid Managed Care Gross Receipt Tax</i>	\$351,720	\$0	\$0
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	\$301,112	\$775,999	\$781,197
Total	\$15,788,249	\$14,438,645	\$15,368,749
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$165,820	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$165,820	
 ¹ Reflects a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$165.820 million. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$2,362.871 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.			

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$23,129	\$39,347	\$43,985	\$4,638	11.79%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$39,677	\$117,802	\$117,766	(\$36)	-0.03%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$62,806	\$157,149	\$161,751	\$4,602	2.93%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$3,270,765	\$2,484,461	\$3,149,876	\$665,415	26.78%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$10,447,025	\$8,745,468	\$9,604,952	\$859,484	9.83%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,997,934	\$2,479,460	\$2,452,170	(\$27,290)	-1.10%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$15,715,724	\$13,709,389	\$15,206,998	\$1,497,609	10.92%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$9,719	\$4,883	\$0	(\$4,883)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$9,719	\$4,883	\$0	(\$4,883)	-100.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$567,224	\$0	(\$567,224)	-100.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$567,224	\$0	(\$567,224)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$3,303,613	\$2,528,691	\$3,193,861	\$665,170	26.30%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$10,486,702	\$9,430,494	\$9,722,718	\$292,224	3.10%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,997,934	\$2,479,460	\$2,452,170	(\$27,290)	-1.10%
Total Funds	\$15,788,249	\$14,438,645	\$15,368,749	\$930,104	6.44%

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Capitation

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$873	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for Medical Assistance by recipient aid category and monthly managed care per capita rates adjusted to reflect inflation and/or technical adjustments to reimbursements. Estimates also include impacts of changes in program policies, cash flow adjustments, and contracts.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.5; 42 CFR Part 438; 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The capitation Managed Care Organization (MCO) must be a Medical Assistance Program contractor; the recipient of the services must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits, and must be enrolled in the capitation MCO; and the billed monthly premium must be in accordance with the negotiated rate. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of pre-payment reviews and availability of funding.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING				
1. Contracted Services				
A. The Governor's Executive Budget includes \$161.751 million (\$43.985 million in state funds) for the continuation of major contracted services for this appropriation:				
	\$4,638	(\$36)	\$0	\$4,602
Subtotal Contracted Services	\$4,638	(\$36)	\$0	\$4,602
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Physical Health Program				
A. Provides for a projected increase in the average per capita rate from \$461.94 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$475.83 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:				
	\$37,493	\$57,436	\$0	\$94,929
B. Reflects a projected increase in member months from 25.730 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 25.837 million in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:				
	\$18,103	\$31,547	\$0	\$49,650
C. Provides for the annualization of the MCO Assessment Fee increase, effective January 1, 2020:				
	\$34,913	\$66,198	\$0	\$101,111
2. Behavioral Health Program				
A. Provides for a projected increase in the average per capita rate from \$109.26 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$113.85 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:				
	\$47,124	\$67,275	\$0	\$114,399
B. Reflects a projected decrease in member months from 28.951 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 28.435 million in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:				
	(\$23,232)	(\$33,166)	\$0	(\$56,398)
C. Provides for the annualization of the MCO Assessment Fee increase, effective January 1, 2020:				
	\$79,035	\$133,502	\$0	\$212,537

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
3. Maternity Care				
A. Reflects a projected increase in the average per capita rate from \$8,135.90 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$8,274.45 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$3,209	\$3,731	\$0	\$6,940
B. Reflects a decrease in projected utilization from 52,259 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 50,090 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	<u>(\$8,160)</u>	<u>(\$9,486)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$17,646)</u>
Subtotal Physical Health, Behavioral Health and Maternity Care Cost and Utilization	\$188,485	\$317,037	\$0	\$505,522
4. Other Provider Payments				
A. Provides for a contractually required increase in the Physician and Managed Care Organization (MCO) Pay-for-Performance program funding as a result of more providers and MCOs exceeding the Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS) performance measures:	\$17,146	\$33,899	\$0	\$51,045
B. Impact of the reinstatement of the Health Insurance Provider Fee for Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$78,311	\$141,146	\$0	\$219,457
C. Provides for Hospital Quality Incentive Program payments, funded by Statewide Hospital Assessment Revenue:	\$0	\$3,278	\$1,723	\$5,001
D. Reflects the expiration of the Healthy PA and Newly Eligible Rating Groups risk corridor recoupments in effect through Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$0	\$399,699	\$0	\$399,699
E. Provides funding for the Integrated Care Plan Program which provides incentive payments to Behavioral and Physical Health MCOs that meet or exceed HEDIS and select Pennsylvania Performance Measures:	\$486	\$920	\$0	\$1,406
F. Reflects the high cost risk sharing projections in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$5,851	\$11,135	\$0	\$16,986
G. Provides for the behavioral health Community Based Care Management program, which will be implemented January 1, 2021:	\$2,961	\$4,740	\$0	\$7,701

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
H. Impact of the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 payment alignment:	\$203,901	\$363,649	\$0	\$567,550
I. Impact of federal claims adjustments relating to Fee-for-Service:	\$13,980	\$23,520	\$0	\$37,500
Subtotal Other Provider Payments	\$322,636	\$981,986	\$1,723	\$1,306,345
5. Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts				
A. Impact of a projected increase in the transfer to the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities program:	(\$11,335)	(\$12,404)	\$0	(\$23,739)
B. Provides for projected increase in pharmacy rebates in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 due to increased drug costs and utilization:	(\$111,016)	(\$253,479)	\$0	(\$364,495)
C. Impact of cash flow adjustments relating to the MCO Assessment portion of the delayed capitation payments:	(\$54,932)	(\$86,826)	\$0	(\$141,758)
D. One-time impact of the use of prior year Federal funds in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$100,000	(\$100,000)	\$0	\$0
E. Net impact of a non-recurring carryforward of expenditures from Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$92,841)	\$0	\$0	(\$92,841)
F. Impact of Fiscal Year 2018-2019 retroactive physical health rate adjustments processed in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$40,827)	(\$88,003)	\$0	(\$128,830)
G. Reflects the net savings related to the implementation of the Statewide Preferred Drug List on January 1, 2020:	(\$84,722)	(\$159,974)	\$0	(\$244,696)
H. Net impact of a non-recurring carryforward of \$133.133 million in expenditures from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$266,266	\$506,757	\$0	\$773,023
I. Impact of non-recurring revenue used in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$200,000	\$0	(\$200,000)	\$0
J. Impact of an increase in MCO Assessment Revenue:	(\$167,512)	\$0	\$167,512	\$0
K. Impact of an increase in Statewide Hospital Assessment Revenue:	(\$3,475)	\$0	\$3,475	\$0

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Capitation			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
L. Impact of the revision of the FMAP under the Affordable Care Act from 93 percent to 90 percent effective January 1, 2020:	\$165,868	(\$165,868)	\$0	\$0
M. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020). Full-year blended rate decreases from 52.2500 percent to 52.2125 percent:	\$7,924	(\$7,924)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$173,398	(\$367,721)	(\$29,013)	(\$223,336)
NONEXPENSE				
1. Reflects the completion of the Department of Justice settlement payments on December 31, 2019:	(\$4,883)	\$0	\$0	(\$4,883)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$0	(\$567,224)	\$0	(\$567,224)
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Minimum Wage Increase				
A. Reflects decreased HealthChoices enrollment related to the change in minimum wage to \$12.00 an hour, effective July 1, 2020:	(\$20,532)	(\$73,378)	\$0	(\$93,910)
2. MA Home Visiting				
A. Impact of providing evidence-informed home visiting services to newborns:	\$1,428	\$1,560	\$0	\$2,988
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Initiatives	(\$19,104)	(\$71,818)	\$0	(\$90,922)
TOTAL OPERATING	\$4,638	(\$36)	\$0	\$4,602
TOTAL GRANT AND SUBSIDY	\$665,415	\$859,484	(\$27,290)	\$1,497,609
TOTAL NONEXPENSE	(\$4,883)	\$0	\$0	(\$4,883)
TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE	\$0	(\$567,224)	\$0	(\$567,224)
TOTAL	\$665,170	\$292,224	(\$27,290)	\$930,104

Capitation
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Month of Payment	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
<u>PHYSICAL HEALTH</u>					
July 2019	\$2,883,687,778	\$1,901,694,999	\$981,992,779	6,050,356	\$476.61
August	\$1,054,312,820	\$695,954,720	\$358,358,100	2,200,968	\$479.02
September	\$1,050,610,156	\$693,125,288	\$357,484,868	2,191,922	\$479.31
October	\$1,048,104,421	\$689,111,901	\$358,992,520	2,184,882	\$479.71
November	\$1,047,673,657	\$688,727,480	\$358,946,177	2,184,377	\$479.62
December	\$2,086,777,717	\$1,372,809,186	\$713,968,531	4,352,659	\$479.43
January 2020	\$10,484,768	\$6,897,971	\$3,586,797	21,867	\$479.48
February	\$1,084,922,582	\$701,418,741	\$383,503,841	2,182,339	\$497.14
March	\$1,084,529,324	\$701,203,176	\$383,326,148	2,181,023	\$497.26
April	\$1,084,068,716	\$700,959,568	\$383,109,148	2,179,667	\$497.36
Total Physical Health	\$12,435,171,939	\$8,151,903,030	\$4,283,268,909	25,730,060	\$483.29
<u>BEHAVIORAL HEALTH</u>					
July 2019	\$659,029,328	\$413,605,139	\$245,424,189	5,197,558	\$126.80
August	\$333,598,349	\$209,994,104	\$123,604,245	2,594,736	\$128.57
September	\$333,337,554	\$209,748,919	\$123,588,635	2,591,414	\$128.63
October	\$333,076,759	\$209,503,733	\$123,573,026	2,588,091	\$128.70
November	\$332,815,964	\$209,258,548	\$123,557,416	2,584,768	\$128.76
December	\$664,849,544	\$417,781,540	\$247,068,004	5,159,569	\$128.86
January 2020	\$3,322,944	\$2,062,989	\$1,259,955	25,781	\$128.89
February	\$358,214,735	\$222,072,749	\$136,141,986	2,608,371	\$137.33
March	\$357,920,473	\$221,810,044	\$136,110,429	2,605,048	\$137.39
April	\$357,626,216	\$221,547,343	\$136,078,873	2,601,725	\$137.46
Total Behavioral Health	\$3,733,791,866	\$2,337,385,108	\$1,396,406,758	28,557,061	\$130.75
<u>MATERNITY</u>					
July 2019	\$26,151,884	\$15,297,106	\$10,854,778	3,328	\$7,858.14
August	\$27,170,090	\$16,116,767	\$11,053,323	3,390	\$8,014.78
September	\$61,105,117	\$36,016,713	\$25,088,404	7,220	\$8,463.31
October	\$38,230,065	\$22,518,581	\$15,711,484	4,591	\$8,327.18
November	\$34,832,126	\$20,620,789	\$14,211,337	4,319	\$8,064.86
December	\$33,231,685	\$19,703,066	\$13,528,619	4,158	\$7,992.23
January 2020	\$34,216,538	\$20,286,985	\$13,929,553	4,278	\$7,998.26
February	\$33,181,609	\$19,673,376	\$13,508,233	4,151	\$7,993.64
March	\$34,162,443	\$20,254,913	\$13,907,530	4,272	\$7,996.83
April	\$35,006,204	\$20,755,178	\$14,251,026	4,269	\$8,200.09
May	\$32,929,991	\$19,524,192	\$13,405,799	4,020	\$8,191.54
June	\$34,956,296	\$20,725,588	\$14,230,708	4,263	\$8,199.93
Total Maternity	\$425,174,048	\$251,493,254	\$173,680,794	52,259	\$8,135.90

Capitation
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

	Total	Federal	State
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>			
BH Reinvestment Sharing	(\$5,000,000)	(\$2,612,500)	(\$2,387,500)
PH MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)	\$99,062,556	\$65,789,227	\$33,273,329
Physician Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)	\$25,730,060	\$16,867,395	\$8,862,665
Hospital Quality Incentive Program	\$75,000,000	\$49,166,407	\$25,833,593
Healthy PA Risk Corridor	(\$357,984)	(\$357,984)	\$0
Newly Eligible Risk Corridor	(\$399,341,157)	(\$399,341,157)	\$0
CCBHC Quality Bonus Payment	\$3,500,000	\$2,191,029	\$1,308,971
Integrated Care Plan Program	\$10,594,508	\$6,932,480	\$3,662,028
IMD Recoupments	(\$804,000)	(\$667,320)	(\$136,680)
High Cost Risk Sharing	(\$4,985,318)	(\$3,268,136)	(\$1,717,182)
Total Other Provider Payments	(\$196,601,335)	(\$265,300,559)	\$68,699,224
Total Provider Payments	\$16,397,536,518	\$10,475,480,833	\$5,922,055,685
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>			
EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/19-3/20)	(\$333,567,435)	(\$174,288,936)	(\$159,278,499)
EA for Family Planning Svcs (4/19-3/20)	\$0	\$22,598,727	(\$22,598,727)
Third Party Liability Recoveries	(\$52,356,021)	(\$27,356,021)	(\$25,000,000)
Pharmacy Rebates	(\$2,184,772,617)	(\$1,485,600,393)	(\$699,172,224)
Quarterly Rebate Offset Amount (QROA)	(\$71,731,111)	(\$71,731,111)	\$0
Transfer to Physician Practice Plans	(\$13,761,258)	(\$7,190,258)	(\$6,571,000)
Department of Justice Settlement	\$4,882,799	\$0	\$4,882,799
MCO Assessment (PH/BH)	\$132,883,644	\$78,931,106	\$53,952,538
Prior Year Federal Funds	\$0	\$100,000,000	(\$100,000,000)
Carryforward of FY 2018-2019 Expenditures	\$92,840,629	\$0	\$92,840,629
Retro Rate Adjustments (PH)	\$128,830,269	\$88,003,136	\$40,827,133
Rollforward of Expenditures to FY 2020-2021	(\$386,511,279)	(\$253,378,279)	(\$133,133,000)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$2,683,262,380)	(\$1,730,012,029)	(\$953,250,351)
<u>OPERATING</u>			
External Quality Review	\$2,237,583	\$1,276,013	\$961,570
Enrollment Assistance Program	\$10,400,000	\$5,200,000	\$5,200,000
Contracted Legal Support	\$600,000	\$0	\$600,000
Claims Processing and PROMISe contract costs	\$44,633,655	\$35,566,721	\$9,066,934
Actuarial Contract (PH and BH)	\$9,000,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000
Technical Assistance Contract (PH)	\$3,449,492	\$1,666,105	\$1,783,387
Technical Assistance Contract (BH)	\$1,669,800	\$801,504	\$868,296
TPL Data Exchange	\$2,800,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000
Clinical Consultants	\$3,433,477	\$2,101,345	\$1,332,132
MMIS Reprourement	\$72,544,214	\$65,289,793	\$7,254,421
Revenue Maximization	\$5,800,000	\$0	\$5,800,000
COE Learning Network	\$579,923	\$0	\$579,923
Total Operating	\$157,148,144	\$117,801,481	\$39,346,663
Uncommitted Federal	\$567,223,715	\$567,223,715	\$0
Total Program Cost	\$14,438,645,997	\$9,430,494,000	\$5,008,151,997
<u>REVENUE</u>			
MCO - Assessment	\$1,703,461,146	\$0	\$1,703,461,146
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$775,999,413	\$0	\$775,999,413
Total Revenue	\$2,479,460,559	\$0	\$2,479,460,559
Total General Fund Requirement	\$11,959,185,438	\$9,430,494,000	\$2,528,691,438
Act 1-A of 2019	\$11,793,365,000	\$9,430,494,000	\$2,362,871,000
Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$165,820,438)	\$0	(\$165,820,438)

Capitation
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

Month of Payment	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
<u>PHYSICAL HEALTH</u>					
July 2020	\$3,222,327,691	\$2,083,865,939	\$1,138,461,752	6,475,830	\$497.59
August	\$1,073,122,603	\$694,052,580	\$379,070,023	2,155,610	\$497.83
September	\$1,072,796,487	\$693,885,431	\$378,911,056	2,154,515	\$497.93
October	\$1,072,465,388	\$691,002,676	\$381,462,712	2,153,428	\$498.03
November	\$1,072,205,142	\$690,910,683	\$381,294,459	2,152,531	\$498.11
December	\$1,071,832,078	\$690,735,599	\$381,096,479	2,151,408	\$498.20
January 2021	\$1,090,550,508	\$702,854,765	\$387,695,743	2,150,322	\$507.16
February	\$1,090,111,259	\$702,606,611	\$387,504,648	2,148,975	\$507.27
March	\$1,089,820,824	\$702,468,680	\$387,352,144	2,147,998	\$507.37
April	\$1,089,315,098	\$702,162,624	\$387,152,474	2,146,580	\$507.47
Total Physical Health	\$12,944,547,078	\$8,354,545,588	\$4,590,001,490	25,837,197	\$501.00
<u>BEHAVIORAL HEALTH</u>					
July 2020	\$1,071,115,220	\$663,067,125	\$408,048,095	7,785,256	\$137.58
August	\$359,512,031	\$221,176,707	\$138,335,324	2,588,440	\$138.89
September	\$359,217,084	\$220,913,037	\$138,304,047	2,585,117	\$138.96
October	\$358,922,137	\$220,649,367	\$138,272,770	2,581,741	\$139.02
November	\$358,627,190	\$220,385,697	\$138,241,493	2,578,472	\$139.09
December	\$358,332,243	\$220,122,027	\$138,210,216	2,575,150	\$139.15
January 2021	\$358,037,296	\$219,858,357	\$138,178,939	2,571,827	\$139.22
February	\$361,777,993	\$222,078,734	\$139,699,259	2,568,504	\$140.85
March	\$361,477,845	\$221,810,825	\$139,667,020	2,565,182	\$140.92
April	\$361,177,697	\$221,542,916	\$139,634,781	2,561,859	\$140.98
Total Behavioral Health	\$4,308,196,736	\$2,651,604,792	\$1,656,591,944	30,961,548	\$139.15
<u>MATERNITY</u>					
July 2020	\$33,906,746	\$20,103,310	\$13,803,436	4,137	\$8,195.97
August	\$34,907,884	\$20,696,884	\$14,211,000	4,257	\$8,200.11
September	\$33,857,782	\$20,074,279	\$13,783,503	4,131	\$8,196.03
October	\$34,862,539	\$20,669,999	\$14,192,540	4,252	\$8,199.09
November	\$34,837,842	\$20,655,357	\$14,182,485	4,249	\$8,199.07
December	\$33,794,166	\$20,036,561	\$13,757,605	4,124	\$8,194.51
January 2021	\$34,797,324	\$20,631,333	\$14,165,991	4,244	\$8,199.18
February	\$33,758,795	\$20,015,590	\$13,743,205	4,120	\$8,193.88
March	\$34,751,383	\$20,604,095	\$14,147,288	4,239	\$8,198.01
April	\$36,076,876	\$21,389,980	\$14,686,896	4,237	\$8,514.72
May	\$32,881,546	\$19,495,469	\$13,386,077	3,868	\$8,500.92
June	\$36,034,316	\$21,364,746	\$14,669,570	4,232	\$8,514.72
Total Maternity	\$414,467,199	\$245,737,603	\$168,729,596	50,090	\$8,274.45

Capitation
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

	Total	Federal	State
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>			
BH Reinvestment Sharing	(\$5,000,000)	(\$2,610,000)	(\$2,390,000)
PH MCO Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)	\$150,000,000	\$96,811,563	\$53,188,437
Physician Pay-for-Performance Program (P4P)	\$25,837,196	\$16,675,596	\$9,161,600
Health Insurance Provider Fee	\$219,456,533	\$141,145,666	\$78,310,867
Hospital Quality Incentive Program	\$80,000,000	\$51,632,834	\$28,367,166
CCBHC Quality Bonus Payment	\$3,500,000	\$2,154,177	\$1,345,823
Integrated Care Plan Program	\$12,000,000	\$7,565,337	\$4,434,663
IMD Recoupments	(\$804,000)	(\$667,320)	(\$136,680)
High Cost Risk Sharing	\$12,000,000	\$7,744,925	\$4,255,075
Community Based Care Management (BH)	\$7,700,529	\$4,739,514	\$2,961,015
Federal Claims Adjustment	\$37,500,000	\$23,520,000	\$13,980,000
Total Other Provider Payments	\$542,190,258	\$348,712,292	\$193,477,966
Total Provider Payments	\$18,209,401,271	\$11,600,600,275	\$6,608,800,996
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>			
EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/20-3/21)	(\$357,306,862)	(\$186,601,525)	(\$170,705,337)
EA for Family Planning Svcs (4/20-3/21)	\$0	\$22,598,727	(\$22,598,727)
Third Party Liability Recoveries	(\$52,356,021)	(\$27,336,387)	(\$25,019,634)
Pharmacy Rebates	(\$2,549,278,510)	(\$1,739,089,901)	(\$810,188,609)
Quarterly Rebate Offset Amount (QROA)	(\$71,731,111)	(\$71,731,111)	\$0
Transfer to Physician Practice Plans	(\$13,750,459)	(\$7,179,459)	(\$6,571,000)
MCO Assessment (PH/BH)	(\$8,873,933)	(\$7,894,833)	(\$979,100)
Unified PDL	(\$244,696,421)	(\$159,974,259)	(\$84,722,162)
Rollforward of FY 2019-2020 Expenditures	\$386,511,279	\$253,378,279	\$133,133,000
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$2,911,482,038)	(\$1,923,830,469)	(\$987,651,569)
<u>OPERATING</u>			
External Quality Review	\$1,724,275	\$1,043,206	\$681,069
Enrollment Assistance Program	\$20,341,075	\$10,170,538	\$10,170,537
Contracted Legal Support	\$600,000	\$0	\$600,000
Claims Processing and PROMISe contract costs	\$40,198,259	\$31,392,732	\$8,805,527
Actuarial Contract (PH and BH)	\$11,250,000	\$5,625,000	\$5,625,000
Technical Assistance Contract (PH)	\$4,398,614	\$2,124,531	\$2,274,083
Technical Assistance Contract (BH)	\$1,669,800	\$801,504	\$868,296
TPL Data Exchange	\$2,800,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000
Clinical Consultants	\$3,720,290	\$2,236,470	\$1,483,820
MMIS Reprocurement	\$69,968,442	\$62,971,598	\$6,996,844
Revenue Maximization	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$4,000,000
COE Learning Network	\$579,923	\$0	\$579,923
Consumer Education	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000
Total Operating	\$161,750,678	\$117,765,579	\$43,985,099
<u>FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 PRRs / INITIATIVES</u>			
Minimum Wage Increase	(\$93,910,000)	(\$73,378,000)	(\$20,532,000)
MA Home Visiting	\$2,988,000	\$1,560,110	\$1,427,890
Total 2020-2021 PRRs/Initiatives	(\$90,922,000)	(\$71,817,890)	(\$19,104,110)
Total Program Cost	\$15,368,747,911	\$9,722,717,495	\$5,646,030,416
<u>REVENUE</u>			
MCO - Assessment	\$1,670,972,713	\$0	\$1,670,972,713
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$781,196,906	\$0	\$781,196,906
Total Revenue	\$2,452,169,619	\$0	\$2,452,169,619
Total General Fund Requirement	\$12,916,578,292	\$9,722,717,495	\$3,193,860,797

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – CAPITATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

HealthChoices is Pennsylvania’s comprehensive, mandatory managed care Medical Assistance (MA) program. Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) provide MA benefits and ensure access to necessary health care services and limit waste and abuse through comprehensive management of services to meet the needs of their members. The MCOs provide each recipient with a Primary Care Provider, or “medical home,” to promote continuity of medical care and encourage early detection and preventive medicine. HealthChoices serves more than 2.6 million MA consumers across the state.

HEALTHCHOICES – PHYSICAL HEALTH

The Physical Health (PH) managed care program is managed by the Office of Medical Assistance Programs. Enrollment in the PH HealthChoices program is mandatory for most MA recipients. The program is administered through grant agreements with MCOs in five distinct zones:

- The PH HealthChoices Southeast Zone (five counties, implemented 1997).
- The PH HealthChoices Southwest Zone (14 counties, implemented 1999).
- The PH HealthChoices Lehigh/Capital Zone (13 counties, implemented 2001).
- The PH HealthChoices Northwest Zone (13 counties, implemented 2012).
- The PH HealthChoices Northeast Zone (22 counties, implemented 2013).

HEALTHCHOICES – BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

The Behavioral Health (BH) managed care program is currently managed by the Office of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services. The BH HealthChoices program has been mandatory for most recipients across the state, beginning in the Southeast Zone in 1997, with statewide expansion completed in 2007. The statewide BH HealthChoices program is provided through contracts with counties that use independent BH MCOs or, in some cases, through direct contracts with BH MCOs.

- The BH HealthChoices Southeast Zone (five counties, implemented 1997).
- The BH HealthChoices Southwest Zone (10 counties, implemented 1999).
- The BH HealthChoices Lehigh/Capital Zone (10 counties, implemented 2001).
- The BH HealthChoices Northeast Zone (four counties, implemented 2006).
- The BH HealthChoices North/Central State Option Zone (23 counties, implemented 2007).
- The BH HealthChoices North/Central County Option Zone (15 counties, implemented 2007).

AFFORDABLE CARE ACT – HEALTH INSURANCE PROVIDERS FEE / INSURER FEE

The Affordable Care Act includes a Health Insurance Providers Fee (HIPF) to help finance the law. The provider fees impose a new cost on health insurance premiums that were assessed annually since 2014. Due to actuarial soundness requirements, MCOs will need to pass this tax along to the state in the form of higher rates. The state and the federal government will share in the additional costs. This tax does not apply to non-profit MCOs whose revenue is at least 80 percent derived from Medicaid, Medicare and the Children’s Health Insurance Program. Congress suspended the HIPF for one year, calendar year 2019, which meant no cost to the Commonwealth in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. The HIPF is in effect for calendar year 2020 and Department will incur this annual cost in Fiscal Year 2020-2021. The HIPF is repealed for years after 2020.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE – MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour. This initiative is expected to decrease HealthChoices enrollment as more adults will be able to transition off Medical Assistance as their income increases. Additionally, children will transition to CHIP coverage as their family income increases.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE - MEDICAL ASSISTANCE HOME VISITS

The Medical Assistance Home Visits initiative includes funding for the PH MCOs to provide an evidenced-informed, outcomes-based Maternal, Infant and Early Childhood Home Visitation Program for all first-time parents and parents of infants with additional risk factors in calendar year 2020. In addition to post-partum home visits, the PH MCOs will provide a minimum of two home visits for all first-time parents and parents of infants with additional risk factors. These home visits must cover parent education on infant development and assessment of social determinates of health including identification of strengths and areas for improvement. The home visiting care manager/parent coaches will work to assist the parents with resources to address the identified needs. The number of home visits could be increased incrementally in future years.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.7, C1.17, E27.4, E27.9, E27.14, E27.15,
E27.16, E27.17, E27.18

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$342,544	\$435,335	\$352,611
Federal Funds Total	\$1,771,706	\$1,638,219	\$1,532,697
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service</i>	\$1,726,706	\$1,593,219 ¹	\$1,487,697
<i>ARRA - MA- Health Information Technology</i>	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
Other Funds Total	\$740,404	\$371,864	\$346,170
Other Sources Itemized			
<i>Hospital Assessment</i>	\$207,204	\$188,291	\$188,291
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	\$533,200	\$177,452	\$149,718
<i>FQHC Alternate Payment Methodology IGT</i>	\$0	\$6,121	\$8,161
Total	\$2,854,654	\$2,445,418	\$2,231,478

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$20,288
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service</i>	<u>\$20,288</u>
Total	\$20,288

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$20.288 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$1,572.931 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service			
		2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$13,049	\$20,692	\$20,325	(\$367)	-1.77%
Federal Funds	\$26,904	\$55,587	\$57,509	\$1,922	3.46%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$39,953	\$76,279	\$77,834	\$1,555	2.04%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$329,386	\$414,532	\$332,175	(\$82,357)	-19.87%
Federal Funds	\$1,591,211	\$1,416,224	\$1,297,110	(\$119,114)	-8.41%
Other Funds	\$740,404	\$371,864	\$346,170	(\$25,694)	-6.91%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$2,661,001	\$2,202,620	\$1,975,455	(\$227,165)	-10.31%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$109	\$111	\$111	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$153,591	\$166,408	\$168,265	\$1,857	1.12%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$153,700	\$166,519	\$168,376	\$1,857	1.12%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$9,813	\$9,813	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$9,813	\$9,813	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$342,544	\$435,335	\$352,611	(\$82,724)	-19.00%
Federal Funds	\$1,771,706	\$1,638,219	\$1,532,697	(\$105,522)	-6.44%
Other Funds	\$740,404	\$371,864	\$346,170	(\$25,694)	-6.91%
Total Funds	\$2,854,654	\$2,445,418	\$2,231,478	(\$213,940)	-8.75%

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for Medical Assistance by recipient aid category, incidence of service utilization and cost per service by recipient aid category, and adjustments to service unit costs to reflect inflation and/or technical adjustments to reimbursements. Estimates also include impacts of changes in program policies, cash flow adjustments, estimates of refunds, and contracts.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.1 (1), (1.1), and (1.4); 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program; the recipient of service must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits; and the service provided must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. Reimbursement of covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules and rates of reimbursement. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of prepayment screens and edits, and availability of funding.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING				
1. Contracted Services				
A. The Governor's Executive Budget includes \$77.834 million (\$20.325 million in state funds) for the continuation of the major contracts for this appropriation:	<u>(\$367)</u>	<u>\$1,922</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,555</u>
Subtotal Operating	(\$367)	\$1,922	\$0	\$1,555
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Unit Cost				
A. Provides for a projected increase of 5.4 percent in the average cost per claim for prescription drugs:	\$1,602	\$1,606	\$0	\$3,208
2. Utilization/Caseload				
A. Impact of changes in utilization and eligibility resulting from an anticipated 0.12 percent increase in Medical Assistance (MA) eligibility including the annualization of newly eligible clients under Medicaid Expansion:	\$14,023	\$18,774	\$0	\$32,797
3. Other PROMISe Program Expenditures				
A. Impact of non-recurring Fiscal Year 2018-2019 payments made in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$2,000)	(\$2,188)	\$0	(\$4,188)
B. Impact of non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 payments:	(\$10,587)	(\$9,615)	\$0	(\$20,202)
C. Impact of the annualization of ambulance rate changes effective January 1, 2019:	<u>\$778</u>	<u>\$1,140</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,918</u>
Subtotal Other PROMISe Program Expenditures	(\$11,809)	(\$10,663)	\$0	(\$22,472)
4. Non-PROMISe Program Expenditures				
A. Provides for a projected net increase in monthly Medicare Part A premium payments. The monthly rate is estimated to increase from an average rate of \$428.67 to an average rate of \$443.54; the number of average monthly premiums is expected to decrease from 26,830 to 26,764:	\$2,115	\$2,315	\$0	\$4,430
B. Provides for a projected increase in monthly Medicare Part B premium payments. The monthly rate is estimated to increase from an average rate of \$147.49 to an average rate of \$152.61; the number of average monthly premiums is expected to increase from 342,710 to 346,544:	\$13,408	\$14,672	\$0	\$28,080

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
C. Impact of the increase in the premium for the Medicare Part B payments for Qualifying Individuals who apply for MA under the Healthy Horizons Categorically Needy eligibility requirements:	\$0	\$2,134	\$0	\$2,134
D. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020). Full-year blended rate increases from 52.2500 percent to 52.2125 percent. The newly eligible FMAP will remain at 90 percent, effective January 1, 2019:	\$5,239	(\$5,239)	\$0	\$0
E. Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts				
1) Impact of the projected increase in the transfer of expenditures to the MA for Workers with Disabilities program:	(\$542)	(\$859)	\$0	(\$1,401)
2) Impact of an estimated increase in Health Insurance Premium Payments (HIPP):	\$235	\$338	\$0	\$573
3) Reflects the non-recurring roll forward of costs from Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$18,983)	\$0	\$0	(\$18,983)
4) Net impact of a change in Statewide Hospital Assessment payments and revenues:	\$3,756	(\$44,482)	(\$29,098)	(\$69,824)
5) Impact of the continuation of the Federally Qualified Healthcare Center (FQHC) Alternate Payment Methodology Intergovernmental Transfer:	\$0	\$4,603	\$2,040	\$6,643
6) Impact of miscellaneous adjustments:	(\$22)	(\$1,404)	\$1,364	(\$62)
Subtotal Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts	(\$15,556)	(\$41,804)	(\$25,694)	(\$83,054)
F. Impact of the anticipated increases in pharmaceutical rebates:	\$18	(\$899)	\$0	(\$881)
Subtotal Non-PROMISE Program Expenditures	\$5,224	(\$28,821)	(\$25,694)	(\$49,291)
5. Community HealthChoices				
A. To reflect the annualization of Community HealthChoices (CHC) in the implementation in the southeast region which began January 1, 2019, and the implementation in the remainder of the state which began January 1, 2020. This amount represents the net impact of expenditures that will transition to the CHC and Capitation appropriations:	(\$91,397)	(\$100,010)	\$0	(\$191,407)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
NONEXPENSE				
1. Provides for an increase in the claims related to the Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Education for reimbursement of Title XIX claims for School Based Health Services for MA eligible children:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,857</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,857</u>
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,813</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,813</u>
TOTAL OPERATING	(\$367)	\$1,922	\$0	\$1,555
TOTAL GRANT & SUBSIDY	(\$82,357)	(\$119,114)	(\$25,694)	(\$227,165)
TOTAL NONEXPENSE	\$0	\$1,857	\$0	\$1,857
TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,813</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,813</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$82,724)</u>	<u>(\$105,522)</u>	<u>(\$25,694)</u>	<u>(\$213,940)</u>

**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020**

PROVIDER TYPE	Total	Federal	State	Claims	Cost Per Claim
<u>INPATIENT PROVIDERS</u>					
Acute Care Hospital	\$484,110,677	\$334,764,003	\$149,346,674	85,622	\$5,654.04
Private Psychiatric Hospital	\$13,345,346	\$1,419,361	\$11,925,985	3,125	\$4,270.22
Inpatient Facility; Medical Rehab Hospital	\$5,076,600	\$3,792,800	\$1,283,800	597	\$8,497.08
Residential Treatment Facility (JCAHO Certified)	\$1,101,823	\$593,926	\$507,897	299	\$3,679.95
Inpatient Medical Rehab Unit	\$7,984,756	\$6,005,789	\$1,978,967	646	\$12,354.75
Inpatient Drug & Alcohol Hospital	\$172,452	\$148,567	\$23,885	87	\$1,973.87
Private Psychiatric Unit	\$12,596,679	\$10,157,459	\$2,439,220	3,539	\$3,559.69
Drug & Alcohol Rehab Unit	\$212,223	\$176,353	\$35,870	64	\$3,328.63
Subtotal Inpatient Providers	\$524,600,556	\$357,058,258	\$167,542,298	93,980	\$5,582.03
<u>OUTPATIENT PROVIDERS</u>					
Prescription Drugs	\$87,296,575	\$49,985,526	\$37,311,049	1,656,746	\$52.69
Public Schools	\$166,408,311	\$166,408,311	\$0	2,479,328	\$67.12
Inpatient Facility	\$40,883,891	\$27,647,497	\$13,236,394	1,683,347	\$24.29
Ambulatory Surgical Center	\$1,814,141	\$903,866	\$910,275	19,522	\$92.93
Home Health	\$11,645,845	\$6,354,969	\$5,290,876	33,733	\$345.24
Hospice	\$4,753,334	\$2,659,220	\$2,094,114	14,114	\$336.78
Clinic	\$18,996,694	\$10,901,677	\$8,095,017	249,099	\$76.26
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	\$1,388,367	\$767,511	\$620,856	28,317	\$49.03
Pharmacy Non-Drug	\$7,644,075	\$4,034,472	\$3,609,603	176,298	\$43.36
DME/Medical Supplies	\$31,564,348	\$16,631,185	\$14,933,163	891,679	\$35.40
Transportation	\$6,882,009	\$4,790,472	\$2,091,537	43,674	\$157.58
Dentist	\$19,589,594	\$10,478,134	\$9,111,460	329,126	\$59.52
Laboratory	\$3,877,195	\$2,549,201	\$1,327,994	213,220	\$18.18
Renal Dialysis Center	\$6,608,919	\$4,168,540	\$2,440,379	420,351	\$15.72
Physician	\$56,768,746	\$36,068,399	\$20,700,347	2,915,311	\$19.47
Medically Fragile Foster Care	\$3,184,329	\$1,663,819	\$1,520,510	26,988	\$117.99
Miscellaneous Providers	\$5,178,233	\$2,704,698	\$2,473,535	643,129	\$8.05
Subtotal Outpatient Providers	\$474,484,606	\$348,717,497	\$125,767,109	11,823,982	\$40.13
Total Fee-For-Service Providers	\$999,085,162	\$705,775,755	\$293,309,407		
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>					
FQHC Wraparound/Cost Settlements	\$19,846,045	\$10,369,559	\$9,476,486		
HCCPs Coding Changes	\$241,051	\$125,949	\$115,102		
Disproportionate Share Payments (OP "DSH")	\$57,748,821	\$41,954,518	\$15,794,303		
Disproportionate Share Payments (Statewide)	\$73,994,308	\$38,662,026	\$35,332,282		
Disproportionate Share Payments (Philadelphia)	\$141,220,324	\$73,787,619	\$67,432,705		
Supplemental ER Access Payment	\$18,051,386	\$12,957,401	\$5,093,985		
New Supplemental ER Access Payment	\$95,309,292	\$68,486,501	\$26,822,791		
Community Access Fund (CAF) Payments	\$33,014,543	\$17,191,024	\$15,823,519		
Temple Access to Care Payment	\$15,313,089	\$8,001,089	\$7,312,000		
Mercy Catholic Access to Care Payment	\$1,659,382	\$867,027	\$792,355		
Med Ed/Passsthroughs	\$82,885,935	\$43,307,901	\$39,578,034		
Graduate Medical Education to Train Psychiatrists	\$500,000	\$261,250	\$238,750		
MA Reliant	\$900,000	\$529,071	\$370,929		
Wills Eye	\$2,462,030	\$1,440,648	\$1,021,382		
Health Enterprise Zone (HEZ)	\$14,120,287	\$7,377,850	\$6,742,437		
Lancaster Cleft Palate	\$523,560	\$273,560	\$250,000		
Crozer Chester Medical Center (former CAF)	\$14,636,469	\$7,647,555	\$6,988,914		
UPMC Altoona (former CAF)	\$730,052	\$381,452	\$348,600		
Rehabilitation Adjustment	\$19,078,914	\$13,780,700	\$5,298,214		
MA Dependency Payment	\$36,543,930	\$26,395,681	\$10,148,249		
Medical Education Payment	\$35,012,098	\$18,293,821	\$16,718,277		
Medicaid Stability Payment	\$149,648,257	\$108,090,936	\$41,557,321		
High Medical Assistance GME Payment	\$23,669,475	\$12,367,301	\$11,302,174		
Enhanced Payment	\$25,341,020	\$13,240,683	\$12,100,337		
Inpatient DSH Adjustment	\$6,719,205	\$3,510,785	\$3,208,420		
Sole and Community Hospital DSH	\$58,274,335	\$30,448,340	\$27,825,995		
Ambulance Rate Changes	\$3,835,329	\$2,541,853	\$1,293,476		
FQHC Alternate Payment Methodology	\$19,929,928	\$13,809,114	\$6,120,814		
Nazareth	\$837,696	\$437,696	\$400,000		
Temple - Jeanes	\$4,188,482	\$2,188,482	\$2,000,000		
St. Luke's	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000		
Childrens' Institute of Pittsburgh	\$1,850,000	\$0	\$1,850,000		
Good Samaritan	\$328,272	\$328,272	\$0		
Albert Einstein Medical Center (FY 18-19)	\$4,188,482	\$2,188,482	\$2,000,000		
HIT - Provider and Hospital Incentives	\$45,000,000	\$45,000,000	\$0		
Total Other Provider Payments	\$1,007,851,997	\$626,244,146	\$381,607,851		

**Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020**

	Total	Federal	State	Avg Monthly Eligibles	Avg \$ Per Eligible Per Month
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>					
Medicare Part A Premium Payments	\$138,016,601	\$72,113,674	\$65,902,927	26,830	\$428.67
Medicare Part B Buy-In	\$606,552,758	\$316,923,816	\$289,628,942	342,710	\$147.49
Medicare Part B Buy-In - Special MA Eligibility Provisions	\$54,231,605	\$54,231,605	\$0		
HIPP Premium Payments	\$49,031,974	\$28,928,865	\$20,103,109		
Expenditures Transferred to MA for Workers with Disabilities (4/17-3/18)	(\$17,015,555)	(\$8,758,996)	(\$8,256,559)		
Claim of Federal Funds for recipients in IMDs	\$0	\$5,635,674	(\$5,635,674)		
Project Access - Department of Education Administrative MOU					
- Subgrant reimbursement for LEA's of costs	\$23,986,066	\$23,986,066	\$0		
- Medical Assistance Expenditure Adjustment (Project Access/PDE)	\$0	\$28,861,459	(\$28,861,459)		
Select Plan for Women Family Planning Council Grants	\$1,775,000	\$0	\$1,775,000		
Act 152/D & A Treatment Services (Grant & Subsidies Item)	\$13,254,000	\$0	\$13,254,000		
Act 22 Inmate Reimbursement (Corrections MOU)	(\$11,805,827)	\$0	(\$11,805,827)		
Health Information Technology (HIT) Grant Payments	\$1,117,913	\$0	\$1,117,913		
Health Information Technology (HIT) MOUs	\$111,170	\$0	\$111,170		
Carryforward of Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Expenditures	\$18,983,414	\$0	\$18,983,414		
Total Administrative Cash/Flow Impacts	\$878,239,119	\$521,922,163	\$356,316,956		
<u>OPERATING</u>					
School-Based Access Program Operational Costs	\$2,223,430	\$2,223,430	\$0		
Claim Validation and Recoupment	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$5,000		
Claims Processing and PROMISe Contract Costs	\$11,849,887	\$9,466,807	\$2,383,080		
MMIS Procurement	\$22,229,251	\$20,006,326	\$2,222,925		
TruCare License Fees	\$800,000	\$600,000	\$200,000		
Technical Assistance Contract	\$705,276	\$352,638	\$352,638		
Clinical Consultant	\$17,642,778	\$12,814,062	\$4,828,716		
Health Information Technology (State Funds Only - Subfund)	\$126,426	\$0	\$126,426		
InterQual Criteria	\$552,013	\$276,007	\$276,007		
Legal Support/Rate Setting	\$315,000	\$157,500	\$157,500		
Medical Review Team/SSI/Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)	\$3,300,000	\$1,650,000	\$1,650,000		
Revenue Maximization	\$7,120,000	\$3,560,000	\$3,560,000		
Outside Counsel (P2R2M)	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000		
Medicare Eligibility Identification	\$550,000	\$275,000	\$275,000		
Preferred Drug List	\$2,370,751	\$1,778,063	\$592,688		
TPL Data Exchange	\$1,261,000	\$630,500	\$630,500		
Health Policy Research Grants	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		
Enrollment Revalidation Support	\$51,450	\$25,725	\$25,725		
DSH/FQHC Audits and Litigation	\$641,900	\$320,950	\$320,950		
Medicaid RMTS	\$820,000	\$410,000	\$410,000		
OMAP Technology Assessment	\$67,122	\$33,561	\$33,561		
Hospital Cost Settlement Audit Review	\$140,000	\$0	\$140,000		
Fingerprinting	\$2,385	\$1,193	\$1,193		
Total Operating	\$76,278,669	\$55,586,761	\$20,691,908		
<u>MANDATED FEDERAL/OTHER REQUIREMENTS</u>					
Third Party Liability Recoveries	(\$89,439,613)	(\$46,732,198)	(\$42,707,415)		
Provider/Medical Support Recoveries	(\$5,814,570)	(\$3,038,113)	(\$2,776,457)		
Refunds	(\$7,648,401)	(\$3,996,290)	(\$3,652,111)		
Pharmaceutical Company Rebates	(\$43,681,501)	(\$24,503,779)	(\$19,177,722)		
Total Mandated Federal/Other Requirements	(\$146,584,085)	(\$78,270,380)	(\$68,313,705)		
<u>FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 PRRs / INITIATIVES</u>					
Community HealthChoices	(\$369,453,387)	(\$193,039,395)	(\$176,413,992)		
Total Fiscal Year 2017-2018 PRRs / Initiatives	(\$369,453,387)	(\$193,039,395)	(\$176,413,992)		
Total Program Cost	\$2,445,417,475	\$1,638,219,050	\$807,198,425		
<u>REVENUE</u>					
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$998,420,629	\$0	\$998,420,629		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Capitation	(\$775,999,413)	\$0	(\$775,999,413)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Community HealthChoices	(\$38,769,287)	\$0	(\$38,769,287)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to OB/NICU	(\$3,000,000)	\$0	(\$3,000,000)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Critical Access Hospitals	(\$3,200,000)	\$0	(\$3,200,000)		
Subtotal Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$177,451,929	\$0	\$177,451,929		
Hospital Assessment (Philadelphia)	\$188,290,682	\$0	\$188,290,682		
FQHC Alternate Payment Methodology Intergovernmental Transfer	\$6,120,814	\$0	\$6,120,814		
Total Revenue	\$371,863,425	\$0	\$371,863,425		
Total FY 2019-2020 Program Requirement	\$2,073,554,050	\$1,638,219,050	\$435,335,000		
Medical Assistance Federal		\$1,593,219,050			
Act 1-A of 2019		\$1,572,931,000	\$435,335,000		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(\$20,288,050)	(\$0)		
ARRA HIT Federal		\$45,000,000			
Act 1-A of 2019		\$45,000,000			
Surplus/(Deficit)		\$0			

Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

PROVIDER TYPE	Total	Federal	State	Claims	Cost Per Claim
<u>INPATIENT PROVIDERS</u>					
Acute Care Hospital	\$491,753,103	\$336,457,371	\$155,295,732	96,928	\$5,073.37
Private Psychiatric Hospital	\$13,505,829	\$1,520,886	\$11,984,943	3,065	\$4,406.74
Inpatient Facility; Medical Rehab Hospital	\$5,631,564	\$4,218,921	\$1,412,643	657	\$8,568.41
Residential Treatment Facility (JCAHO Certified)	\$950,606	\$496,335	\$454,271	237	\$4,006.29
Inpatient Medical Rehab Unit	\$7,792,524	\$5,758,214	\$2,034,310	679	\$11,477.09
Inpatient Drug & Alcohol Hospital	\$181,366	\$156,521	\$24,845	95	\$1,909.09
Private Psychiatric Unit	\$13,036,353	\$10,417,961	\$2,618,392	3,756	\$3,471.16
Drug & Alcohol Rehab Unit	\$270,725	\$222,887	\$47,838	75	\$3,608.28
Subtotal Inpatient Providers	\$533,122,070	\$359,249,096	\$173,872,974	105,492	\$5,053.66
<u>OUTPATIENT PROVIDERS</u>					
Prescription Drugs	\$90,505,448	\$51,557,716	\$38,947,732	1,630,326	\$55.51
Public Schools	\$168,265,434	\$168,265,434	\$0	3,449,505	\$48.78
Inpatient Facility	\$40,757,938	\$27,343,357	\$13,414,581	1,775,841	\$22.95
Ambulatory Surgical Center	\$1,962,894	\$1,068,270	\$894,624	22,976	\$85.43
Home Health	\$12,588,074	\$6,853,340	\$5,734,734	37,654	\$334.31
Hospice	\$5,845,949	\$3,250,422	\$2,595,527	17,623	\$331.72
Clinic	\$20,732,596	\$11,848,270	\$8,884,326	279,490	\$74.18
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	\$1,490,286	\$802,860	\$687,426	30,794	\$48.40
Pharmacy Non-Drug	\$8,656,416	\$4,564,204	\$4,092,212	197,713	\$43.78
DME/Medical Supplies	\$40,510,122	\$21,396,060	\$19,114,062	1,082,593	\$37.42
Transportation	\$5,799,006	\$3,829,569	\$1,969,437	50,260	\$115.38
Dentist	\$23,026,312	\$12,289,960	\$10,736,352	387,982	\$59.35
Laboratory	\$3,999,470	\$2,634,177	\$1,365,293	235,167	\$17.01
Renal Dialysis Center	\$7,194,821	\$4,430,081	\$2,764,740	529,472	\$13.59
Physician	\$60,742,849	\$38,197,480	\$22,545,369	3,390,315	\$17.92
Medically Fragile Foster Care	\$3,087,469	\$1,612,045	\$1,475,424	28,167	\$109.61
Miscellaneous Providers	\$8,428,021	\$4,379,607	\$4,048,414	762,918	\$11.05
Subtotal Outpatient Providers	\$503,593,105	\$364,322,852	\$139,270,253	13,908,796	\$36.21
Total Fee-For-Service Providers	\$1,036,715,175	\$723,571,948	\$313,143,227		
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>					
FQHC Wraparound/Cost Settlements	\$19,846,045	\$10,362,116	\$9,483,929		
HPCPs Coding Changes	\$473,898	\$247,434	\$226,464		
Disproportionate Share Payments (OP "DSH")	\$57,748,821	\$41,486,753	\$16,262,068		
Disproportionate Share Payments (Statewide)	\$73,994,308	\$38,634,278	\$35,360,030		
Disproportionate Share Payments (Philadelphia)	\$141,220,324	\$73,717,009	\$67,503,315		
Supplemental ER Access Payment	\$18,051,386	\$12,940,372	\$5,111,014		
New Supplemental ER Access Payment	\$95,309,292	\$68,111,870	\$27,197,422		
Community Access Fund (CAF) Payments	\$33,014,543	\$17,191,024	\$15,823,519		
Temple Access to Care Payment	\$15,297,071	\$7,985,071	\$7,312,000		
Mercy Catholic Access to Care Payment	\$1,657,646	\$865,291	\$792,355		
Med Ed/Passthroughs	\$82,885,935	\$43,276,819	\$39,609,116		
Graduate Medical Education to Train Psychiatrists	\$500,000	\$261,000	\$239,000		
MA Reliant	\$300,000	\$214,392	\$85,608		
Wills Eye	\$786,637	\$562,163	\$224,474		
Health Enterprise Zone (HEZ)	\$14,105,517	\$7,363,080	\$6,742,437		
Lancaster Cleft Palate	\$523,013	\$273,013	\$250,000		
Crozer Chester Medical Center (former CAF)	\$4,160,908	\$2,171,994	\$1,988,914		
UPMC Altoona (former CAF)	\$729,289	\$380,689	\$348,600		
Rehabilitation Adjustment	\$19,078,914	\$13,633,792	\$5,445,122		
MA Dependency Payment	\$36,543,930	\$26,114,292	\$10,429,638		
Medical Education Payment	\$35,012,098	\$18,280,692	\$16,731,406		
Medicaid Stability Payment	\$74,824,129	\$53,469,323	\$21,354,806		
High Medical Assistance GME Payment	\$23,669,475	\$12,355,466	\$11,314,009		
Enhanced Payment	\$25,341,020	\$18,108,693	\$7,232,327		
Inpatient DSH Adjustment	\$6,719,205	\$3,508,265	\$3,210,940		
Sole and Community Hospital DSH	\$58,274,335	\$30,419,203	\$27,855,132		
Resource and Referral Tool	\$5,000,268	\$4,500,241	\$500,027		
Ambulance Rate Changes	\$5,752,994	\$3,681,916	\$2,071,078		
FQHC Alternate Payment Methodology	\$26,573,239	\$18,412,153	\$8,161,086		
HIT - Provider and Hospital Incentives	\$45,000,000	\$45,000,000	\$0		
Total Other Provider Payments	\$922,394,240	\$573,528,404	\$348,865,836		

Medical Assistance - Fee-for-Service
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

	Total	Federal	State	Avg Monthly Eligibles	Avg \$ Per Eligible Per Month
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>					
Medicare Part A Premium Payments	\$142,446,762	\$74,375,016	\$68,071,746	26,764	\$443.54
Medicare Part B Buy-In	\$634,632,959	\$331,357,734	\$303,275,225	346,544	\$152.61
Medicare Part B Buy-In - Special MA Eligibility Provisions	\$56,365,415	\$56,365,415	\$0		
HIPP Premium Payments	\$49,605,570	\$29,267,286	\$20,338,284		
Expenditures Transferred to MA for Workers with Disabilities (4/18-3/19)	(\$18,417,201)	(\$9,618,281)	(\$8,798,920)		
Claim of Federal Funds for recipients in IMDs	\$0	\$5,631,899	(\$5,631,899)		
Project Access - Department of Education Administrative MOU					
- Subgrant reimbursement for LEA's of costs	\$23,986,066	\$23,986,066	\$0		
- Medical Assistance Expenditure Adjustment (Project Access/PDE)	\$0	\$28,861,459	(\$28,861,459)		
Select Plan for Women Family Planning Council Grants	\$1,775,000	\$0	\$1,775,000		
Act 152/D & A Treatment Services (Grant & Subsidies Item)	\$13,254,000	\$0	\$13,254,000		
Act 22 Inmate Reimbursement (Corrections MOU)	(\$11,805,827)	\$0	(\$11,805,827)		
Health Information Technology (HIT) Grant Payments	\$1,091,279	\$0	\$1,091,279		
Health Information Technology (HIT) MOUs	\$111,170	\$0	\$111,170		
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$893,045,193	\$540,226,594	\$352,818,599		
<u>OPERATING</u>					
School-Based Access Program Operational Costs	\$2,223,430	\$2,223,430	\$0		
Claims Processing and PROMISE Contract Costs	\$12,456,381	\$10,014,995	\$2,441,386		
MMIS Procurement	\$26,262,837	\$23,636,553	\$2,626,284		
TruCare License Fees	\$800,000	\$600,000	\$200,000		
Technical Assistance Contract	\$1,204,467	\$602,234	\$602,234		
Clinical Consultant	\$13,303,774	\$9,595,481	\$3,708,293		
Health Information Technology (State Funds Only - Subfund)	\$128,292	\$0	\$128,292		
InterQual Criteria	\$552,013	\$276,007	\$276,007		
Legal Support/Rate Setting	\$324,450	\$162,225	\$162,225		
Medical Review Team/SSI/Disability Advocacy Program (DAP)	\$3,420,000	\$1,710,000	\$1,710,000		
Revenue Maximization	\$6,392,500	\$3,196,250	\$3,196,250		
Outside Counsel (P2R2M)	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000		
Medicare Eligibility Identification	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$200,000		
Preferred Drug List	\$3,715,394	\$2,786,546	\$928,849		
TPL Data Exchange	\$1,261,000	\$630,500	\$630,500		
Health Policy Research Grants	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		
Enrollment Revalidation Support	\$51,450	\$25,725	\$25,725		
DSH/FQHC Audits and Litigation	\$800,000	\$400,000	\$400,000		
Medicaid RMTS	\$820,000	\$410,000	\$410,000		
OMAP Technology Assessment	\$76,072	\$38,036	\$38,036		
Hospital Cost Settlement Audit Review	\$140,000	\$0	\$140,000		
Fingerprinting	\$2,385	\$1,193	\$1,193		
Total Operating	\$77,834,445	\$57,509,174	\$20,325,271		
<u>MANDATED FEDERAL/OTHER REQUIREMENTS</u>					
Third Party Liability Recoveries	(\$89,439,613)	(\$46,698,658)	(\$42,740,955)		
Provider/Medical Support Recoveries	(\$5,814,570)	(\$3,035,932)	(\$2,778,638)		
Refunds	(\$7,648,401)	(\$3,993,421)	(\$3,654,980)		
Pharmaceutical Company Rebates	(\$44,562,220)	(\$25,385,506)	(\$19,176,714)		
Total Mandated Federal/Other Requirements	(\$147,464,804)	(\$79,113,517)	(\$68,351,287)		
<u>FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 PRRs / INITIATIVES</u>					
Community HealthChoices	(\$560,861,016)	(\$292,839,558)	(\$268,021,458)		
Total Fiscal Year 2017-2018 PRRs / Initiatives	(\$560,861,016)	(\$292,839,558)	(\$268,021,458)		
Uncommitted	\$9,813,272	\$9,813,272	\$0		
Total Program Cost	\$2,231,476,505	\$1,532,696,317	\$698,780,188		
<u>REVENUE</u>					
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$982,965,175	\$0	\$982,965,175		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Capitation	(\$781,172,899)	\$0	(\$781,172,899)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Community HealthChoices	(\$45,874,755)	\$0	(\$45,874,755)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to OB/NICU	(\$3,000,000)	\$0	(\$3,000,000)		
Transfer Statewide Hospital Assessment to Critical Access Hospitals	(\$3,200,000)	\$0	(\$3,200,000)		
Subtotal Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$149,717,521	\$0	\$149,717,521		
Hospital Assessment (Philadelphia)	\$188,290,682	\$0	\$188,290,682		
FQHC Alternate Payment Methodology Intergovernmental Transfer	\$8,161,086	\$0	\$8,161,086		
Total Revenue	\$346,169,289	\$0	\$346,169,289		
Total FY 2020-2021 Program Requirement	\$1,885,307,216	\$1,532,696,317	\$352,610,899		
Medical Assistance Federal		\$1,487,696,317			
ARRA HIT Federal		\$45,000,000			

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – FEE-FOR-SERVICE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation funds all services provided to Medical Assistance (MA) recipients, including primary health care, preventive services, and essential care in an inpatient and outpatient setting when the recipient is not covered in managed care. The MA program covers a wide array of service providers including physicians, acute care hospitals, pharmacies, dentists, psychiatric and rehabilitation units of acute care hospitals, outpatient departments and clinics, private psychiatric hospitals, rehabilitation hospitals, residential treatment facilities, certified registered nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, independent medical clinics, federally qualified health centers, rural health clinics, drug and alcohol hospitals, psychiatric hospitals and family planning clinics, home health agencies, and medical and equipment suppliers.

DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE

For acute care general hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, and psychiatric hospitals, eligibility for disproportionate share payments is based on the minimum federal requirements. Three additional state-defined eligibility provisions for general acute care hospitals encompass a rural sole community hospital method, a volume method, and a high MA for the county method. Hospitals are ranked based on their individual Medicaid utilization. There is a separate ranking for rural hospitals. Each qualifying hospital receives a pro-rated share of an agreed upon aggregate amount based on the hospital's weighted disproportionate share percentage applied to the hospital's projected MA revenue. The disproportionate share payment calculation takes into consideration both the FFS and managed care utilization incurred by the facility. A similar ranking and payment calculation process is followed for rehabilitation and psychiatric providers. Federal matching funds are available for this program.

ACUTE CARE GENERAL HOSPITAL PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYSTEM / STATEWIDE QUALITY CARE ASSESSMENT

Within the Fee-for-Service (FFS) program, the Department pays for inpatient hospital services provided by acute care general hospitals using a prospective payment system utilizing All Patients Refined Diagnosis Related Group (APR-DRG) software. The calculation of hospital-specific APR-DRG base rates is based upon a statewide average cost which is adjusted to account for a hospital's regional labor costs, teaching status, capital, and MA patient levels. The prospective payment rate for each recipient discharged from the hospital is established by multiplying the relative value of the APR-DRG into which the patient has been classified by the hospital-specific payment rate. Special payment provisions for transfers, readmissions, high-cost outliers, low-cost outliers, and services in non-distinct part psychiatric and drug and alcohol units may also apply.

The Department received Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) approval of the State Plan Amendments (SPAs) which authorized the Statewide Quality Care Assessment for inpatient hospitals. The revenue that is generated from the Statewide Quality Care Assessment, along with the related federal matching funds, has enabled the Department to update and improve its inpatient acute care hospital reimbursement system. The Statewide Quality Care Assessment has been reauthorized for five years beginning July 1, 2018. The current assessment percentage for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 is 3.32 percent of a covered hospital's Net Inpatient Revenue and 1.73 percent of a covered hospital's Net Outpatient Revenue. There are no planned changes to these rates.

PHILADELPHIA HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT

The Philadelphia Hospital Assessment is a local health care related provider assessment that is imposed by the City of Philadelphia on general acute care hospitals located within the City of Philadelphia. This assessment was initially authorized by CMS, beginning January 1, 2009, and was recently reauthorized again through June 30, 2024. The assessment rate is 3.45 percent of a hospital's net inpatient revenue for high-volume Medicaid hospitals and 3.93 percent for non-high volume Medicaid hospitals. A portion of the revenue from the assessment is used to fund payments designed to ensure access to emergency and outpatient services for MA recipients in the City of Philadelphia. The funds generated from the assessment are used by the commonwealth to assist in funding the MA program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.4, E27.15, E27.16, E27.17

APPROPRIATION:
Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$754,726	\$775,602	\$813,249
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$754,726	\$775,602	\$813,249
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$754,726	\$775,602	\$813,249	\$37,647	4.85%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$754,726	\$775,602	\$813,249	\$37,647	4.85%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$754,726	\$775,602	\$813,249	\$37,647	4.85%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$754,726	\$775,602	\$813,249	\$37,647	4.85%

APPROPRIATION:
Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
The recommended appropriation is based on the projected number of individuals per month who are dually-eligible for both Medicaid and Medicare multiplied by the state share of the state specific per capita, per month expenditure for covered drugs for dual-eligible persons.

Legislative Citations:
Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA, Pub.L. 108-173); 42 U.S.C. § 1395w-104

Disbursement Criteria:

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 created the Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit effective, January 1, 2006. The federal government is requiring states to help fund this federal program.

This payment is made monthly to the federal government to reduce the Part D costs. The state payment for each month is the product of the state's per capita expenditure (PCE), the phase down percentage and the number of dual-eligibles who are enrolled in the Part D program. The PCE is based on historical state specific Medicaid data increased for growth in prescription drug spending nationally and adjusted for the state's Federal Medical Assistance Percentage. The phase down percentage was set at 90 percent in Calendar Year 2006 and decreased annually by 1.67 percent until the phase down reached 75 percent in Calendar Year 2015. The federal government annually notifies the states of their PCE for the forthcoming year.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Payment to Federal Govt. - Medicare Drug Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the increase in the average per capita payment from \$172.45 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$179.65 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$32,600	\$0	\$0	\$32,600
2. Impact of the increase in utilization from projected average monthly eligibles of 375,457 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 377,243 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$3,697	\$0	\$0	\$3,697
3. Reflects the non-recurring rollback of costs from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$1,350	\$0	\$0	\$1,350
TOTAL	<u>\$37,647</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$37,647</u>

**Payment to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020**

Service Month		Dual eligibles	Per Capita	Premium Payment	Payment Month
May-19	actual	374,168	\$169.82	\$63,542,663	Jul-19
Jun-19	actual	375,376	\$169.83	\$63,749,440	Jul-19
Jul-19	actual	374,372	\$169.83	\$63,579,868	Aug-19
Aug-19	actual	374,628	\$169.83	\$63,624,092	Sep-19
Sep-19	actual	376,703	\$169.83	\$63,976,308	Oct-19
Oct-19	actual	374,142	\$169.84	\$63,543,120	Nov-19
Nov-19	actual	377,695	\$169.84	\$64,145,951	Dec-19
Dec-19	actual	374,237	\$169.84	\$63,559,474	Jan-20
Jan-20	projected	375,816	\$178.69	\$66,767,798	Feb-20
Feb-20	projected	375,965	\$178.69	\$66,794,432	Mar-20
Mar-20	projected	376,114	\$178.69	\$66,821,110	Apr-20
Apr-20	projected	376,263	\$178.69	\$66,847,829	May-20
FY 19-20 Funds		4,505,478	\$172.45	\$776,952,084	
FY 19-20 Funds Rolled Back to FY 18-19				(\$1,350,084)	
Total FY 19-20 Program Requirement				\$775,602,000	
Act 1-A of 2019				\$775,602,000	
Surplus/(Deficit)				(\$0)	

**Payment to Federal Government - Medicare Drug Program
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021**

Service Month		Dual eligibles	Per Capita	Premium Payment	Payment Month
May-20	projected	376,413	\$178.69	\$67,025,536	Jul-20
Jun-20	projected	376,563	\$178.69	\$67,051,347	Jul-20
Jul-20	projected	376,714	\$178.69	\$67,314,203	Aug-20
Aug-20	projected	376,864	\$178.69	\$67,341,103	Sep-20
Sep-20	projected	377,015	\$178.69	\$67,368,048	Oct-20
Oct-20	projected	377,166	\$178.88	\$67,465,608	Nov-20
Nov-20	projected	377,317	\$178.88	\$67,492,671	Dec-20
Dec-20	projected	377,469	\$178.88	\$67,519,778	Jan-21
Jan-21	projected	377,621	\$181.56	\$68,560,135	Feb-21
Feb-21	projected	377,773	\$181.56	\$68,587,741	Mar-21
Mar-21	projected	377,925	\$181.56	\$68,615,392	Apr-21
Apr-21	projected	378,077	\$181.56	\$68,907,100	May-21
Total FY 20-21 Program Requirement		4,526,917	\$179.65	\$813,248,663	

PAYMENT TO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT - MEDICARE DRUG PROGRAM

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA, Public Law 108-173) created the Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit, effective January 1, 2006. A number of the Part D beneficiaries are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid. Prior to implementation of Part D, persons in Pennsylvania eligible for both Medicaid and Medicare had their drug benefit covered by Pennsylvania's Medicaid program. When Part D was developed, a provision was included in the MMA requiring the states to continue making payments for prescription drug coverage for dual eligibles, while continuing to provide direct coverage of drugs excluded from coverage under Medicare Part D, but covered under the state Medicaid program.

The state payment is made on a monthly basis and was designed to reflect 90 percent of the estimated state savings to the Medical Assistance Program for calendar year 2006. This percentage was phased down by 1.67 percent annually until reaching 75 percent in 2015. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) worked with the states to collect historical prescription drug payment data to develop a state-specific Per Capita Expenditure (PCE). Annually, the PCE is adjusted for growth in national per capita drug spending and adjusted for the annual change in the state-specific federal Medical Assistance Percentage, to reflect the state share of the per capita costs. The CMS notifies the states annually of the PCE for the forthcoming calendar year. The Commonwealth's monthly Part D payment is the product of the PCE, the phase-down percentage and the number of individuals who were eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid in the month for which the payment is being made.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.7, C1.17, E27.4, E27.8-9, E27.15-19, H76

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds Total	\$145,634	\$165,391	\$180,042
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>	\$43,517	\$64,418 ¹	\$81,807
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$102,117	\$100,973	\$98,235
Federal Funds Total	\$160,413	\$180,742	\$196,873
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>	\$47,543	\$70,253 ²	\$89,380
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$112,870	\$110,489	\$107,493
Total	\$306,047	\$346,133	\$376,915

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds Total	\$12,156
State Sources Itemized	
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>	\$12,156
Federal Funds Total	\$13,066
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>MA-Workers With Disabilities (General Fund)</i>	\$13,066
Total	\$25,222

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$12.156 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$52.262 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$13.066 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$57.187 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change	
PERSONNEL						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
OPERATING						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
FIXED ASSETS						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
GRANT & SUBSIDY						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$145,634	\$165,391	\$180,042	\$14,651	8.86%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$160,413	\$180,742	\$196,873	\$16,131	8.92%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$306,047	\$346,133	\$376,915	\$30,782	8.89%	
NONEXPENSE						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
BUDGETARY RESERVE						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
UNCOMMITTED						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
OTHER						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
TOTAL FUNDS						
<i>State Funds</i>	\$145,634	\$165,391	\$180,042	\$14,651	8.86%	
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$160,413	\$180,742	\$196,873	\$16,131	8.92%	
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Funds	\$306,047	\$346,133	\$376,915	\$30,782	8.89%	

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities

III. HI: C1.7, C1.17, E27.4, E27.8-9, E27.15-19, H76 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$15	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
 Estimated expenditures are based on projected enrollees in the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities (MAWD) program, average Medical Assistance payments per enrollee and estimated co-payments. The MAWD program is funded with both the Tobacco Settlement Fund and the General Fund.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:
 35 P.S. §§ 5701.1501-1503 (General Fund)
 35 P.S. § 5701.1501 et seq. (Tobacco Settlement Fund)

Disbursement Criteria:
 The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits under the MAWD Program.

Individuals deemed eligible under the criteria specified in Act 77 may buy into the Medicaid program by paying a monthly premium based on five percent of their monthly income after allowable deductions.

Provider payments are initially made from the Medical Assistance Program. Periodically, expenditures are identified for services rendered to recipients of the MAWD program, and expenditures are then transferred from the Medical Assistance Program to the Medical Services for Workers with Disabilities appropriations.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Workers with Disabilities			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GENERAL FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of increased premium payments for the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities (MAWD) program in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$641)	(\$698)	\$0	(\$1,339)
2. Provides for a projected increase of \$19.87 in the Medical Assistance Program monthly service cost per enrollee in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$4,168	\$4,624	\$0	\$8,792
3. Impact of a projected increase of 2,178 average monthly enrollees in the MAWD program in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$11,059	\$12,270	\$0	\$23,329
4. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020). Full-year blended rate decreases from 52.2500 percent to 52.2125 percent:	\$65	(\$65)	\$0	\$0
5. Change in the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Tobacco Settlement Fund state and federal amounts:	<u>\$2,738</u>	<u>\$2,996</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$5,734</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$17,389</u>	<u>\$19,127</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$36,516</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>\$17,389</u></u>	<u><u>\$19,127</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$36,516</u></u>
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Change in the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Tobacco Settlement Fund state and federal amounts:	<u>(\$2,738)</u>	<u>(\$2,996)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,734)</u>
TOTAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND	<u><u>(\$2,738)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$2,996)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$5,734)</u></u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$14,651</u></u>	<u><u>\$16,131</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$30,782</u></u>

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

	Total	Federal	State	Enrollees	Cost Per Enrollee
Jul-19	\$30,352,601	\$15,791,234	\$14,561,367	33,047	\$918.47
Aug-19	\$30,173,355	\$15,756,338	\$14,417,017	33,396	\$903.50
Sep-19	\$29,901,637	\$15,614,859	\$14,286,778	33,476	\$893.23
Oct-19	\$31,130,945	\$16,246,765	\$14,884,181	33,980	\$916.15
Nov-19	\$29,793,438	\$15,561,112	\$14,232,326	33,938	\$877.88
Dec-19	\$30,095,084	\$15,724,682	\$14,370,403	34,142	\$881.48
Jan-20	\$30,336,206	\$15,850,668	\$14,485,538	34,346	\$883.24
Feb-20	\$30,579,260	\$15,977,663	\$14,601,597	34,553	\$885.01
Mar-20	\$30,824,261	\$16,105,676	\$14,718,585	34,760	\$886.78
Apr-20	\$31,071,225	\$16,234,715	\$14,836,510	34,968	\$888.55
May-20	\$31,320,168	\$16,364,788	\$14,955,380	35,178	\$890.33
Jun-20	\$31,571,105	\$16,495,902	\$15,075,202	35,389	\$892.11
	\$367,149,285	\$191,724,401	\$175,424,884	34,264	\$893.06
Premiums	(\$21,016,767)	(\$10,982,863)	(\$10,033,904)		
Total Requirements	\$346,132,518	\$180,741,538	\$165,390,981		
FY 2019-20 Tobacco Funds	\$211,461,780	\$110,488,780	\$100,973,000		
FY 2019-20 General Fund Requirement		\$70,252,758	\$64,417,981		
Act 1-A of 2019		\$57,187,000	\$52,262,000		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(\$13,065,758)	(\$12,155,981)		

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021**

	Total	Federal	State	Enrollees	Cost Per Enrollee
Jul-20	\$32,085,170	\$16,764,501	\$15,320,669	35,549	\$902.57
Aug-20	\$32,294,013	\$16,873,622	\$15,420,391	35,709	\$904.38
Sep-20	\$32,504,214	\$16,983,452	\$15,520,762	35,869	\$906.19
Oct-20	\$32,715,784	\$17,077,639	\$15,638,145	36,031	\$908.00
Nov-20	\$32,928,731	\$17,188,798	\$15,739,934	36,193	\$909.82
Dec-20	\$33,143,064	\$17,300,680	\$15,842,385	36,356	\$911.63
Jan-21	\$33,358,793	\$17,413,290	\$15,945,503	36,519	\$913.46
Feb-21	\$33,575,925	\$17,526,633	\$16,049,292	36,684	\$915.29
Mar-21	\$33,794,471	\$17,640,714	\$16,153,757	36,849	\$917.12
Apr-21	\$34,014,439	\$17,755,537	\$16,258,902	37,014	\$918.95
May-21	\$34,235,839	\$17,871,108	\$16,364,731	37,181	\$920.79
Jun-21	\$34,620,586	\$18,149,337	\$16,471,249	37,348	\$926.96
	\$399,271,029	\$208,545,310	\$190,725,719	36,442	\$912.93
Premiums	(\$22,355,983)	(\$11,672,561)	(\$10,683,421)		
Total Requirements	\$376,915,047	\$196,872,749	\$180,042,298		
FY 2020-21 Tobacco Funds	\$205,727,749	\$107,492,749	\$98,235,000		
FY 2020-21 General Fund Requirement		\$89,380,000	\$81,807,298		

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (Public Law 106-170) gave states the option of providing Medicaid benefits to workers with disabilities who have higher income and resources than current Medicaid standards. Pennsylvania exercised this option through the passage of Act 77 of 2001, also known as the Tobacco Settlement Act. This Act provided the state share of funds necessary to implement the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities (MAWD) program in Pennsylvania.

The MAWD program consists of two eligibility groups, workers with a disability and workers with a medically-improved disability. An individual must have been a member of the workers with a disability group in order to qualify as a worker with a medically-improved disability. Individuals in both groups receive the Pennsylvania ACCESS card and receive full Medicaid benefits. Individuals are enrolled in the PH HealthChoices program, except for those who also receive Medicare. Dual eligible individuals; those eligible for both Medicaid and Medicare, obtain Medicaid services through the CHC program. Most prescriptions for Medicare/Medicaid recipients are covered by the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan.

To qualify for the worker with a disability group, a person must be at least age 16, but less than age 65, be disabled according to the Social Security Administration's (SSA) or the department's disability review criteria, be employed and receiving compensation (no minimum monthly hours or earnings required), with countable monthly income (after allowable deductions) equal to or less than 250 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines and have countable resources equal to or less than \$10,000.

To qualify for the worker with a medically-improved disability group, in addition to having been a member of the previous group, a person must be employed at least 40 hours per month and earning at least the minimum wage, have a medically improved disability that no longer qualifies under SSA's or the department's disability review criteria, and meet the same age resource and income requirements of the worker with a disability group.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.4, E27.16-E.27.17

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$10,071	\$10,071	\$6,571
Federal Funds Total	\$10,990	\$11,030	\$7,176
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans</i>	\$10,990	\$11,030	\$7,176
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$21,061	\$21,101	\$13,747

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$10,071	\$10,071	\$6,571	(\$3,500)	-34.75%
Federal Funds	\$10,990	\$11,020	\$7,176	(\$3,844)	-34.88%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$21,061	\$21,091	\$13,747	(\$7,344)	-34.82%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$10	\$0	(\$10)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$10	\$0	(\$10)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$10,071	\$10,071	\$6,571	(\$3,500)	-34.75%
Federal Funds	\$10,990	\$11,030	\$7,176	(\$3,854)	-34.94%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$21,061	\$21,101	\$13,747	(\$7,354)	-34.85%

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$143	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget assumes a decrease of \$3.500 million in state funds related to non-recurring grant payments.

Legislative Citations: 62 P.S. § 443.5

Disbursement Criteria:
The recommended appropriation provides for payments to university-affiliated physician practice plans to assure the continuation of the critical services they provide to the Medical Assistance population.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Physician Practice Plans			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020). Full-year blended rate decreases from 52.2500 percent to 52.2125 percent:	\$0	(\$14)	\$0	(\$14)
2. Impact of non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 payments:	<u>(\$3,500)</u>	<u>(\$3,830)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$7,330)</u>
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$10)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$10)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$3,500)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$3,854)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$7,354)</u></u>
Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Projected Payments				
Drexel University	\$2,750	\$3,010	\$0	\$5,760
University of Pennsylvania	\$1,554	\$1,700	\$0	\$3,254
Thomas Jefferson University	\$2,267	\$2,481	\$0	\$4,748
Mercy Philadelphia	\$1,500	\$1,641	\$0	\$3,141
Mercy Hospital Pittsburgh	\$1,500	\$1,641	\$0	\$3,141
Albert Einstein Medical Center	\$500	\$547	\$0	\$1,047
Total Fiscal Year 2019-2020	<u><u>\$10,071</u></u>	<u><u>\$11,020</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$21,091</u></u>
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Projected Payments				
Drexel University	\$2,750	\$3,003	\$0	\$5,753
University of Pennsylvania	\$1,554	\$1,697	\$0	\$3,251
Thomas Jefferson University	\$2,267	\$2,476	\$0	\$4,743
Total Fiscal Year 2020-2021	<u><u>\$6,571</u></u>	<u><u>\$7,176</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$13,747</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - PHYSICIAN PRACTICE PLANS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Human Services provides enhanced funding to certain physician practice plans to help ensure the critical services they provide to Medical Assistance clients will continue. State funding is coupled with matching federal dollars to allow the physician practice plans to earn additional funds through higher payments from Physical Health, HealthChoices Managed Care Organizations (MCOs). The physician practice plans are associated with Drexel University, the University of Pennsylvania, and Thomas Jefferson University. Payments are made to Philadelphia area MCOs, which pass the payments on to the qualifying facilities.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.4, E27.17

APPROPRIATION:
MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,782	\$4,437	\$4,437
Federal Funds Total	\$4,139	\$4,856	\$4,846
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Hospital-Based Burn Centers</i>	\$4,139	\$4,856	\$4,846
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$7,921	\$9,293	\$9,283
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$3,782	\$4,437	\$4,437	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$4,139	\$4,856	\$4,846	(\$10)	-0.21%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$7,921	\$9,293	\$9,283	(\$10)	-0.11%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,782	\$4,437	\$4,437	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$4,139	\$4,856	\$4,846	(\$10)	-0.21%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$7,921	\$9,293	\$9,283	(\$10)	-0.11%

APPROPRIATION: MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Effective December 31, 2006, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled burn centers to assure readily available and coordinated burn care to the MA population.

Legislative Citations:
62 P.S. § 443.1; 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13)

Disbursement Criteria:

To qualify for payment the burn center must be recognized by the American Burn Association and participate in the Burn Center Verification Program or be certified and accredited as a Level I or Level II Trauma Center with a minimum of 70 annual burn care admissions in calendar year 2005.

Fifty percent of the annual available funding is allocated equally among the qualifying burn centers. The remaining fifty percent is allocated on the basis of each center's percentage of MA and uninsured burn cases and patient days compared to the statewide number of MA and uninsured burn cases and days for all qualified burn centers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: MA - Hospital-Based Burn Centers			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANTS & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of the decrease in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020:	\$0	(\$10)	\$0	(\$10)
TOTAL	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$10)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$10)</u>
Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Projected Payments				
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
Crozer-Chester Medical Center	\$743	\$814	\$0	\$1,557
Lehigh Valley Hospital	\$837	\$916	\$0	\$1,753
Mercy Hospital of Pittsburgh	\$791	\$865	\$0	\$1,656
St. Christopher's Hospital	\$520	\$570	\$0	\$1,090
Temple University Hospital	\$547	\$598	\$0	\$1,145
West Penn Hospital	\$539	\$590	\$0	\$1,129
Thomas Jefferson University Hospital	\$460	\$503	\$0	\$963
Total Fiscal Year 2019-2020	<u>\$4,437</u>	<u>\$4,856</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,293</u>
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Projected Payments				
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
Crozer-Chester Medical Center	\$743	\$812	\$0	\$1,555
Lehigh Valley Hospital	\$837	\$914	\$0	\$1,751
Mercy Hospital of Pittsburgh	\$791	\$864	\$0	\$1,655
St. Christopher's Hospital	\$520	\$568	\$0	\$1,088
Temple University Hospital	\$547	\$597	\$0	\$1,144
West Penn Hospital	\$539	\$589	\$0	\$1,128
Thomas Jefferson University Hospital	\$460	\$502	\$0	\$962
Total Fiscal Year 2020-2021	<u>\$4,437</u>	<u>\$4,846</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,283</u>

HOSPITAL-BASED BURN CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Effective December 31, 2006, the Department of Human Services implemented a Disproportionate Share Payment program for certain qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled acute care general hospital burn centers to assure readily available and coordinated burn care of the highest quality for the MA population.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.4, E27.17

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$10,400	\$10,900	\$10,900
Federal Funds Total	\$14,882	\$15,429	\$15,398
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals</i>	\$14,882	\$15,429	\$15,398
Other Funds Total	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	<u>\$3,200</u>	<u>\$3,200</u>	<u>\$3,200</u>
Total	\$28,482	\$29,529	\$29,498
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds Total		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$10,400	\$10,900	\$10,900	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$14,882	\$15,429	\$15,398	(\$31)	-0.20%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$28,482	\$29,529	\$29,498	(\$31)	-0.10%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$10,400	\$10,900	\$10,900	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$14,882	\$15,429	\$15,398	(\$31)	-0.20%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$28,482	\$29,529	\$29,498	(\$31)	-0.10%

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Effective in Fiscal Year 2008-2009, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled acute care hospitals designated as Critical Access Hospitals or qualifying rural hospitals, to ensure available, quality care to MA recipients in rural areas of the Commonwealth.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.1; 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13)

Disbursement Criteria:

Hospitals that meet Medicare's definition for "critical access" hospitals are eligible to receive up to 101 percent of their allowable MA costs. The critical access payment covers services provided to eligible MA recipients and is paid after consideration of all other MA payments. Any remaining program funds are distributed to qualifying rural hospitals that meet the criteria specified in the State Plan.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Critical Access Hospitals			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of the decrease in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$31)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$31)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$31)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$31)</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides payments to hospitals that meet Medicare's definition for "critical access" hospitals. The payment covers services provided to eligible Medical Assistance (MA) recipients and is paid after consideration of all other MA payments to ensure quality care is available for recipients in rural areas of the commonwealth.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.4, E27.17

APPROPRIATION:
MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$3,681
Federal Funds Total	\$7,311	\$7,311	\$7,296
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Obstetric and Neonatal Services</i>	\$7,311	\$7,311	\$7,296
Other Funds Total	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
Total	\$13,992	\$13,992	\$13,977

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$7,302	\$7,311	\$7,296	(\$15)	-0.21%
Other Funds	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$13,983	\$13,992	\$13,977	(\$15)	-0.11%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$9	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$9	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$3,681	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$7,311	\$7,311	\$7,296	(\$15)	-0.21%
Other Funds	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$13,992	\$13,992	\$13,977	(\$15)	-0.11%

APPROPRIATION: MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Effective in Fiscal Year 2007-2008, the Department implemented a disproportionate share payment program for qualifying Medical Assistance (MA) enrolled acute care hospitals that provide obstetrical and neonatal care services. This payment ensures the availability of quality care to low income pregnant women and children.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 443.1(1) and (1.6)

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation was created to provide financial assistance to qualifying hospitals to assure access to quality obstetric and neonatal health care services for MA recipients. In order to receive payment, MA enrolled acute care hospitals must meet the detailed criteria for rural and non-rural hospitals as specified in the Medicaid State Plan. Fifteen percent of the annual available funding is allocated to qualifying rural hospitals and the remaining 85 percent is allocated to qualifying non-rural hospitals. The methods for disbursement of these allocations is detailed in the State Plan.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

MA - Obstetric and Neonatal Services

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of the decrease in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$15)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$15)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$15)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$15)</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - OBSTETRIC AND NEONATAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funding to qualified obstetric and neonatal providers. Payments are for certain qualifying hospitals that provide obstetrical and neonatal intensive care (OB/NICU) services to Medical Assistance recipients. To receive the payments, hospitals must meet specific eligibility criteria and commit to: spend the funds on OB/NICU services, continue to provide OB/NICU services, return the funds should they discontinue OB/NICU, and provide the department financial reporting of how the funds were spent.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.5, E27.17

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$8,656
Federal Funds Total	\$9,472	\$9,472	\$9,453
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance -Trauma Centers</i>	\$9,472	\$9,472	\$9,453
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$18,128	\$18,128	\$18,109
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$9,472	\$9,472	\$9,453	(\$19)	-0.20%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$18,128	\$18,128	\$18,109	(\$19)	-0.10%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$8,656	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$9,472	\$9,472	\$9,453	(\$19)	-0.20%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$18,128	\$18,128	\$18,109	(\$19)	-0.10%

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Request is based on continued state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 enacted level.

Legislative Citations:

42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(13); 35 P.S. §§ 8103-8107.6; 62 P.S. § 801-H et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The Department will allocate 90 percent of the available funding to hospitals accredited as Level I and Level II Trauma Centers using data provided by the Trauma Systems Foundation.

The Department will allocate the remaining 10 percent of the available funds to hospitals accredited as Level III Trauma Centers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Trauma Centers			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of the decrease in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$19)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$19)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$19)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$19)</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - TRAUMA CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Trauma Systems Stabilization Act (Act 15 of 2004) established a program to assure readily available and coordinated trauma care of the highest quality to the citizens of Pennsylvania. Act 84 of 2010 made a number of technical changes in the Human Services Code and codified the Pennsylvania Trauma Systems Stabilization Act. Act 84 revised the definition of "Trauma Center" to allow out-of-state hospitals with trauma centers to qualify for trauma stabilization funds and modified the criteria for Level III Trauma Centers. Act 84 did not make any changes to the methodology for the distribution of funds; and also requires that hospitals commit to spending the funds on Trauma Services and provide the Department of Human Services with a report reflecting expenditures. Act 54 of 2019 expanded eligibility to include Level IV Trauma Centers and established the distribution methodology for distributing funds to Level IV Trauma Centers.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.5, E27.17

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$24,681	\$24,681	\$17,431
Federal Funds Total	\$27,007	\$27,007	\$19,036
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Academic Medical Centers</i>	\$27,007	\$27,007	\$19,036
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$51,688	\$51,688	\$36,467
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$24,681	\$24,681	\$17,431	(\$7,250)	-29.37%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$27,007	\$27,007	\$19,036	(\$7,971)	-29.51%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$51,688	\$51,688	\$36,467	(\$15,221)	-29.45%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$24,681	\$24,681	\$17,431	(\$7,250)	-29.37%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$27,007	\$27,007	\$19,036	(\$7,971)	-29.51%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$51,688	\$51,688	\$36,467	(\$15,221)	-29.45%

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget assumes a decrease of \$7.250 million in state funds related to non-recurring grant payments.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201(2)

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides for payments to certain academic medical centers to assure the continuation of the critical services they provide to the Medical Assistance (MA) population. These payments are intended to offset the MA share of the medical education costs incurred by these hospitals to assure the continued availability of professional medical services to the MA population.

Payments are based on Fiscal Year 2002-2003 MA cost report data with 47.2 percent of funding distributed to a large hospital with 750 setup and staffed beds; and 26.4 percent distributed to each other qualifying hospital.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Academic Medical Centers			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of non-recurring payments in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$7,250)	(\$7,933)	\$0	(\$15,183)
2. Impact of a decrease in payments due to the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$38)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$38)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$7,250)</u>	<u>(\$7,971)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$15,221)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$7,250)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$7,971)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$15,221)</u></u>
Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Projected Payments				
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside	\$5,347	\$5,851	\$0	\$11,198
Temple University Hospital	\$2,992	\$3,274	\$0	\$6,266
Milton S. Hershey Medical Center	\$2,992	\$3,274	\$0	\$6,266
The Commonwealth Medical College	\$3,500	\$3,830	\$0	\$7,330
Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine	\$2,800	\$3,064	\$0	\$5,864
Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine	\$1,550	\$1,696	\$0	\$3,246
Penn State - Centre County	\$4,500	\$4,924	\$0	\$9,424
UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside	<u>\$1,000</u>	<u>\$1,094</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$2,094</u>
Total Fiscal Year 2019-2020	<u><u>\$24,681</u></u>	<u><u>\$27,007</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$51,688</u></u>
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Projected Payments				
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
UPMC Presbyterian Shadyside	\$5,347	\$5,840	\$0	\$11,187
Temple University Hospital	\$2,992	\$3,267	\$0	\$6,259
Milton S. Hershey Medical Center	\$2,992	\$3,267	\$0	\$6,259
The Commonwealth Medical College	\$2,000	\$2,184	\$0	\$4,184
Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine	\$800	\$874	\$0	\$1,674
Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine	\$800	\$874	\$0	\$1,674
Penn State - Centre County	<u>\$2,500</u>	<u>\$2,730</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$5,230</u>
Total Fiscal Year 2020-2021	<u><u>\$17,431</u></u>	<u><u>\$19,036</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$36,467</u></u>

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE – ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Effective July 1, 2005, the Department of Human Services implemented payments to certain academic medical centers to assure the critical services they provide to the Medical Assistance (MA) population can continue. These payments also help to offset the MA share of the medical education costs incurred by these hospitals to assure the continued availability of professional medical services for the MA population.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.7, C1.17, C3.4, E27.5, E27.9, E27.14,
E27.15, E27.17, E27.18

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Transportation

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$78,554	\$67,134	\$67,428
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Transportation (General Fund)</i>	\$75,054	\$63,634 ¹	\$63,928
<i>MA - Transportation Services (Lottery Fund)</i>	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500
Federal Funds Total	\$82,931	\$85,706	\$79,544
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Transportation</i>	\$82,931	\$85,706	\$79,544
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$161,485	\$152,840	\$146,972
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		(\$6,019)	
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Transportation (General Fund)</i>		(\$6,019)	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		(\$6,019)	
 ¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$6.019 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$69.653 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.			

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Transportation			
	2018-209 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$78,554	\$67,134	\$67,428	\$294	0.44%
Federal Funds	\$82,931	\$79,674	\$79,544	(\$130)	-0.16%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$161,485	\$146,808	\$146,972	\$164	0.11%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$6,032	\$0	(\$6,032)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$6,032	\$0	(\$6,032)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$78,554	\$67,134	\$67,428	\$294	0.44%
Federal Funds	\$82,931	\$85,706	\$79,544	(\$6,162)	-7.19%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$161,485	\$152,840	\$146,972	(\$5,868)	-3.84%

APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Transportation
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$325	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from county trip statistics, contracted rates, and county adjustments based on service utilization.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(4); 42 CFR § 431.53

Disbursement Criteria:

County allocations are based on actual county prior year expenditures. The Department contracts with Logisticare Solutions, LLC to coordinate the Medical Assistance - Transportation Program (MATP) for Philadelphia county based on a per individual rate. Due to updates to the State Plan that allow counties to elect to use brokers to coordinate the MATP, the Department will contract with York County Transportation (Rabbit Transit) to coordinate the MATP for Adams, Columbia, Cumberland, Franklin, Montour, Northumberland, Snyder, Union and York counties based on a per trip rate developed from historical costs. The Department also contracts with the South Central Transit Authority (SCTA) to coordinate the MATP for Berks and Lancaster counties.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Transportation			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for an increase of 4,263 trips in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$44	\$44	\$0	\$88
2. Provides for an increase in cost per trip of \$0.01 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	<u>\$38</u>	<u>\$38</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$76</u>
Subtotal Cost & Utilization	\$82	\$82	\$0	\$164
3. Impact of the change in the enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) full year blended rate (a decrease from 91.5 percent to 90.0 percent) The enhanced FMAP will remain at 90.0 percent, effective January 1, 2020:	\$200	(\$200)	\$0	\$0
4. Impact of the change in the standard FMAP (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent on October 1, 2020). Full year blended rate decreases from 52.2500 percent to 52.2125 percent:	<u>\$12</u>	<u>(\$12)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$294	(\$130)	\$0	\$164
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$6,032)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$6,032)</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u>\$294</u>	<u>(\$6,162)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,868)</u>
LOTTERY FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Maintains Lottery Fund at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$3.500 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL LOTTERY FUND	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$294</u>	<u>(\$6,162)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$5,868)</u>

Medical Assistance - Transportation
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

	Total	Federal	State	Services	Clients	Cost per Service
Counties	\$88,398,530	\$44,199,265	\$44,199,265	4,262,994	98,087	\$20.74
Philadelphia Contract	\$46,164,368	\$29,352,192	\$16,812,176	4,817,901	26,683	\$9.58
Direct Contracts	\$12,245,118	\$6,122,559	\$6,122,559	485,540	5,641	\$25.22
Total Program Requirements	\$146,808,016	\$79,674,016	\$67,134,000	9,566,435	130,411	
Uncommitted	\$6,031,984	\$6,031,984	\$0			
Total Program Requirements	\$152,840,000	\$85,706,000	\$67,134,000			
Transfer to Lottery Fund	(\$3,500,000)	\$0	(\$3,500,000)			
Total General Fund Requirements	\$149,340,000	\$85,706,000	\$63,634,000			
Act 1-A of 2019	\$155,359,000	\$85,706,000	\$69,653,000			
Surplus/(Deficit)	\$6,019,000	\$0	\$6,019,000			

Medical Assistance - Transportation
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

	Total	Federal	State	Services	Clients	Cost per Service
Counties	\$88,562,024	\$44,281,012	\$44,281,012	4,267,257	98,185	\$20.75
Philadelphia Contract	\$46,164,801	\$29,140,250	\$17,024,551	4,817,901	26,683	\$9.58
Direct Contracts	\$12,245,118	\$6,122,559	\$6,122,559	485,540	5,641	\$25.22
Total Program Requirements	\$146,971,943	\$79,543,821	\$67,428,122	9,570,698	130,509	
Transfer to Lottery Fund	(\$3,500,000)	\$0	(\$3,500,000)			
Total General Fund Requirements	\$143,471,943	\$79,543,821	\$63,928,122			

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - TRANSPORTATION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Federal regulations require the State Medicaid Agency assure that non-emergency medical transportation is available for eligible Medical Assistance (MA) recipients to and from MA enrolled medical providers. The Department of Human Services carries out this mandate by providing such services through the Medical Assistance Transportation Program (MATP). Emergency medical transportation services are funded separately through the MA Fee-for-Service and Capitation appropriations.

The MATP operates in every county by either the county government, sub-contracted entities of county government, local transit agencies or a transportation brokerage agency. In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, funds were allocated to 53 county grantees who either provide services directly or contract with a local human services or transit agency, two direct vendor contracts (funded on a per trip rate basis) who provide services in 13 counties and one broker (funded on a "per member per month" fee basis) who provides services in one county.

Lottery funding continues to be available in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 to offset MATP costs for seniors 65 years and older utilizing PennDOT's Senior Shared Ride Program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.5, E27.15, E27.17

APPROPRIATION:
Expanded Medical Services for Women

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$6,263
Federal Funds Total	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>TANFBG - Alternatives to Abortion</i>	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$7,263
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Expanded Medical Services for Women			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$6,263	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$7,263	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Expanded Medical Services for Women

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$1,234	\$1	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for Expanded Medical Services for Women at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 state funding level of \$6.263 million. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding for the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Block Grant (TANFBG) program at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 appropriation level of \$1.000 million.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

Disbursement Criteria:

The Department of Human Services contracts with Real Alternatives, a non-profit organization that administers the Alternatives to Abortion Service Program. State funds are allocated for grants to nonprofit agencies whose primary function is to assist pregnant women who are seeking alternatives to abortion. Federal TANFBG funding is allocated to agencies to assist pregnant women seeking alternatives to abortion whose gross family income is below 185 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Expanded Medical Services for Women			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANTS & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state and federal funding at Fiscal Year 2019-2020 funding levels:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

EXPANDED MEDICAL SERVICES FOR WOMEN

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Expanded Medical Services for Women appropriation represents funding for the Alternatives to Abortion Service Program (AASP). The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides state funding of \$6.623 million. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget also contains \$1.000 million in Temporary Assistance for Needy Families federal funding support.

The AASP began in Fiscal Year 1991-1992 to assist women experiencing a crisis pregnancy with information and referrals for needed services at the time when a decision regarding the outcome of the pregnancy is being made, to encourage maintenance of the pregnancy and offer alternatives to abortion. The AASP assists women throughout the pregnancy and during the first twelve months following birth. The program provides services such as social and educational support, counseling and mentoring, pregnancy, childbirth and parenting classes, abstinence education, food, clothing and furniture pantries, housing assistance, and referrals to other community agencies and medical care.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.17, E27.5, E27.15, E27.17

APPROPRIATION:
Access to Reproductive Health Care

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$3,000
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0	\$0	\$3,000
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Access to Reproductive Health Care				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$3,000	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Access to Reproductive Health Care

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$3.000 million in state funding for Access to Reproductive Health Care to provide funding to health care providers to deliver vital reproductive health care, sex education, and reproductive information.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 205

Disbursement Criteria:

Health care provider organizations are awarded grants to provide comprehensive treatment for sexually transmitted diseases, and screenings for cancers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Access to Reproductive Health Care

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANTS & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$3.000 million in state funding for this new program:	<u>\$3,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$3,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$3,000</u></u>

ACCESS TO REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH CARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Access to Reproductive Health Care program provides funding to Planned Parenthood to deliver vital reproductive health care, sex education, and reproductive information. This funding is for Planned Parenthood entities across the commonwealth and was included in this year's budget to ensure Pennsylvanians' access to reproductive healthcare. This funding will ensure that individuals who do not have insurance or are not covered by Medicaid have access to contraception, cancer screenings, testing and treatment of sexually transmitted infections, and other general health screenings and education.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.11-A1.12, A1.19, C1.6-C1.7, C1.17, C1.27,
D61, E27.5, E27.9, E27.14-E27.17, E27.19

APPROPRIATION:
Children's Health Insurance Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds Total	\$12,725	\$41,347 ¹	\$107,951
Federal Funds Total	\$439,002	\$390,135	\$347,833
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Children's Health Insurance Program</i>	\$439,002	\$390,135	\$347,833
Other Funds Total	\$32,834	\$43,457	\$45,865
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>MCO - Assessment</i>	\$3,944	\$8,250	\$15,135
<i>Cigarette Tax</i>	<u>\$28,890</u>	<u>\$35,207</u>	<u>\$30,730</u>
Total	\$484,561	\$474,939	\$501,649
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		(\$1,193)	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		(\$1,193)	
 ¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$1.193 million. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$42.540 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.			

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Program			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$314	\$601	\$1,286	\$685	113.98%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$2,824	\$2,554	\$2,919	\$365	14.29%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$3,138	\$3,155	\$4,205	\$1,050	33.28%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$12,411	\$40,746	\$106,665	\$65,919	161.78%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$436,178	\$356,907	\$344,914	(\$11,993)	-3.36%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$32,834	\$43,457	\$45,865	\$2,408	5.54%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$481,423	\$441,110	\$497,444	\$56,334	12.77%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$30,674	\$0	(\$30,674)	-100.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$30,674	\$0	(\$30,674)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$12,725	\$41,347	\$107,951	\$66,604	161.09%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$439,002	\$390,135	\$347,833	(\$42,302)	-10.84%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$32,834	\$43,457	\$45,865	\$2,408	5.54%
Total Funds	\$484,561	\$474,939	\$501,649	\$26,710	5.62%

APPROPRIATION:
Children's Health Insurance Program

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$11	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	2020-2021 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Funding projections are derived from actuarial forecasting models developed on the basis of persons estimated to be eligible for the three components of coverage for children and teens up to age 19. The free component covers individuals in families with a net income no greater than 208 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL). The second, low-cost component covers children in families with a net income greater than 208 percent but no greater than 314 percent of the FPL. The third component covers children in households with a net family income greater than 314 percent, in which the families pay the entire monthly premium.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

Article XXIII-A of the Insurance Company Law of 1921 (Act 2015-84); Title XXI of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C.A §§ 1397aa-1397mm

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation funds the claims operations of the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), which is administered by contracted insurance companies to provide Managed Care coverage to children. Disbursements are made based on invoices submitted for operating expenses and benefit claims to contractors.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
OPERATING				
1. Provides for an increase in operating to merge a portion of Children's Health Insurance Administration into Children's Health Insurance Program:	\$321	\$729	\$0	\$1,050
2. Impact of the change in the Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 78.08 percent to 66.54 percent, effective October 1, 2020). Full-year blended rate decreases from 80.955 percent to 69.425 percent:	\$364	(\$364)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Operating	\$685	\$365	\$0	\$1,050
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Monthly Payments for the Free Component:				
A. Provides for an a increase of 1,203 children during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 from 124,701 to 125,904:	\$585	\$2,728	\$0	\$3,313
B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$11.94, from \$229.63 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$241.57 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$3,337	\$14,695	\$0	\$18,032
2. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 208 to 262 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines (FPIG):				
A. Provides for an increase of 1,614 children during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 from 33,538 to 35,152:	\$593	\$2,758	\$0	\$3,351
B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$8.15, from \$173.03 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$181.18 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$655	\$2,774	\$0	\$3,429
3. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 262 to 288 percent of the FPIG:				
A. Provides for an increase of 632 children during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 from 9,237 to 9,869:	\$200	\$930	\$0	\$1,130
B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$8.05, from \$148.97 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$157.02 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$178	\$770	\$0	\$948
4. Monthly Subsidized Payments for Children from 288 to 314 percent of the FPIG:				
A. Provides for an increase of 437 children during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 from 6,854 to 7,291:	\$128	\$594	\$0	\$722
B. Provides for an increase in the average monthly cost per user of \$7.26, from \$137.68 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$144.94 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$120	\$513	\$0	\$633
5. Impact of the change in the Enhanced Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 78.08 percent to 66.54 percent, effective October 1, 2020). Full-year blended rate decreases from 80.955 percent to 69.425 percent:	\$54,654	(\$54,654)	\$0	\$0

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Children's Health Insurance Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
6. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget recommends \$30.730 million be allocated from the Cigarette Tax to provide supplemental funding to the CHIP appropriation:	\$4,477	\$0	(\$4,477)	\$0
7. Increase in MCO Assessment in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$6,885)	\$0	\$6,885	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$58,042	(\$28,892)	\$2,408	\$31,558
BUGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$0	(\$30,674)	\$0	(\$30,674)
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Minimum Wage Increase				
A. Reflects transfer of children from Medicaid to CHIP related to the change in minimum wage to \$12.00 an hour, effective July 1, 2020:	\$3,471	\$6,899	\$0	\$10,370
2. Lead Exposure Reduction Program				
A. Health Services Initiative (HSI) to improve the health of children and families in Pennsylvania by increasing funding of lead remediation activities in places where children have been exposed to high levels of lead:	\$4,406	\$10,000	\$0	\$14,406
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2021-2021 Initiatives	\$7,877	\$16,899	\$0	\$24,776
TOTAL OPERATING	\$685	\$365	\$0	\$1,050
TOTAL GRANT & SUBSIDY	\$65,919	(\$11,993)	\$2,408	\$56,334
TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE	\$0	(\$30,674)	\$0	(\$30,674)
TOTAL	\$66,604	(\$42,302)	\$2,408	\$26,710

Children's Health Insurance Program
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Free Component	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
July 2019	\$28,078,298	\$25,152,539	\$2,925,759	124,252	\$225.98
August	\$28,281,030	\$25,334,147	\$2,946,883	124,773	\$226.66
September	\$28,386,029	\$25,428,205	\$2,957,824	125,031	\$227.03
October	\$28,063,026	\$21,911,611	\$6,151,415	123,193	\$227.80
November	\$28,296,165	\$22,093,646	\$6,202,519	124,545	\$227.20
December	\$28,318,911	\$22,111,406	\$6,207,505	124,645	\$227.20
January 2020	\$28,975,381	\$22,623,977	\$6,351,404	124,745	\$232.28
February	\$28,998,673	\$22,642,164	\$6,356,509	124,846	\$232.28
March	\$29,021,984	\$22,660,365	\$6,361,619	124,946	\$232.28
April	\$29,045,313	\$22,678,580	\$6,366,733	125,046	\$232.28
May	\$29,068,661	\$22,696,811	\$6,371,850	125,147	\$232.28
June	\$29,092,028	\$22,715,055	\$6,376,973	125,247	\$232.28
Subtotal Free Component	\$343,625,499	\$278,048,506	\$65,576,993	124,701	\$229.63
Subsidized - 208-262%	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
July 2019	\$5,643,564	\$5,055,505	\$588,059	33,027	\$170.88
August	\$5,763,886	\$5,163,289	\$600,597	33,114	\$174.06
September	\$5,689,055	\$5,096,255	\$592,800	33,123	\$171.76
October	\$5,614,593	\$4,383,874	\$1,230,719	33,106	\$169.59
November	\$5,739,000	\$4,481,011	\$1,257,989	33,286	\$172.41
December	\$5,762,187	\$4,499,116	\$1,263,071	33,420	\$172.42
January 2020	\$5,845,613	\$4,564,255	\$1,281,358	33,556	\$174.20
February	\$5,869,231	\$4,582,696	\$1,286,535	33,691	\$174.21
March	\$5,892,944	\$4,601,211	\$1,291,733	33,827	\$174.21
April	\$5,916,754	\$4,619,802	\$1,296,952	33,964	\$174.21
May	\$5,940,659	\$4,638,467	\$1,302,192	34,101	\$174.21
June	\$5,964,661	\$4,657,207	\$1,307,454	34,239	\$174.21
Subtotal Subsidized - 208-262%	\$69,642,147	\$56,342,688	\$13,299,459	33,538	\$173.03
Subsidized - 262-288%	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
July 2019	\$1,322,947	\$1,185,096	\$137,851	8,999	\$147.01
August	\$1,340,991	\$1,201,260	\$139,731	9,041	\$148.32
September	\$1,334,927	\$1,195,828	\$139,099	9,098	\$146.73
October	\$1,310,259	\$1,023,050	\$287,209	9,070	\$144.46
November	\$1,349,328	\$1,053,555	\$295,773	9,147	\$147.52
December	\$1,358,404	\$1,060,642	\$297,762	9,198	\$147.68
January 2020	\$1,396,588	\$1,090,456	\$306,132	9,250	\$150.98
February	\$1,404,443	\$1,096,589	\$307,854	9,302	\$150.98
March	\$1,412,342	\$1,102,757	\$309,585	9,355	\$150.97
April	\$1,420,285	\$1,108,959	\$311,326	9,407	\$150.98
May	\$1,428,273	\$1,115,196	\$313,077	9,460	\$150.98
June	\$1,436,306	\$1,121,468	\$314,838	9,513	\$150.98
Subtotal Subsidized - 262-288%	\$16,515,093	\$13,354,856	\$3,160,237	9,237	\$148.97
Subsidized - 288-314%	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
July 2019	\$905,410	\$811,066	\$94,344	6,659	\$135.97
August	\$937,829	\$840,107	\$97,722	6,756	\$138.81
September	\$913,390	\$818,215	\$95,175	6,735	\$135.62
October	\$888,527	\$693,762	\$194,765	6,691	\$132.79
November	\$927,831	\$724,450	\$203,381	6,803	\$136.39
December	\$932,129	\$727,806	\$204,323	6,838	\$136.32
January 2020	\$957,861	\$747,898	\$209,963	6,873	\$139.37
February	\$962,777	\$751,736	\$211,041	6,908	\$139.37
March	\$967,718	\$755,594	\$212,124	6,944	\$139.36
April	\$972,684	\$759,472	\$213,212	6,979	\$139.37
May	\$977,675	\$763,369	\$214,306	7,015	\$139.37
June	\$982,692	\$767,286	\$215,406	7,051	\$139.37
Subtotal Subsidized - 288-314%	\$11,326,523	\$9,160,761	\$2,165,762	6,854	\$137.68
TOTAL PREMIUM PAYMENTS	\$441,109,262	\$356,906,811	\$84,202,451		
OPERATING					
Outreach	\$3,155,000	\$2,554,130	\$600,870		
Total Operating	\$3,155,000	\$2,554,130	\$600,870		
Uncommitted	\$30,674,059	\$30,674,059	\$0		
Total Program Cost	\$474,938,321	\$390,135,000	\$84,803,321		
REVENUE					
MCO Assessment	\$8,249,946	\$0	\$8,249,946		
Cigarette Tax	\$35,206,841	\$0	\$35,206,841		
Total Revenue	\$43,456,787	\$0	\$43,456,787		
Total General Fund Requirement	\$431,481,534	\$390,135,000	\$41,346,534		
Act 1-A of 2019		\$390,135,000	\$42,540,000		
Surplus/(Deficit)		\$0	\$1,193,466		

**Children's Health Insurance Program
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021**

Free Component	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
July 2020	\$30,280,030	\$23,642,647	\$6,637,383	125,348	\$241.57
August	\$30,304,370	\$23,661,652	\$6,642,718	125,449	\$241.57
September	\$30,328,730	\$23,680,672	\$6,648,058	125,550	\$241.57
October	\$30,353,110	\$20,193,924	\$10,159,186	125,651	\$241.57
November	\$30,377,509	\$20,210,157	\$10,167,352	125,752	\$241.57
December	\$30,401,928	\$20,226,403	\$10,175,525	125,853	\$241.57
January 2021	\$30,426,367	\$20,242,662	\$10,183,705	125,954	\$241.57
February	\$30,450,825	\$20,258,934	\$10,191,891	126,055	\$241.57
March	\$30,475,303	\$20,275,219	\$10,200,084	126,157	\$241.57
April	\$30,499,800	\$20,291,517	\$10,208,283	126,258	\$241.57
May	\$30,524,318	\$20,307,829	\$10,216,489	126,359	\$241.57
June	\$30,548,854	\$20,324,153	\$10,224,701	126,461	\$241.57
Subtotal Free Component	\$364,971,144	\$253,315,769	\$111,655,375	125,904	\$241.57
Subsidized - 208-262%	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
July 2020	\$6,228,310	\$4,863,064	\$1,365,246	34,377	\$181.18
August	\$6,253,474	\$4,882,712	\$1,370,762	34,516	\$181.18
September	\$6,278,740	\$4,902,440	\$1,376,300	34,656	\$181.17
October	\$6,304,108	\$4,194,123	\$2,109,985	34,796	\$181.17
November	\$6,329,578	\$4,211,068	\$2,118,510	34,936	\$181.18
December	\$6,355,151	\$4,228,082	\$2,127,069	35,077	\$181.18
January 2021	\$6,380,828	\$4,245,165	\$2,135,663	35,219	\$181.18
February	\$6,406,608	\$4,262,316	\$2,144,292	35,361	\$181.18
March	\$6,432,493	\$4,279,538	\$2,152,955	35,504	\$181.18
April	\$6,458,482	\$4,296,828	\$2,161,654	35,648	\$181.17
May	\$6,484,576	\$4,314,188	\$2,170,388	35,792	\$181.17
June	\$6,510,775	\$4,331,619	\$2,179,156	35,936	\$181.18
Subtotal Subsidized - 208-262%	\$76,423,123	\$53,011,143	\$23,411,980	35,152	\$181.18
Subsidized - 262-288%	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
July 2020	\$1,502,159	\$1,172,886	\$329,273	9,567	\$157.01
August	\$1,510,607	\$1,179,482	\$331,125	9,621	\$157.01
September	\$1,519,103	\$1,186,116	\$332,987	9,675	\$157.01
October	\$1,527,647	\$1,016,344	\$511,303	9,729	\$157.02
November	\$1,536,239	\$1,022,060	\$514,179	9,784	\$157.02
December	\$1,544,879	\$1,027,808	\$517,071	9,839	\$157.02
January 2021	\$1,553,567	\$1,033,588	\$519,979	9,894	\$157.02
February	\$1,562,305	\$1,039,402	\$522,903	9,950	\$157.02
March	\$1,571,091	\$1,045,247	\$525,844	10,006	\$157.01
April	\$1,579,928	\$1,051,126	\$528,802	10,062	\$157.02
May	\$1,588,813	\$1,057,037	\$531,776	10,119	\$157.01
June	\$1,597,749	\$1,062,982	\$534,767	10,176	\$157.01
Subtotal Subsidized - 262-288%	\$18,594,087	\$12,894,078	\$5,700,009	9,869	\$157.02
Subsidized - 288-314%	Total	Federal	State	Total Enrollment	Average Per Capita
July 2020	\$1,027,245	\$802,073	\$225,172	7,087	\$144.95
August	\$1,032,516	\$806,188	\$226,328	7,124	\$144.93
September	\$1,037,815	\$810,326	\$227,489	7,160	\$144.95
October	\$1,043,141	\$694,002	\$349,139	7,197	\$144.94
November	\$1,048,494	\$697,563	\$350,931	7,234	\$144.94
December	\$1,053,874	\$701,142	\$352,732	7,271	\$144.94
January 2021	\$1,059,283	\$704,741	\$354,542	7,308	\$144.95
February	\$1,064,719	\$708,358	\$356,361	7,346	\$144.94
March	\$1,070,182	\$711,992	\$358,190	7,384	\$144.93
April	\$1,075,674	\$715,646	\$360,028	7,421	\$144.95
May	\$1,081,194	\$719,318	\$361,876	7,460	\$144.93
June	\$1,086,743	\$723,010	\$363,733	7,498	\$144.94
Subtotal Subsidized - 288-314%	\$12,680,880	\$8,794,359	\$3,886,521	7,291	\$144.94
TOTAL PREMIUM PAYMENTS	\$472,669,234	\$328,015,349	\$144,653,885		
<u>OPERATING</u>					
Actuarial Contract	\$300,000	\$208,253	\$91,747		
External Quality Review Organization	\$300,000	\$208,253	\$91,747		
Outreach	\$3,155,000	\$2,190,122	\$964,878		
Third Party Liability (TPL) Data Exchange	\$450,000	\$312,379	\$137,621		
Total Operating	\$4,205,000	\$2,919,007	\$1,285,993		
<u>FY 2020-2021 PRR/Initiatives</u>					
Minimum Wage Increase	\$10,370,000	\$6,899,000	\$3,471,000		
Lead Exposure Reduction Program	\$14,406,000	\$10,000,000	\$4,406,000		
Total Program Cost	\$501,650,234	\$347,833,356	\$153,816,878		
<u>Revenue</u>					
MCO Assessment	\$15,135,435	\$0	\$15,135,435		
Cigarette Tax	\$30,730,000	\$0	\$30,730,000		
Total Revenue	\$45,865,435	\$0	\$45,865,435		
Total General Fund Requirement	\$455,784,799	\$347,833,356	\$107,951,443		

CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Pennsylvania's Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) is acknowledged as a national model, receiving specific recognition in the federal Balanced Budget Act of 1997 as one of only three child health insurance programs that met congressional specifications. In early 2007, Pennsylvania received approval from the federal government to expand eligibility for CHIP as part of the "Cover All Kids" initiative, and in March 2007 the new eligibility guidelines were implemented.

In 2020-2021, CHIP anticipates enrolling an average of 192,881 children, an increase of approximately 6,945 children over 2019-2020, at a total cost of \$502 million in state and federal funds. CHIP continues to coordinate applications for children who may be eligible for Medical Assistance (MA) through the health care handshake process.

PROGRAM COMPONENTS

CHIP has three components that cover children and teens up to age 19 with identical, comprehensive benefits. Children under 133% of the Federal Poverty Guidelines are eligible for Medical Assistance.

- The free component covers children in families with a net household income from 133% to 208% of federal poverty guidelines. Federal Financial Participation (FFP) is received toward the cost of this coverage. There are no premiums and no co-payments collected for enrollees in this group.
- The low-cost component covers children in families with a net income greater than 208% to 314% of the federal poverty guidelines. FFP is received toward the cost of this low-cost coverage. The parent or guardian is required to pay a modest monthly premium on a sliding scale based upon household income and is responsible for modest co-payments on certain services and prescriptions. Enrollment in low-cost CHIP is divided into three increments with progressively increasing premiums.
- The full-cost component covers children in households with a net family income greater than 314% of the federal poverty guidelines. The families pay the entire monthly premium, as negotiated by the state. There is no state or federal financial participation. This expanded group pays an average of approximately \$233 per child per month for the premium. Comparable insurance must either be unavailable or unaffordable for a child to qualify.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE – MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020. Workers earning the minimum must have the ability to afford basic, family-sustaining necessities that help avoid poverty, be productive workers, and reduce the use of assistance programs. Increasing the minimum wage will allow the Department's providers to recruit and retain child care, child welfare caseworkers and direct care workers that are essential to the provision of services in the Department's programs. This initiative is expected to decrease HealthChoices enrollment as more adults will be able to transition off Medical Assistance as their income increases. Additionally, children will transition to CHIP coverage as their family income increases.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE - LEAD EXPOSURE REDUCTION PROGRAM

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Lead Exposure Reduction Program initiative will provide funding to develop a program to reduce lead exposures. Pennsylvania intends to apply to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for a Health Services Initiative to improve the health of children and families by increasing funding for lead remediation activities, including lead exposure testing, prevention and abatement, in places where children have been exposed to high levels of lead.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.25, B9, C1.7, C1.17, E8.5, E27.1, E27.5,
E27.9-E27.10, E27.14-E27.15, E27.20-E27.22,
H76

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds Total	\$952,438	\$537,825	\$124,271
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Long-Term Living (General Fund)</i>	\$850,149	\$537,825 ¹	\$124,271
<i>MA - Long-Term Living (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$20,908	\$0	\$0
<i>MA - Long-Term Living (Lottery Fund)</i>	\$81,381	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$1,479,793	\$762,488	\$107,890
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Long-Term Living (General Fund)</i>	\$1,479,793	\$762,488 ²	\$107,890
Other Funds Total	\$358,200	\$139,145	\$537
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Intergovernmental Transfer</i>	\$52,031	\$19,885	\$0
<i>Nursing Home Assessment</i>	\$306,169	\$119,260	\$0
<i>Parking Fines</i>	\$0	\$0	\$51
<i>Patient Fees</i>	\$0	\$0	\$486
Total	<u>\$2,790,431</u>	<u>\$1,439,458</u>	<u>\$232,698</u>
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$46,430	
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Long-Term Living (General Fund)</i>		\$46,430	
Federal Funds		\$42,137	
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Long-Term Living (General Fund)</i>		<u>\$42,137</u>	
Total		\$88,567	
¹	Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$46.430 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$491.395 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.		
²	Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$42.137 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$720.351 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.		

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$30,080	\$31,190	\$0	(\$31,190)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$30,365	\$34,419	\$0	(\$34,419)	-100.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$60,445	\$65,609	\$0	(\$65,609)	-100.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$922,358	\$506,635	\$124,271	(\$382,364)	-75.47%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,449,428	\$728,069	\$107,890	(\$620,179)	-85.18%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$358,200	\$139,145	\$537	(\$138,608)	-99.61%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$2,729,986	\$1,373,849	\$232,698	(\$1,141,151)	-83.06%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$952,438	\$537,825	\$124,271	(\$413,554)	-76.89%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,479,793	\$762,488	\$107,890	(\$654,598)	-85.85%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$358,200	\$139,145	\$537	(\$138,608)	-99.61%
Total Funds	\$2,790,431	\$1,439,458	\$232,698	(\$1,206,760)	-83.83%

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$1,659	\$736	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2017</u>	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>2019-2020 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
 Funding projections are derived from forecasting models developed on the basis of facilities certified for participation in the Medical Assistance Program, their Medical Assistance case-mix index, projected estimates of patient pay funds and adjustments in net operating costs to reflect changes in resident care cost, and other resident related care and administrative expenses. Capital costs are also included as a component of nursing home payments.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:
 62 P.S. § 443.1(5) and (6)

Disbursement Criteria:
 The service provider must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance Program, the service recipient must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits and the service provided must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. Reimbursement of covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/rates of reimbursement. Payments are disbursed upon successful completion of prepayment screens and edits and availability of funding.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GENERAL FUND				
OPERATING				
1. Reflects the transfer of operating contracts to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$31,190)	(\$34,419)	\$0	(\$65,609)
Subtotal Operating	(\$31,190)	(\$34,419)	\$0	(\$65,609)
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
PROVIDER PAYMENTS				
1. Reflects a decrease in days of care during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 from 7,065,265 to 1,524,392:	(\$426,707)	(\$466,920)	\$0	(\$893,627)
Subtotal Provider Payments	(\$426,707)	(\$466,920)	\$0	(\$893,627)
OTHER LONG TERM LIVING SERVICES				
1. Reflects the merge of the OBRA Waiver from the Services to Persons with Disabilities appropriation to Long-Term Living:	\$12,976	\$14,178	\$0	\$27,154
2. Reflects the merge of the Act 150 Under 60 program from the Attendant Care appropriation to Long-Term Living:	\$26,062	\$0	\$0	\$26,062
3. Reflects the shift of other Provider Payments to Community HealthChoices:	(\$98,382)	(\$107,654)	\$0	(\$206,036)
4. Reflects the non-recurring additional Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Supplemental Ventilator Care and Tracheostomy Care payments:	(\$750)	(\$821)	\$0	(\$1,571)
5. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Access to Nursing Care payments to qualified nonpublic nursing facilities:	(\$6,000)	(\$6,565)	\$0	(\$12,565)
6. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 85 percent occupancy rate payment to qualified county nursing facilities:	(\$2,000)	(\$2,188)	\$0	(\$4,188)
7. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Supplemental Special Rehabilitation Facility payment to qualified facilities:	(\$850)	(\$930)	\$0	(\$1,780)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
8. Reflects the non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Medical Assistance (MA) Day One Incentive Payments to nonpublic facilities who maintain an overall occupancy rate of at least 85 percent and an MA occupancy rate of at least 65 percent:	<u>(\$16,000)</u>	<u>(\$17,508)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$33,508)</u>
Subtotal Other Long-Term Living Services	(\$84,944)	(\$121,488)	\$0	(\$206,432)
ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS				
1. Reflects the merge of the Home and Community Based Services Claims runout from the Home and Community Based Services appropriation:	\$406	\$444	\$0	\$850
2. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020). Full-year blended rate decreases from 52.2500 percent to 52.2125 percent:	\$67	(\$67)	\$0	\$0
3. Impact of the projected increase in refunds:	<u>\$228</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$228</u>
Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$701	\$377	\$0	\$1,078
GRANT PAYMENTS				
1. Reflects the transfer of grant payments in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	<u>(\$10,022)</u>	<u>(\$32,148)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$42,170)</u>
Subtotal Grant Payments	(\$10,022)	(\$32,148)	\$0	(\$42,170)
REVENUE				
1. Reflects the transfer of the Nursing Home Assessment revenue to the Community HealthChoices appropriation to offset General funds for those who have transitioned:	\$119,260	\$0	(\$119,260)	\$0
2. Reflects the transfer of the Intergovernmental Transfer revenue to the Community HealthChoices appropriation to offset General funds for those who have transitioned:	\$19,885	\$0	(\$19,885)	\$0
3. Reflects the transfer of the Parking Fines revenue related to the Attendant Care appropriation:	(\$51)	\$0	\$51	\$0

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Long-Term Living			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
4. Reflects the transfer of the Patient Fees revenue related to the Attendant Care appropriation:	<u>(\$486)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$486</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Revenue	\$138,608	\$0	(\$138,608)	\$0
TOTAL OPERATING	(\$31,190)	(\$34,419)	\$0	(\$65,609)
TOTAL GRANT & SUBSIDY	<u>(\$382,364)</u>	<u>(\$620,179)</u>	<u>(\$138,608)</u>	<u>(\$1,141,151)</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$413,554)</u>	<u>(\$654,598)</u>	<u>(\$138,608)</u>	<u>(\$1,206,760)</u>

Long-Term Living
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

<u>LONG-TERM LIVING FACILITIES</u>	Total	Federal	State	Leave and Facility Days	Hospital Days	Cost Per Day
July 2019	\$158,916,039	\$83,033,630	\$75,882,409	992,782	8,379	\$159.62
August	\$141,736,232	\$74,057,181	\$67,679,051	868,277	7,099	\$162.79
September	\$149,392,832	\$78,057,755	\$71,335,077	911,898	7,494	\$163.38
October	\$132,148,958	\$69,047,831	\$63,101,127	809,303	6,648	\$162.84
November	\$128,929,957	\$67,365,903	\$61,564,054	804,397	6,976	\$159.82
December	\$142,368,285	\$74,387,429	\$67,980,856	888,352	7,689	\$159.80
January 2020	\$128,886,233	\$67,343,057	\$61,543,176	804,125	6,974	\$159.82
February	\$49,909,623	\$26,077,778	\$23,831,845	311,387	2,701	\$159.82
March	\$31,695,197	\$16,560,740	\$15,134,457	197,772	1,712	\$159.80
April	\$25,380,417	\$13,261,268	\$12,119,149	158,349	1,373	\$159.82
May	\$23,390,971	\$12,221,782	\$11,169,189	145,937	1,266	\$159.82
June	\$24,489,195	\$12,795,604	\$11,693,591	152,808	1,323	\$159.80
Subtotal Long-Term LivingFacilities Expenditures	\$1,137,243,939	\$594,209,958	\$543,033,981	7,045,387	59,634	\$160.96
<u>OTHER PROVIDER PAYMENTS</u>						
Case-Mix Regulation Disproportionate Share Payments	\$3,891,266	\$2,033,186	\$1,858,080			
MDOI - MA Day One Incentive Payments - County	\$4,494,510	\$2,348,381	\$2,146,129			
County Safety Net Payment	\$44,571,154	\$23,288,428	\$21,282,726			
Supplemental Ventilator Care Payments	\$640,331	\$334,573	\$305,758			
Nursing Facilities Allowable Costs Supplemental Payments	\$86,101,502	\$44,988,035	\$41,113,467			
Nursing Facilities Direct Care Supplemental Payments	\$65,336,467	\$34,138,304	\$31,198,163			
Dependency Payment	\$1,000,000	\$522,500	\$477,500			
MDOI - MA Day One Incentive Payments - Non Public	\$33,507,853	\$17,507,853	\$16,000,000			
Supplemental Ventilator and Tracheostomy Care Payments	\$1,570,681	\$820,681	\$750,000			
Access to Nursing Care	\$12,565,445	\$6,565,445	\$6,000,000			
85% Occupancy Rate County Nursing Facility Payment	\$4,188,482	\$2,188,482	\$2,000,000			
Supplemental Special Rehabilitation Facility Payment	\$1,780,105	\$930,105	\$850,000			
Gross Adjustments/Cost Settlements	\$2,634,372	\$1,376,459	\$1,257,913			
Subtotal Other Provider Payments	\$262,282,168	\$137,042,432	\$125,239,736			
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>						
Refunds	(\$67,847,607)	(\$35,331,154)	(\$32,516,453)			
Civil Monetary Penalty Fund (CMP)	(\$500,000)	\$0	(\$500,000)			
Pennsylvania Long-Term Grant Program (CMP)	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000			
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$67,847,607)	(\$35,331,154)	(\$32,516,453)			
<u>OPERATING</u>						
Actuarial Contract	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000			
Beneficiary Support System	\$2,625,000	\$1,312,500	\$1,312,500			
Claims Processing and PROMISE Contract Costs	\$1,500,000	\$1,125,000	\$375,000			
Enrollment	\$30,000,000	\$14,700,000	\$15,300,000			
Enterprise Incident Management System	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000			
External Quality Review Organization	\$650,000	\$325,000	\$325,000			
Information Technology	\$4,941,000	\$4,245,000	\$696,000			
interRAI Software and Training Support	\$500,000	\$375,000	\$125,000			
Legal Support	\$443,000	\$0	\$443,000			
Money Follows the Person	\$3,934,522	\$3,934,522	\$0			
NIS/Case-Mix Reimbursement System Services	\$2,800,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000			
Provider Training	\$65,000	\$0	\$65,000			
Professional Staffing	\$7,700,000	\$3,927,000	\$3,773,000			
Provider Services	\$3,000,000	\$875,000	\$2,125,000			
Revenue Maximization	\$2,917,893	\$0	\$2,917,893			
TruCare Case Management	\$33,000	\$25,000	\$8,000			
Total Operating Expenditures	\$65,609,415	\$34,419,022	\$31,190,393			
<u>GRANT PAYMENTS</u>						
Center for Independent Living	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000			
Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000			
Clinical Eligibility Assessments	\$35,720,000	\$32,148,000	\$3,572,000			
Pre-Service Orientation Training	\$2,800,000	\$0	\$2,800,000			
Nursing Home Transition	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000			
Total Grant Payments	\$42,170,000	\$32,148,000	\$10,022,000			
Total Program Cost	\$1,439,457,915	\$762,488,258	\$676,969,657			

Long-Term Living
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

REVENUE	Total	Federal	State
Nursing Home Assessment	\$119,260,000	\$0	\$119,260,000
Intergovernmental Transfer	<u>\$19,885,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$19,885,000</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$139,145,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$139,145,000</u>
Total General Fund Requirement		<u>\$762,488,258</u>	<u>\$537,824,657</u>
Act 1-A of 2019		<u>\$720,351,000</u>	<u>\$491,395,000</u>
Surplus/(Deficit)		(\$42,137,258)	(\$46,429,657)

Long-Term Living
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

<u>LONG-TERM LIVING FACILITIES</u>	Total	Federal	State	Leave and Facility Days	Hospital Days	Cost Per Day
July 2020	\$19,619,770	\$10,251,330	\$9,368,440	122,408	1,062	\$159.82
August	\$21,664,732	\$11,319,822	\$10,344,910	135,184	1,170	\$159.80
September	\$19,619,770	\$10,251,330	\$9,368,440	122,408	1,062	\$159.82
October	\$19,619,770	\$10,241,520	\$9,378,250	122,408	1,062	\$159.82
November	\$21,664,732	\$11,308,990	\$10,355,742	135,184	1,170	\$159.80
December	\$19,619,770	\$10,241,520	\$9,378,250	122,408	1,062	\$159.82
January 2021	\$19,619,770	\$10,241,520	\$9,378,250	122,408	1,062	\$159.82
February	\$19,619,770	\$10,241,520	\$9,378,250	122,408	1,062	\$159.82
March	\$21,664,732	\$11,308,990	\$10,355,742	135,184	1,170	\$159.80
April	\$19,619,770	\$10,241,520	\$9,378,250	122,408	1,062	\$159.82
May	\$21,664,732	\$11,308,990	\$10,355,742	135,184	1,170	\$159.80
June	\$19,619,770	\$10,241,520	\$9,378,250	122,408	1,062	\$159.82
Subtotal Long-Term Living Facilities Expenditures	\$243,617,088	\$127,198,572	\$116,418,516	1,520,000	13,176	\$159.81
<u>OTHER LONG-TERM LIVING SERVICES</u>						
OBRA Waiver Services	\$27,154,508	\$14,178,047	\$12,976,461			
Act 150 Under 60 Services	\$26,062,340	\$0	\$26,062,340			
Gross Adjustments/Cost Settlements	\$2,634,372	\$1,375,471	\$1,258,901			
Home and Community-Based Services Claims Runout	\$849,176	\$443,571	\$405,605			
Subtotal Other Long-Term Care Services	\$56,700,396	\$15,997,089	\$40,703,307			
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>						
Refunds	(\$67,619,433)	(\$35,305,796)	(\$32,313,637)			
Civil Monetary Penalty Fund (CMP)	(\$500,000)	\$0	(\$500,000)			
Pennsylvania Long-Term Grant Program (CMP)	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000			
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$67,619,433)	(\$35,305,796)	(\$32,313,637)			
Total Program Cost	\$232,698,051	\$107,889,865	\$124,808,186			
<u>REVENUE</u>						
Parking Fines	\$51,000	\$0	\$51,000			
Patient Fees	\$486,000	\$0	\$486,000			
Total Revenue	\$537,000	\$0	\$537,000			
Total General Fund Requirement		<u>\$107,889,865</u>	<u>\$124,271,186</u>			

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE - LONG-TERM LIVING

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Long-Term Care Living appropriation provides for care to individuals needing nursing facility services. Recipients are assessed to determine if they are both medically and financially eligible for Medical Assistance (MA) nursing facility benefits before they can have MA payments made for nursing facility services. As the number of people needing long-term care services has grown, the need to realign both the supply of services and the funding that supports them has become increasingly evident.

NURSING FACILITY SERVICES

Nursing facilities provide care to recipients whose medical needs do not require acute hospital care, but need a more intense level of care or supervision than provided in a non-nursing facility setting. As of January 11, 2020, there were 681 licensed county and general nursing facilities with approximately 86,661 beds in the Commonwealth. Of these, 610 facilities and approximately 85,192 beds were certified to participate in the MA Program, representing 98.3 percent of the beds in the state. Nursing facilities providing services to individuals, not enrolled in Community HealthChoices zones, are paid for the services provided to MA eligible recipients through a case-mix prospective payment system that recognizes net operating and capital costs and is based on the resources needed to meet their residents' care requirements.

Nursing facility cost reports are audited to ensure that the costs incurred by nursing facilities are reasonable and appropriate prior to developing payment rates. The Department uses a Utilization Management Review (UMR) process to ensure rates paid to nursing facilities are based on correct Minimum Data Set (MDS) information and that overpayments are avoided. The UMR activities include monitoring facility MDS submissions, performing reviews of nursing facility billing processes, and providing technical assistance for nursing facility staff.

The MA Participation Review Process objectively analyzes and determines the demand for additional MA-certified nursing facility beds, assuring compliance with federal requirements to safeguard against unnecessary utilization of Medicaid services. In order for providers to receive approval for MA participation of new bed construction, they must successfully demonstrate demand for additional nursing facility beds in their geographical area.

OBRA WAIVER

The OBRA Waiver is provided to individuals who have a severe developmental physical disability requiring an Intermediate Care Facility/Other Related Conditions level of care and need a high level of habilitation services to avoid institutionalization. Other related conditions include physical, sensory, or neurological disabilities which manifested before age 22 and are likely to continue indefinitely. A Preadmission Screening Resident Review of all nursing facility residents with other related conditions is completed to determine if those persons who meet the other related conditions diagnoses require nursing facility care and specialized services.

ACT 150 ATTENDANT CARE PROGRAM

The Act 150 Attendant Care Program is intended for individuals with physical disabilities to help them live independently in their homes and in the community. To be eligible for the program, an individual aged 18-59 must have a physical disability, be mentally alert and able to direct their own services and need assistance with activities of daily living. The program provides assistance with bathing, dressing, meal preparation, mobility, housekeeping, and other self-care and daily living functions. This program is for individuals who meet the level of care requirement but fail to financially qualify for Medicaid.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.11, A1.12, A1.15, A1.27, C1.7, C1.18, C3.3,
C3.4, E8.5, E27.5, E27.8, E27.9, E27.15,
E27.20-E27.22, H76

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds Total	\$993,450	\$3,047,486	\$3,950,781
State Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>	\$693,766	\$2,551,553 ¹	\$3,461,654
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (Tobacco Settlement Fund)</i>	\$132,878	\$161,920	\$140,161
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (Lottery Fund)</i>	\$166,806	\$334,013	\$348,966
Federal Funds Total	\$1,769,483	\$4,019,443	\$4,984,626
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>	\$1,769,483	\$4,019,443 ²	\$4,984,626
Other Funds Total	\$606,202	\$518,550	\$675,464
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Intergovernmental Transfer</i>	\$30,640	\$62,786	\$87,263
<i>Nursing Home Assessment</i>	\$196,678	\$386,473	\$489,855
<i>Statewide Hospital Assessment</i>	\$17,819	\$33,940	\$45,887
<i>NPM Adjustment Settlement Agreement</i>	\$344,069	\$0	\$0
<i>MCO - Assessment</i>	\$16,996	\$35,351	\$52,459
Total	<u>\$3,369,135</u>	<u>\$7,585,479</u>	<u>\$9,610,871</u>

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds Total	\$208,213
State Sources Itemized	
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>	\$208,213
Federal Funds	\$88,042
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>MA - Community HealthChoices (General Fund)</i>	<u>\$88,042</u>
Total	<u>\$296,255</u>

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$208.213 million. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$2,343.340 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$88.042 million. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$3,931.401 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$30,430	\$30,430	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$29,879	\$29,879	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$60,309	\$60,309	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$993,450	\$3,047,486	\$3,920,351	\$872,865	28.64%
Federal Funds	\$1,769,483	\$3,995,094	\$4,954,747	\$959,653	24.02%
Other Funds	\$606,202	\$518,550	\$675,464	\$156,914	30.26%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$3,369,135	\$7,561,130	\$9,550,562	\$1,989,432	26.31%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$24,349	\$0	(\$24,349)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$24,349	\$0	(\$24,349)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$993,450	\$3,047,486	\$3,950,781	\$903,295	29.64%
Federal Funds	\$1,769,483	\$4,019,443	\$4,984,626	\$965,183	24.01%
Other Funds	\$606,202	\$518,550	\$675,464	\$156,914	30.26%
Total Funds	\$3,369,135	\$7,585,479	\$9,610,871	\$2,025,392	26.70%

APPROPRIATION:
Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2017	12/31/2018	2019-2020 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
 Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of member months and the average cost per member per month for individuals in the Community HealthChoices program.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:
 62 P.S. § 443.5; 42 U.S.C. § 1396n(b); 42 CFR Part 438 and Part 441

Disbursement Criteria:
 The Community HealthChoices Managed Care Organization (MCO) must be a Medical Assistance Program contractor; the recipient of the services must be deemed eligible for Medical Assistance benefits, and must be enrolled with a Community HealthChoices MCO; and the billed monthly premium must be in accordance with the negotiated rate.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GENERAL FUND				
OPERATING				
1. The Governor's Executive Budget includes \$60.309 million (\$30.430 million in state funds) for the continuation of the major contracts for this appropriation. Reflects the transfer of operating contracts from the Long-Term Living appropriation:	\$30,430	\$29,879	\$0	\$60,309
Subtotal Operating:	\$30,430	\$29,879	\$0	\$60,309
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for an increase in the southwest per member per month cost from \$1,815.26 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$1,896.30 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$37,875	\$40,259	\$0	\$78,134
2. Provides for an increase in southwest member months from 963,490 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 964,152 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$564	\$618	\$0	\$1,182
3. Provides for an increase in the southeast per member per month cost from \$2,910.27 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$3,092.88 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$144,892	\$149,383	\$0	\$294,275
4. Provides for an increase in southeast member months from 1,608,098 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 1,611,480 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$4,614	\$5,069	\$0	\$9,683
5. Provides for the annualization of Community HealthChoices in the northwest, northeast and Lehigh-Capital regions, effective January 1, 2020:	\$955,780	\$1,045,074	\$0	\$2,000,854
6. Impact of a change in payment alignment for the Community HealthChoices MCO's in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$388,327)	(\$424,073)	\$0	(\$812,400)
7. Reflects the transfer of Grant Payments from the Long-Term Living appropriation:	\$10,022	\$32,148	\$0	\$42,170
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$765,420	\$848,478	\$0	\$1,613,898
ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS				
1. Impact of the projected increase in the transfer of expenditures to the Medical Assistance for Workers with Disabilities program:	(\$2,633)	(\$2,873)	\$0	(\$5,506)
2. Impact of the projected increase of pharmacy rebates transferred to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$25,906)	(\$31,363)	\$0	(\$57,269)
3. Reflects the non-recurring carryforward of costs from Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$19,698)	(\$13,229)	\$0	(\$32,927)
4. Impact of the non-recurring Calendar Year 2018 risk corridor payment for Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$14,129	\$15,461	\$0	\$29,590

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
5. Reflects the net savings related to the implementation of the Statewide Preferred Drug List on January 1, 2020:	(\$7,826)	(\$8,478)	\$0	(\$16,304)
6. Impact of the reinstatement of the Health Insurer Provider Fee:	\$12,255	\$13,410	\$0	\$25,665
7. Net impact of a non-recurring carryforward of \$131.131 million in expenditures from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$262,262	\$110,895	\$0	\$373,157
8. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020). Full-year blended rate decreases from 52.2500 percent to 52.2125 percent:	\$3,519	(\$3,519)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$236,102	\$80,304	\$0	\$316,406
REVENUE				
1. Impact of the transfer of Nursing Home Assessment revenue to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$103,382)	\$0	\$103,382	\$0
2. Impact of the transfer of Intergovernmental Transfer revenue to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$24,477)	\$0	\$24,477	\$0
3. Impact of the transfer of MCO Assessment revenue to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$17,108)	\$0	\$17,108	\$0
4. Impact of the transfer of Statewide Hospital Assessment revenue to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$11,947)	\$0	\$11,947	\$0
Subtotal Revenue	(\$156,914)	\$0	\$156,914	\$0
SPECIAL FUNDS				
1. Impact of available Tobacco Settlement Funds:	\$21,759	\$0	\$0	\$21,759
2. Impact of available Lottery Funds:	(\$14,953)	\$0	\$0	(\$14,953)
Subtotal Special Funds	\$6,806	\$0	\$0	\$6,806
BUGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$0	(\$24,349)	\$0	(\$24,349)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Medical Assistance - Community HealthChoices			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 PRR/INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Minimum Wage Increase				
A. Provides for an increase in rates effective July 1, 2020, to support a change in minimum wage to \$12.00 an hour:	\$25,624	\$27,996	\$0	\$53,620
2. Vent/Trach Payment Program				
A. Provides for an increase of payments to qualified non-public and county Nursing Facilities to continue service to Medical Assistance residents who require ventilator and Tracheostomy care:	\$1,414	\$1,544	\$0	\$2,958
3. Direct Care Worker Program				
A. Provides for education and training to direct care workers:	\$1,219	\$1,331	\$0	\$2,550
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2020-2021 PRR/Initiatives	\$28,257	\$30,871	\$0	\$59,128
TOTAL OPERATING	\$30,430	\$29,879	\$0	\$60,309
TOTAL GRANT AND SUBSIDY	\$879,671	\$959,653	\$156,914	\$1,996,238
TOTAL BUDGETARY RESERVE	\$0	(\$24,349)	\$0	(\$24,349)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$910,101	\$965,183	\$156,914	\$2,032,198
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget recommends that \$140.161 million be allocated from the Tobacco Settlement Fund to provide supplemental funding to the Community HealthChoices appropriation, a decrease of \$21.759 million from the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 amount:	(\$21,759)	\$0	\$0	(\$21,759)
TOTAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND	(\$21,759)	\$0	\$0	(\$21,759)
LOTTERY FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Lottery funds have shifted to Community HealthChoices from the Long-Term Living appropriation and PENNCARE appropriation to offset General Funds for individuals who have transitioned into Community HealthChoices:	\$14,953	\$0	\$0	\$14,953
TOTAL LOTTERY FUND	\$14,953	\$0	\$0	\$14,953
TOTAL	\$903,295	\$965,183	\$156,914	\$2,025,392

Community HealthChoices
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

<u>Community HealthChoices</u>	Total	Federal	State	Member Months	Per Member Per Month
July 2019	\$467,747,395	\$245,847,474	\$221,899,921	213,037	\$2,195.62
August	\$527,075,228	\$276,921,120	\$250,154,108	213,660	\$2,466.89
September	\$530,857,690	\$278,026,176	\$252,831,514	213,799	\$2,482.98
October	\$518,006,960	\$271,271,458	\$246,735,502	214,008	\$2,420.50
November	\$539,970,303	\$282,827,104	\$257,143,199	214,631	\$2,515.81
December	\$522,554,648	\$273,034,804	\$249,519,844	214,636	\$2,434.61
January 2020	\$539,973,497	\$282,136,152	\$257,837,345	214,636	\$2,515.76
February	\$842,525,831	\$440,219,747	\$402,306,084	362,373	\$2,325.02
March	\$787,250,168	\$411,338,213	\$375,911,955	362,373	\$2,172.49
April	\$1,051,991,249	\$549,665,428	\$502,325,821	362,373	\$2,903.06
May	\$745,065,423	\$389,296,684	\$355,768,739	362,373	\$2,056.07
June	\$772,703,593	\$403,737,627	\$368,965,966	362,373	\$2,132.34
Subtotal Community HealthChoices	\$7,845,721,985	\$4,104,321,987	\$3,741,399,998	3,310,272	\$2,370.11
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>					
EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/19-3/20)	(\$9,131,918)	(\$4,771,432)	(\$4,360,486)		
Pharmacy Rebates	(\$121,807,502)	(\$62,237,197)	(\$59,570,305)		
Roll Forward from Fiscal Year 2018-2019	\$32,926,331	\$13,228,538	\$19,697,793		
Carry Forward to Fiscal Year 2020-2021	(\$186,578,694)	(\$55,447,694)	(\$131,131,000)		
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$284,591,783)	(\$109,227,785)	(\$175,363,998)		
<u>REVENUE</u>					
Nursing Home Assessment	\$378,913,000	\$0	\$378,913,000		
Other Revenue	\$7,560,000	\$0	\$7,560,000		
Intergovernmental Transfer	\$62,786,000	\$0	\$62,786,000		
MCO Assessment	\$35,351,000	\$0	\$35,351,000		
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$33,940,000	\$0	\$33,940,000		
Total Revenue	\$518,550,000	\$0	\$518,550,000		
<u>SPECIAL FUNDS</u>					
Transfer Expenditures to Lottery Fund	\$334,013,000	\$0	\$334,013,000		
Transfer Expenditures to Tobacco Settlement Fund	\$161,920,000	\$0	\$161,920,000		
Total Special Funds	\$495,933,000	\$0	\$495,933,000		
Uncommitted	\$24,348,500	\$24,348,500	\$0		
Total General Fund Requirement		\$4,019,442,702	\$2,551,553,000		
Act 1-A of 2019		\$3,931,401,000	\$2,343,340,000		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(\$88,041,702)	(\$208,213,000)		

Community HealthChoices
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

<u>Community HealthChoices</u>	Total	Federal	State	Member Months	Per Member Per Month
July 2020	\$760,956,465	\$397,599,753	\$363,356,712	362,373	\$2,099.93
August	\$858,416,549	\$448,522,646	\$409,893,903	362,373	\$2,368.88
September	\$858,416,549	\$448,522,646	\$409,893,903	362,373	\$2,368.88
October	\$830,778,379	\$433,666,314	\$397,112,065	362,373	\$2,292.61
November	\$858,416,549	\$448,093,439	\$410,323,110	362,373	\$2,368.88
December	\$830,778,379	\$433,666,313	\$397,112,066	362,373	\$2,292.61
January 2021	\$858,416,549	\$448,093,439	\$410,323,110	362,373	\$2,368.88
February	\$883,865,650	\$461,377,869	\$422,487,781	362,373	\$2,439.10
March	\$798,488,305	\$416,810,895	\$381,677,410	362,373	\$2,203.50
April	\$1,093,331,199	\$570,718,886	\$522,612,313	362,373	\$3,017.14
May	\$785,584,423	\$410,075,069	\$375,509,354	362,373	\$2,167.89
Subtotal Community HealthChoices	\$9,417,448,996	\$4,917,147,269	\$4,500,301,727	3,986,103	\$2,362.57
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>					
EA for Workers with Disabilities (4/20-3/21)	(\$14,638,599)	(\$7,644,927)	(\$6,993,672)		
Pharmacy Rebates	(\$179,077,254)	(\$93,600,612)	(\$85,476,642)		
Unified PDL	(\$16,303,579)	(\$8,477,861)	(\$7,825,718)		
Calendar Year 2018 Risk Corridor	\$29,590,572	\$15,446,279	\$14,144,293		
Health Insurance Provider Fee	\$25,665,832	\$13,410,397	\$12,255,435		
Carry Forward from Fiscal Year 2019-2020	\$186,578,694	\$55,447,694	\$131,131,000		
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$31,815,666	(\$25,419,030)	\$57,234,696		
<u>OPERATING</u>					
Actuarial Contract	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000		
Claims Processing and PROMISe Contract Costs	\$1,500,000	\$1,125,000	\$375,000		
Enrollment	\$30,000,000	\$14,700,000	\$15,300,000		
Enterprise Incident Management System	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000		
External Quality Review Organization	\$650,000	\$325,000	\$325,000		
Information Technology	\$4,941,000	\$4,282,500	\$658,500		
interRAi Software and Training Support	\$500,000	\$375,000	\$125,000		
Legal Support	\$443,000	\$0	\$443,000		
Money Follows the Person	\$494,261	\$494,261	\$0		
NIS/Case-Mix Reimbursement System Services	\$2,800,000	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000		
Professional Consulting	\$2,700,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,350,000		
Professional Staffing	\$7,700,000	\$3,927,000	\$3,773,000		
Provider Services	\$2,000,000	\$375,000	\$1,625,000		
Revenue Maximization	\$3,397,486	\$0	\$3,397,486		
TruCare Case Management	\$33,000	\$25,000	\$8,000		
Total Operating Expenditures	\$60,308,747	\$29,878,761	\$30,429,986		
<u>GRANT PAYMENTS</u>					
Center for Independent Living	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000		
Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000		
Clinical Eligibility Assessments	\$35,720,000	\$32,148,000	\$3,572,000		
Pre-Service Orientation Training	\$2,800,000	\$0	\$2,800,000		
Nursing Home Transition	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000		
Total Grant Payments	\$42,170,000	\$32,148,000	\$10,022,000		
Total Program Cost	\$9,551,743,409	\$4,953,755,000	\$4,597,988,409		
<u>FY 2020-2021 PRR/INITIATIVES</u>					
Minimum Wage Increase	\$53,620,000	\$27,996,000	\$25,624,000		
Vent/Trach Payment Program	\$2,958,000	\$1,544,000	\$1,414,000		
Direct Care-Worker Training	\$2,550,000	\$1,331,000	\$1,219,000		
Total FY 2020-2021 PRR/Initiatives	\$59,128,000	\$30,871,000	\$28,257,000		
<u>REVENUE</u>					
Nursing Home Assessment	\$489,855,117	\$0	\$489,855,117		
Intergovernmental Transfer	\$87,263,228	\$0	\$87,263,228		
MCO Assessment	\$52,459,310	\$0	\$52,459,310		
Statewide Hospital Assessment	\$45,886,754	\$0	\$45,886,754		
Total Revenue	\$675,464,409	\$0	\$675,464,409		

Community HealthChoices
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021

SPECIAL FUNDS	Total	Federal	State
Transfer Expenditures to Lottery Fund	\$348,966,000	\$0	\$348,966,000
Transfer Expenditures to Tobacco Settlement Fund	\$140,161,000	\$0	\$140,161,000
Total Special Funds	\$489,127,000	\$0	\$489,127,000
Total General Fund Requirement		\$4,984,626,000	\$3,461,654,000

COMMUNITY HEALTHCHOICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation funds a managed long-term care program for older Pennsylvanians and adults with physical disabilities. The program ensures that one entity is responsible for coordinating the physical health and long-term service and support needs of participants to improve care coordination and health outcomes while allowing more individuals to live in their community. Community HealthChoices (CHC) was fully implemented effective January 1, 2020. The benefits of this program include the following:

- **Enhanced opportunities for community-based living.** CHC will improve person-centered service planning and, as more community-based living options become available, the ability to honor participant preferences to live and work in the community will expand. Performance incentives built into the program's quality oversight and payment policies will stimulate a wider and deeper array of Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) options.
- **Strengthened coordination of Long-Term Service and Supports (LTSS) and health care, including all Medicare and Medicaid services for dual eligible individuals.** Better coordination of Medicare and Medicaid health services and LTSS will make the system easier to use and will result in better quality of life, health, safety, and well-being for participants. CHC – Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) will also coordinate with Behavioral Health (BH) MCOs to strengthen behavioral health services for participants.
- **Enhanced quality and accountability.** CHC MCOs will be accountable for outcomes for participants, responsible for the overall health and long-term support for the whole person. Quality of life and quality of care will be measured and published, giving participants the information, they need, to make informed decisions.
- **Advanced program innovation.** Greater creativity and innovation afforded in the program will help to increase community housing options, enhance the LTSS direct care workforce, expand the use of technology and expand employment among participants who have employment goals.
- **Increased efficiency and effectiveness.** The program will increase the efficiency of health care and LTSS by reducing preventable admissions to hospitals, emergency departments, nursing facilities, and other high-cost services and by increasing the use of health promotion, primary care, and HCBS.

CHC will affect more than 420,000 individuals. CHC-MCOs are accountable for most Medicaid-covered services, including preventive services, primary and acute care, LTSS (home and community-based services and nursing facilities), prescription drugs, and dental services. Participants who have Medicaid and Medicare coverage (dual eligible participants) have the option to have their Medicaid and Medicare services coordinated by the same MCO.

This program builds on the commonwealth's past success in implementing the country's most extensive network of Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE), which will continue to be an option for eligible persons. It also builds on the Commonwealth's experience with Physical Health HealthChoices, a statewide managed care delivery system for children and adults. Behavioral health services will continue to be provided through the BH-MCOs. CHC-MCOs and BH-MCOs will be required to coordinate services for individuals who participate in both programs.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE – MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020. Workers earning the minimum must have the ability to afford basic, family-sustaining necessities that help avoid poverty, be productive workers, and reduce the use of assistance programs. Increasing the minimum wage will allow the Department's providers to recruit and retain child care, child welfare caseworkers and direct care workers that are essential to the provision of services in the Department's programs. This initiative is expected to decrease HealthChoices enrollment as more adults will be able to transition off Medical Assistance as their income increases. Additionally, children will transition to CHIP coverage as their family income increases.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE – DIRECT CARE WORKERS TRAINING PROPOSAL

The Direct Care Worker (DCW) Training Proposal initiative will be developed to improve in-home care quality and potentially support DCW retention. The model will follow a three-step integrated approach to participant directed DCW training drawing on best practices in other states. The three steps include:

- The development of a standardized training program including a pre-service orientation (already in place).
- Create foundational skills for direct care workers that focus both on common needs and conditions that are system cost drivers while providing a career pathway for the workers.
- Provide advanced training that supports care team integration and services associated with supporting participants with complex needs.
- Reduce the need for providers to retrain workers (and incur training costs) who received the training and credential as a result of previous employment

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE – VENTILATOR DEPENDENT RESIDENT GRANT PROGRAM

This initiative will expand access to the Ventilator Dependent Resident Grant Program. The eligibility criteria will be changed to eliminate the requirement that the resident must need full ventilator support at least eight hours per day and include any resident that requires pressure support ventilation. The supplies and services that are eligible for payment under the grant program will be expanded to lift the caps in place on supplies that are currently covered.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.15, A1.27, C1.7, C1.18, C3.4, E8.5, E27.5,
E27.8, E27.9, E27.20-E27.22

APPROPRIATION:
Home and Community-Based Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds Total	\$627,118	\$191,580	\$0
State Sources Itemized			
<i>Home and Community-Based Services (General Fund)</i>	\$506,450	\$191,580 ¹	\$0
<i>Home and Community-Based Services (Lottery Fund)</i>	\$120,668	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$680,582	\$210,721	\$0
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>MA - Home and Community-Based Services</i>	\$680,582	\$210,721 ²	\$0
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$1,307,700	\$402,301	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds Total	\$31,975
State Sources Itemized	
<i>Home and Community-Based Services (General Fund)</i>	\$31,975
Federal Funds Total	\$13,132
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>MA - Home and Community-Based Services (General Fund)</i>	\$13,132
Total	\$45,107

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$31.975 million. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$159.605 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$13.132 million. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$197.589 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Home and Community-Based Services			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$627,118	\$191,580	\$0	(\$191,580)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$680,582	\$210,721	\$0	(\$210,721)	-100.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,307,700	\$402,301	\$0	(\$402,301)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$627,118	\$191,580	\$0	(\$191,580)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$680,582	\$210,721	\$0	(\$210,721)	-100.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,307,700	\$402,301	\$0	(\$402,301)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION: Home and Community-Based Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2017</u>	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>2019-2020 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the 60+ Waiver program, the length of care for those recipients and the cost per month of Waiver services.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

- 62 P.S. § 201 (General Fund)
- 35 P.S. § 5701.503 (Lottery Fund)

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/ rates of reimbursement established for the service.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Home and Community-Based Services

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GENERAL FUND				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects the transfer of Home and Community-Based Services to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$184,689)	(\$203,084)	\$0	(\$387,773)
2. Reflects the non-recurring roll forward from Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	<u>(\$6,891)</u>	<u>(\$7,637)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$14,528)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$191,580)</u>	<u>(\$210,721)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$402,301)</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>(\$191,580)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$210,721)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$402,301)</u></u>

**Home and Community-Based Services
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020**

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2019	\$58,516,941	\$30,634,978	\$27,881,963			12,055	\$4,854.16
AUGUST	\$46,951,891	\$24,583,096	\$22,368,795			11,821	\$3,971.91
SEPTEMBER	\$62,057,843	\$32,534,698	\$29,523,145			11,864	\$5,230.77
OCTOBER	\$49,594,862	\$26,011,617	\$23,583,246			11,405	\$4,348.52
NOVEMBER	\$49,890,570	\$26,067,823	\$23,822,747	11,405	68	11,473	\$4,348.52
DECEMBER	\$60,368,317	\$31,542,446	\$28,825,871	11,405	136	11,541	\$5,230.77
JANUARY 2020	\$40,302,083	\$21,057,838	\$19,244,245	9,268	0	9,268	\$4,348.52
FEBRUARY	\$11,171,348	\$5,837,029	\$5,334,319	2,569	0	2,569	\$4,348.52
MARCH	\$5,173,232	\$2,703,014	\$2,470,218	989	0	989	\$5,230.77
APRIL	\$2,056,850	\$1,074,704	\$982,146	473	0	473	\$4,348.52
MAY	\$1,078,433	\$563,481	\$514,952	248	0	248	\$4,348.52
JUNE	\$612,000	\$319,770	\$292,230	117	0	117	\$5,230.77
Total PROMISe Program Expenditures	\$387,774,370	\$202,930,494	\$184,843,877			6,985	\$4,626.27
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS</u>							
Carryforward from Fiscal Year 2018-2019	\$14,526,946	\$7,636,345	\$6,890,601				
Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$154,231	(\$154,231)				
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$14,526,946	\$7,790,576	\$6,736,370				
Total General Fund Requirement	\$402,301,316	\$210,721,070	\$191,580,247				
Act 1-A of 2019	\$357,194,000	\$197,589,000	\$159,605,000				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$45,107,316)	(\$13,132,070)	(\$31,975,247)				

HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Community HealthChoices was fully implemented as of January 1, 2020. As a result, the population previously served under the Home and Community-Based Services appropriation have transitioned to the Community HealthChoices appropriation. Any residual fee-for-service claims are now funded in the Long-Term Living appropriation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.7, C1.18, E27.5, E27.9, E27.15,
E27.20-E27.22

APPROPRIATION:
Long-Term Care Managed Care

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$149,039	\$161,718 ¹	\$171,320
Federal Funds Total	\$171,363	\$177,131	\$187,182
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care Managed Care</i>	<u>\$171,363</u>	<u>\$177,131</u> ²	<u>\$187,182</u>
Total	\$320,402	\$338,849	\$358,502

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$4,785
Federal Funds	\$5,409
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - Long-Term Care Managed Care</i>	<u>\$5,409</u>
Total	\$10,194

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$4.785 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$156.933 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$5.409 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$171.722 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Long-Term Care Managed Care				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$149,039	\$161,718	\$171,320	\$9,602	5.94%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$171,363	\$177,131	\$187,182	\$10,051	5.67%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$320,402	\$338,849	\$358,502	\$19,653	5.80%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$149,039	\$161,718	\$171,320	\$9,602	5.94%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$171,363	\$177,131	\$187,182	\$10,051	5.67%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$320,402	\$338,849	\$358,502	\$19,653	5.80%

APPROPRIATION:
Long-Term Care Managed Care

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2017</u>	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>2019-2020 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE) program, the length of care for those recipients and the average cost per month of their services.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 443.5; 42 U.S.C. §§ 1395eee and 1396u-4; 42 CFR Part 460

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/ rates of reimbursement established for the service.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Long-Term Care Managed Care

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for home and community-based services to 430 additional older Pennsylvanians in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$5,037	\$5,431	\$0	\$10,468
2. Provides for a change in utilization of members entering the program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 which includes normal growth and expansion due to Community HealthChoices:	\$4,430	\$4,755	\$0	\$9,185
3. Impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020. Full-year blended rate decreases from 52.2500 percent to 52.2125 percent:	<u>\$135</u>	<u>(\$135)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$9,602</u>	<u>\$10,051</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$19,653</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$9,602</u></u>	<u><u>\$10,051</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$19,653</u></u>

**Long-Term Care Managed Care
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020**

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Member Months	Expansion Member Months	Total Member Months	Per Member Per Month
JULY 2019	\$27,972,982	\$14,608,773	\$13,364,209			7,391	\$3,784.74
AUGUST	\$27,170,102	\$14,198,595	\$12,971,507			7,193	\$3,777.30
SEPTEMBER	\$27,541,355	\$14,392,575	\$13,148,780			7,314	\$3,765.50
OCTOBER	\$27,971,419	\$14,699,735	\$13,271,684			7,401	\$3,779.66
NOVEMBER	\$28,051,260	\$14,656,783	\$13,394,477	7,401	36	7,436	\$3,772.19
DECEMBER	\$28,186,367	\$14,727,377	\$13,458,990	7,401	72	7,472	\$3,772.19
JANUARY 2020	\$28,321,475	\$14,797,971	\$13,523,504	7,401	107	7,508	\$3,772.19
FEBRUARY	\$28,456,582	\$14,868,564	\$13,588,018	7,401	143	7,544	\$3,772.19
MARCH	\$28,591,689	\$14,939,158	\$13,652,531	7,401	179	7,580	\$3,772.19
APRIL	\$28,726,797	\$15,009,751	\$13,717,046	7,401	215	7,615	\$3,772.19
MAY	\$28,861,904	\$15,080,345	\$13,781,559	7,401	251	7,651	\$3,772.19
JUNE	\$28,997,011	\$15,150,938	\$13,846,073	7,401	287	7,687	\$3,772.19
Total PROMISe Expenditures	\$338,848,943	\$177,130,565	\$161,718,378			89,792	\$3,773.70

Total General Fund Requirement	<u>\$177,130,565</u>	<u>\$161,718,378</u>
Act 1-A of 2019	<u>\$171,722,000</u>	<u>\$156,933,000</u>
Surplus / (Deficit)	(\$5,408,565)	(\$4,785,378)

**Long-Term Care Managed Care
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2020-2021**

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Member Months	Expansion Member Months	Total Member Months	Per Member Per Month
JULY 2020	\$29,132,118	\$15,221,532	\$13,910,586	7,687	36	7,723	\$3,772.19
AUGUST	\$29,267,226	\$15,292,126	\$13,975,100	7,687	72	7,759	\$3,772.19
SEPTEMBER	\$29,402,333	\$15,362,719	\$14,039,614	7,687	107	7,794	\$3,772.19
OCTOBER	\$29,537,440	\$15,418,544	\$14,118,896	7,687	143	7,830	\$3,772.19
NOVEMBER	\$29,672,547	\$15,489,070	\$14,183,477	7,687	179	7,866	\$3,772.19
DECEMBER	\$29,807,655	\$15,559,596	\$14,248,059	7,687	215	7,902	\$3,772.19
JANUARY 2021	\$29,942,762	\$15,630,122	\$14,312,640	7,687	251	7,938	\$3,772.19
FEBRUARY	\$30,077,869	\$15,700,648	\$14,377,221	7,687	287	7,974	\$3,772.19
MARCH	\$30,212,977	\$15,771,174	\$14,441,803	7,687	322	8,009	\$3,772.19
APRIL	\$30,348,084	\$15,841,700	\$14,506,384	7,687	358	8,045	\$3,772.19
MAY	\$30,483,191	\$15,912,226	\$14,570,965	7,687	394	8,081	\$3,772.19
JUNE	\$30,618,298	\$15,982,752	\$14,635,546	7,687	430	8,117	\$3,772.19
Total PROMISe Expenditures	\$358,502,500	\$187,182,209	\$171,320,291			95,038	\$3,772.19
Total General Fund Requirement	\$358,502,500	\$187,182,209	\$171,320,291				

LONG-TERM CARE MANAGED CARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Long-Term Care Managed Care program appropriation provides comprehensive care and integrated care management for acute, behavioral health, and long-term services and supports to the elderly in Pennsylvania. The program in Pennsylvania is referred to as Living Independence for the Elderly (LIFE), formerly known as the Long-Term Care Capitated Assistance Program and nationally known as the Program of All Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). Participants are assessed to determine if they are both medically and financially eligible for Medical Assistance (MA) nursing facility benefits and to determine if they can be safely served in the community before they can enroll in LIFE.

As the number of Pennsylvanians needing both home and community-based services and nursing facilities is increasing, the necessity to realign the supply of services and funding has become increasingly evident. The goal of the LIFE program is to offer individuals a choice in where they receive long-term living services, while providing high-quality care in a clinically appropriate and cost-effective environment. The following are key components of rebalancing: assist and transition nursing facility residents wishing to leave a facility-based care setting in returning to their home or community, align the supply of nursing facility beds with demand, ensure participants currently enrolled or who qualify for long-term living services meet the defined eligibility criteria, and ensure that resources are optimized to serve the maximum number of consumers with high-quality care.

The Office of Long-Term Living will continue to provide nursing facility alternatives to enable MA recipients to obtain services in the least restrictive environment. These alternatives are designed to strengthen both informal and formal community support systems and to attempt to decrease the emphasis on the use of nursing facility services by providing access to home and community-based services.

The LIFE program is uniquely designed to provide elderly participants age 55 and older, who would otherwise have few alternatives to nursing facility placement, a comprehensive array of services administered through an interdisciplinary care team. The LIFE program supports the ongoing community residence of the participants. Service integration through an interdisciplinary care team, along with funding integration through Medicare and Medicaid, allows the care team to directly manage delivery of services and funds. The LIFE program uses person-centered plans of care, in which the member has an active role in planning services. There are currently 19 LIFE providers within Pennsylvania operating 51 LIFE centers and 7 alternative care settings, providing services to more than 7,200 participants. In addition, the Department intends to expand LIFE services into all remaining unserved counties in the Commonwealth.

LIFE COMMUNITY OPPORTUNITIES

Pennsylvania citizens overwhelmingly state that they would prefer to receive long-term services and supports in a home and community-based setting rather than an institutional setting. Toward that end, a significant investment has been made in the LIFE program, greatly expanding the number of people who can be served in their home. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 budget proposes to provide home and community-based services to an additional 430 older Pennsylvanians through the LIFE program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.7, C1.18, E27.5, E27.9, E27.20-E27.22

APPROPRIATION:
Services to Persons with Disabilities

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$354,573	\$136,252 ¹	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$388,129	\$144,487	\$0
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Services to Persons with Disabilities</i>	\$388,129	\$144,487 ²	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$742,702	\$280,739	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$12,752
State Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - Services to Persons with Disabilities</i>	\$12,752
Federal Funds Total	\$6,480
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - Services to Persons with Disabilities</i>	<u>\$6,480</u>
Total	\$19,232

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$12.752 million. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$123.500 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$6.480 million. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$138.007 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Services to Persons with Disabilities				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$354,573	\$136,252	\$0	(\$136,252)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$388,129	\$144,487	\$0	(\$144,487)	-100.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$742,702	\$280,739	\$0	(\$280,739)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$354,573	\$136,252	\$0	(\$136,252)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$388,129	\$144,487	\$0	(\$144,487)	-100.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$742,702	\$280,739	\$0	(\$280,739)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Services to Persons with Disabilities

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the Independence and OBRA Waiver programs, the length of care for those recipients and the cost per month of Waiver services.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the following pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/rates of reimbursement established for the service.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Services to Persons with Disabilities

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects the transfer of the remaining OBRA Waiver individuals to the Long-Term Living appropriation:	(\$19,869)	(\$21,753)	\$0	(\$41,622)
2. Reflects the transfer of the Independence Waiver services to the Community HealthChoices appropriation:	(\$109,755)	(\$120,907)	\$0	(\$230,662)
3. Reflects the non-recurring roll forward from Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	<u>(\$6,628)</u>	<u>(\$1,827)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$8,455)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$136,252)</u>	<u>(\$144,487)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$280,739)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$136,252)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$144,487)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$280,739)</u></u>

Services to Persons with Disabilities
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

OBRA	Total	Federal	State	OBRA Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2019	\$4,559,006	\$2,387,387	\$2,171,619			773	\$5,897.81
AUGUST	\$3,806,361	\$1,988,599	\$1,817,762			749	\$5,081.92
SEPTEMBER	\$5,080,542	\$2,655,639	\$2,424,903			817	\$6,218.53
OCTOBER	\$3,809,577	\$1,989,881	\$1,819,696			786	\$4,846.79
NOVEMBER	\$3,809,577	\$1,990,504	\$1,819,073	786	0	786	\$4,846.79
DECEMBER	\$4,887,765	\$2,553,857	\$2,333,908	786	0	786	\$6,218.53
JANUARY 2020	\$3,494,536	\$1,825,895	\$1,668,641	721	0	721	\$4,846.79
FEBRUARY	\$2,469,458	\$1,290,292	\$1,179,166	498	0	498	\$4,958.75
MARCH	\$2,837,532	\$1,482,610	\$1,354,922	446	0	446	\$6,362.18
APRIL	\$2,127,304	\$1,111,516	\$1,015,788	429	0	429	\$4,958.75
MAY	\$2,087,634	\$1,090,789	\$996,845	421	0	421	\$4,958.75
JUNE	\$2,653,029	\$1,386,208	\$1,266,821	417	0	417	\$6,362.18
Subtotal	\$41,622,321	\$21,753,177	\$19,869,144			636	\$5,453.66

INDEPENDENCE	Total	Federal	State	INDEPENDENCE Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2019	\$34,092,322	\$17,884,135	\$16,208,187			6,447	\$5,288.09
AUGUST	\$29,095,566	\$15,256,228	\$13,839,338			6,302	\$4,616.88
SEPTEMBER	\$36,315,574	\$19,050,968	\$17,264,606			6,491	\$5,594.76
OCTOBER	\$28,993,580	\$15,202,610	\$13,790,970			6,436	\$4,504.91
NOVEMBER	\$29,187,312	\$15,250,371	\$13,936,941	6,436	43	6,479	\$4,504.91
DECEMBER	\$36,489,025	\$19,065,516	\$17,423,509	6,436	86	6,522	\$5,594.76
JANUARY 2020	\$24,272,455	\$12,682,358	\$11,590,097	5,388	0	5,388	\$4,504.91
FEBRUARY	\$6,730,336	\$3,516,601	\$3,213,735	1,494	0	1,494	\$4,504.91
MARCH	\$3,216,987	\$1,680,876	\$1,536,111	575	0	575	\$5,594.76
APRIL	\$1,238,850	\$647,299	\$591,551	275	0	275	\$4,504.91
MAY	\$648,707	\$338,949	\$309,758	144	0	144	\$4,504.91
JUNE	\$380,444	\$198,782	\$181,662	68	0	68	\$5,594.76
Subtotal	\$230,661,158	\$120,774,693	\$109,886,465			3,885	\$4,947.69

Total PROMiSe Program Expenditures **\$272,283,479** **\$142,527,870** **\$129,755,608**

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Roll Forward from Fiscal Year 2018-2019	\$8,455,423	\$1,827,025	\$6,628,398
Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$131,910	(\$131,910)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	\$8,455,423	\$1,958,935	\$6,496,488
Total General Fund Requirement	\$280,738,902	\$144,486,805	\$136,252,096

Act 1-A 2019	\$261,507,000	\$138,007,000	\$123,500,000
Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$19,231,902)	(\$6,479,805)	(\$12,752,096)

SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Community HealthChoices (CHC) was fully implemented as of January 1, 2020. As a result, the population previously served under the Independence waiver have transitioned to the CHC appropriation. Those individuals found eligible for CHC that were previously served under the OBRA waiver have transitioned to the CHC appropriation. Those individuals found ineligible for CHC that were previously served under the OBRA waiver will continue to receive services under the OBRA waiver. Funding for the remaining individuals in the OBRA waiver and any residual fee-for-service claims are now provided for in the Long-Term Living appropriation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.7, C1.18, E27.5, E27.9, E27.20-E27.22

APPROPRIATION:
Attendant Care

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$221,599	\$44,859 ¹	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$215,289	\$67,938	\$0
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Attendant Care</i>	\$215,289	\$67,938	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$469	\$537	\$0
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Attendant Care Parking Fines</i>	\$51	\$51	\$0
<i>Attendant Care Patient Fees</i>	\$418	\$486	\$0
Total	\$437,357	\$113,334	\$0

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$5,788)
Federal Funds Total	<u>\$0</u>
Total	(\$5,788)

¹ Reflects a recommended appropriation reduction of \$5.788 million in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$50.647 million for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Attendant Care			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$221,599	\$44,859	\$0	(\$44,859)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$215,289	\$20,709	\$0	(\$20,709)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$469	\$537	\$0	(\$537)	-100.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$437,357	\$66,105	\$0	(\$66,105)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$47,229	\$0	(\$47,229)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$47,229	\$0	(\$47,229)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$221,599	\$44,859	\$0	(\$44,859)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$215,289	\$67,938	\$0	(\$67,938)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$469	\$537	\$0	(\$537)	-100.00%
Total Funds	\$437,357	\$113,334	\$0	(\$113,334)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Attendant Care

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2017</u>	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>2019-2020 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
 Estimated expenditures are based on the projected number of recipients in the Attendant Care Under 60 Waiver and Act 150 Program, the length of care for those recipients and the cost per month of Waiver services.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:
 62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 3051 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:
 The provider of service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program and the service must be a covered Medical Assistance benefit. The recipient of the service must be deemed eligible to receive Medical Assistance benefits and the reimbursement of the covered services must be in accordance with promulgated fee schedules/ rates of reimbursement established for the service.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Attendant Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects the merge of Act 150 services into the Long-Term Living appropriation in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$26,029)	\$0	\$0	(\$26,029)
2. Reflects the transfer of the Attendant Care appropriation into the Community HealthChoices appropriation in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$21,762)	(\$23,932)	\$0	(\$45,694)
3. Reflects the non-recurring roll back of costs from Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to Fiscal Year 2018-2019:	\$2,395	\$3,223	\$0	\$5,618
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	(\$45,396)	(\$20,709)	\$0	(\$66,105)
REVENUE				
1. Revenue will shift to the Long-Term Living appropriation to offset General Funds for support of Act 150 services:				
A. Parking Fines:	\$51	\$0	(\$51)	\$0
B. Patient Fees:	\$486	\$0	(\$486)	\$0
Subtotal Revenue	\$537	\$0	(\$537)	\$0
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal appropriation authority in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$0	(\$47,229)	\$0	(\$47,229)
TOTAL	(\$44,859)	(\$67,938)	(\$537)	(\$113,334)

Attendant Care
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

Attendant Care	Total	Federal	State	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2019	\$7,199,817	\$3,777,241	\$3,422,576			1,962	\$3,669.63
AUGUST	\$5,731,767	\$3,010,615	\$2,721,152			1,850	\$3,098.25
SEPTEMBER	\$7,295,052	\$3,822,847	\$3,472,205			1,877	\$3,886.55
OCTOBER	\$5,617,334	\$2,942,961	\$2,674,373			1,825	\$3,077.99
NOVEMBER	\$5,648,112	\$2,951,139	\$2,696,973	1,825	10	1,835	\$3,077.99
DECEMBER	\$7,170,685	\$3,746,683	\$3,424,002	1,825	20	1,845	\$3,886.55
JANUARY 2020	\$4,669,311	\$2,439,715	\$2,229,596	1,517	0	1,517	\$3,077.99
FEBRUARY	\$1,295,834	\$677,073	\$618,761	421	0	421	\$3,077.99
MARCH	\$629,621	\$328,977	\$300,644	162	0	162	\$3,886.55
APRIL	\$237,005	\$123,835	\$113,170	77	0	77	\$3,077.99
MAY	\$126,198	\$65,938	\$60,260	41	0	41	\$3,077.99
JUNE	\$73,844	\$38,583	\$35,261	19	0	19	\$3,886.55
Subtotal	\$45,694,580	\$23,925,607	\$21,768,973			1,119	\$3,402.93

Act 150	Total	Federal	State	Unduplicated Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Cost Per User
JULY 2019	\$2,321,844	\$0	\$2,321,844			609	\$3,812.55
AUGUST	\$1,871,848	\$0	\$1,871,848			580	\$3,227.32
SEPTEMBER	\$2,549,721	\$0	\$2,549,721			597	\$4,270.89
OCTOBER	\$1,973,562	\$0	\$1,973,562			581	\$3,396.84
NOVEMBER	\$1,973,564	\$0	\$1,973,564	581	0	581	\$3,396.84
DECEMBER	\$2,481,387	\$0	\$2,481,387	581	0	581	\$4,270.89
JANUARY 2020	\$1,973,564	\$0	\$1,973,564	581	0	581	\$3,396.84
FEBRUARY	\$1,973,564	\$0	\$1,973,564	581	0	581	\$3,396.84
MARCH	\$2,481,387	\$0	\$2,481,387	581	0	581	\$4,270.89
APRIL	\$1,973,564	\$0	\$1,973,564	581	0	581	\$3,396.84
MAY	\$1,973,564	\$0	\$1,973,564	581	0	581	\$3,396.84
JUNE	\$2,481,387	\$0	\$2,481,387	581	0	581	\$4,270.89
Subtotal	\$26,028,956	\$0	\$26,028,956			585	\$3,707.83

Total PROMISE Program Expenditures \$71,723,536 \$23,925,607 \$47,797,929

ADMINISTRATIVE/CASH FLOW IMPACTS

Rollback to Fiscal Year 2018-2019	(\$5,618,333)	(\$3,223,139)	(\$2,395,194)
Money Follows the Person	\$0	\$6,258	(\$6,258)
Total Administrative/Cash Flow Impacts	(\$5,618,333)	(\$3,216,881)	(\$2,401,452)

Uncommitted \$47,229,274 \$47,229,274 \$0

Total Program Cost \$113,334,477 \$67,938,000 \$45,396,477

REVENUE

Parking Fines	\$51,000	\$0	\$51,000
Patient Fees	\$486,000	\$0	\$486,000
Total Revenue	\$537,000	\$0	\$537,000

Total General Fund Requirement **\$112,797,477** **\$67,938,000** **\$44,859,477**

Act 1A of 2019 \$118,585,000 \$67,938,000 \$50,647,000

Surplus/(Deficit) \$5,787,523 \$0 \$5,787,523

ATTENDANT CARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Community HealthChoices (CHC) was fully implemented as of January 1, 2020. As a result, the population previously served under the Attendant Care waiver have transitioned to the CHC appropriation. Funding for the Act 150 program and any residual fee-for-service claims are now provided for in the Long-Term Living appropriation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.16, C1.7, C1.18, E27.6, E27.9,
E27.30, E27.32-E27.33

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,643,812	\$1,728,641	\$1,940,729
Federal Funds Total	\$1,664,104	\$1,778,780 ¹	\$1,984,147
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Community ID Waiver Program</i>	\$1,664,104	\$1,778,780	\$1,984,147
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$3,307,916	\$3,507,421	\$3,924,876

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$4,791
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - Community ID Waiver Program</i>	<u>\$4,791</u> ¹
Total	\$4,791

¹ Act 1-A of 2019 included federal fund appropriation authority of \$1,773.989 million for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. However, the Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 reflects a \$4.791 million supplemental request for a revised Fiscal Year 2019-2020 federal appropriation of \$1,778.780 million.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,643,812	\$1,728,641	\$1,940,729	\$212,088	12.27%
Federal Funds	\$1,664,104	\$1,723,989	\$1,934,147	\$210,158	12.19%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$3,307,916	\$3,452,630	\$3,874,876	\$422,246	12.23%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$54,791	\$50,000	(\$4,791)	-8.74%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$54,791	\$50,000	(\$4,791)	-8.74%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,643,812	\$1,728,641	\$1,940,729	\$212,088	12.27%
Federal Funds	\$1,664,104	\$1,778,780	\$1,984,147	\$205,367	11.55%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$3,307,916	\$3,507,421	\$3,924,876	\$417,455	11.90%

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$23	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for maintenance of the current program. Annualization of prior year initiatives and Fiscal Year 2020-2021 initiatives are also included.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 441.1 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:
Disbursements are based on invoices for Waiver services rendered that providers submit for payment through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISE).

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides funding for the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 transfer of 12 individuals from the Private Intermediate Care Facility/Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/ID) program and a corresponding increase in capacity in the Waiver program, eight transfers effective July 1, 2020, and four transfers effective October 1, 2020:	\$980	\$946	\$0	\$1,926
2. Provides annualized funding for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 "Waiting List" Initiative:				
A. Provides annualized funding for the placement of 100 Individuals from the emergency waiting list into the Consolidated Waiver:	\$3,468	\$3,993	\$0	\$7,461
B. Provides annualized funding for the placement of 765 Individuals from the emergency waiting list into the Community Living Waiver:	\$10,958	\$11,992	\$0	\$22,950
Subtotal	\$14,426	\$15,985	\$0	\$30,411
3. Impact of the roll-forward of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 payments into Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$43,734	\$46,631	\$0	\$90,365
4. Provides funding for on-going residential service costs including changes in utilization:	\$34,852	\$31,151	\$0	\$66,003
5. Provides for maintenance of services including the impact of changes in utilization:	\$117,067	\$122,343	\$0	\$239,410
6. Provides annualized funding for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 transfer of the per person per month administration fee for financial management services and agency-with-choice services, for consumers that self-direct all or some of their services, and for organized health care delivery system administrative per transaction fees from the Base program to the Waiver program:	\$8,187	\$8,187	\$0	\$16,374
7. Provides for the impact of the 53rd payment cycle in Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Fifty-two payment cycles occur in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$33,916)	(\$34,049)	\$0	(\$67,965)
8. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020. The state fiscal year blended rate decreases from 52.25 percent in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 52.2125 percent in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$1,256	(\$1,256)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$186,586	\$189,938	\$0	\$376,524

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Change in excess federal Medical Assistance appropriation authority:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$4,791)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$4,791)</u>
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$4,791)	\$0	(\$4,791)
INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Waiting List:				
A. Provides six-month funding for the placement of 100 individuals on the emergency waiting list into the Consolidated Waiver:	\$4,506	\$2,956	\$0	\$7,462
B. Provides six-month funding for the placement of 732 individuals on the emergency waiting list into the Community Living Waiver:	<u>\$10,497</u>	<u>\$11,463</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$21,960</u>
Subtotal	\$15,003	\$14,419	\$0	\$29,422
2. Community Transitions:				
A. Provides funding for the transition of individuals to home and community-based settings as a result of the planned closures of Polk and White Haven Centers:	<u>\$10,499</u>	<u>\$5,801</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$16,300</u>
Subtotal Initiatives	<u>\$25,502</u>	<u>\$20,220</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$45,722</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$212,088</u></u>	<u><u>\$205,367</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$417,455</u></u>

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program
 \$ Amounts in Thousands

CONSOLIDATED WAIVER:

Residential - 5 or More Person Homes	
Residential - 4 Person Homes	
Residential - 3 Person Homes	
Residential - 2 Person Homes	
Residential - 1 Person Homes	
FY 18-19 Regional Residential Habilitation Ineligible Rate Increase (effect. 1/1/19)	
Subtotal Residential Services	

Behavioral Support	
Benefits Counseling	
Communications Specialist	
Community Participation Support	
Companion Services	
Consultative Nutritional Services	
Employment Services	
Family/Caregiver Training and Support	
Homemaker/Chore	
Housing Transition and Tenancy Sustaining Service	
In-Home and Community Support	
Life-sharing	
Music, Art, and Equine Therapy	
Residential Habilitation-Other Support Services	
Respite Services	
Shift Nursing	
Support Broker Services	
Supports Coordination	
Therapy Services	
Transportation	

Subtotal Non-Residential

Outcomes-Based Vendor Services

Subtotal Cost Based Services

FY 20-21 ICF-ID Conversions (6 beds effect. 7/1/20 & 4 beds effect. 10/1/20)	
FY 18-19 ICF-ID Conversions (Add'l 69 beds)	
FY 17-18 ICF-ID Conversions	
FY 18-19 Transfer from Base to Waiver (61 Individs. effect. 7/1/18)	
FY 17-18 Transfer from Base to Waiver	
FY 20-21 Initiative - Community Transitions (Polk & White Haven Closures)	
FY 17-18 Unified Systems	
FY 18-19 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead	
FY 17-18 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead	
FY 20-21 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	
FY 19-20 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	
FY 18-19 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	

TOTAL CONSOLIDATED WAIVER

PERSON/FAMILY DIRECTED SUPPORTS WAIVER:

Behavioral Support	
Benefits Counseling	
Communications Specialist	
Community Participation Support	
Companion Services	
Employment Services	
Homemaker/Chore	
Housing Transition and Tenancy Sustaining Service	
In-Home and Community Support	
Music, Art, and Equine Therapy	
Outcomes-Based Vendor Services	
Participant-Directed Goods and Services	
Respite Services	
Shift Nursing	
Support Broker Services	
Supports Coordination	
Therapy Services	
Transportation	

TOTAL P/FDS WAIVER

	FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020			
	Total	State Inelig	State Elig	Federal
	\$61,643	\$3,455	\$27,785	\$30,403
	\$314,586	\$21,413	\$139,990	\$153,183
	\$776,279	\$52,867	\$345,429	\$377,983
	\$502,791	\$36,642	\$222,586	\$243,563
	\$357,077	\$26,165	\$158,010	\$172,902
	\$5,300	\$5,300	\$0	\$0
	\$2,017,676	\$145,842	\$893,800	\$978,034
	\$9,849	\$0	\$4,703	\$5,146
	\$20	\$0	\$10	\$10
	\$147	\$0	\$70	\$77
	\$323,484	\$0	\$154,464	\$169,020
	\$62,957	\$0	\$30,062	\$32,895
	\$10	\$0	\$5	\$5
	\$32,117	\$0	\$15,336	\$16,781
	\$10	\$0	\$5	\$5
	\$349	\$0	\$167	\$182
	\$50	\$0	\$24	\$26
	\$160,458	\$0	\$76,619	\$83,839
	\$92,181	\$0	\$44,016	\$48,165
	\$30	\$0	\$14	\$16
	\$8,253	\$0	\$3,941	\$4,312
	\$5,851	\$0	\$2,794	\$3,057
	\$74,403	\$0	\$35,527	\$38,876
	\$942	\$0	\$450	\$492
	\$59,283	\$0	\$28,308	\$30,975
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$35,507	\$0	\$16,955	\$18,552
	\$865,901	\$0	\$413,470	\$452,431
	\$1,259	\$0	\$601	\$658
	\$1,259	\$0	\$601	\$658
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$10,984	\$761	\$4,881	\$5,342
	\$2,391	\$180	\$1,056	\$1,155
	\$5,751	\$293	\$2,606	\$2,852
	\$254	\$0	\$121	\$133
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$19,440	\$780	\$8,910	\$9,750
	\$3,809	\$229	\$1,823	\$1,757
	\$6,095	\$366	\$2,736	\$2,993
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$7,462	\$920	\$3,124	\$3,418
	\$14,923	\$740	\$6,772	\$7,411
	\$2,955,945	\$150,111	\$1,339,900	\$1,465,934
	\$3,054	\$0	\$1,458	\$1,596
	\$4	\$0	\$2	\$2
	\$19	\$0	\$9	\$10
	\$77,700	\$0	\$37,102	\$40,598
	\$23,614	\$0	\$11,276	\$12,338
	\$17,757	\$0	\$8,479	\$9,278
	\$183	\$0	\$87	\$96
	\$9	\$0	\$4	\$5
	\$102,565	\$0	\$48,975	\$53,590
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$1,304	\$0	\$623	\$681
	\$48	\$0	\$23	\$25
	\$5,588	\$0	\$2,668	\$2,920
	\$214	\$0	\$102	\$112
	\$644	\$0	\$308	\$336
	\$28,053	\$0	\$13,395	\$14,658
	\$7	\$0	\$3	\$4
	\$23,754	\$0	\$11,343	\$12,411
	\$284,517	\$0	\$135,857	\$148,660

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program
 \$ Amounts in Thousands

COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER:

	FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020			
	Total	State Inelig	State Elig	Federal
Behavioral Support	\$674	\$0	\$322	\$352
Communications Specialist	\$11	\$0	\$5	\$6
Community Participation Support	\$18,716	\$0	\$8,937	\$9,779
Companion Services	\$6,001	\$0	\$2,865	\$3,136
Employment Services	\$1,817	\$0	\$868	\$949
Homemaker/Chore	\$4	\$0	\$2	\$2
In-Home and Community Support	\$17,140	\$0	\$8,184	\$8,956
Life-sharing	\$859	\$0	\$410	\$449
Outcomes-Based Vendor Services	\$94	\$0	\$45	\$49
Participant-Directed Goods and Services	\$4	\$0	\$2	\$2
Residential Habilitation - Other Support Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Respite Services	\$968	\$0	\$462	\$506
Shift Nursing	\$14	\$0	\$7	\$7
Supported Living	\$200	\$0	\$95	\$105
Support Broker Services	\$87	\$0	\$42	\$45
Supports Coordination	\$2,989	\$0	\$1,427	\$1,562
Therapy Services	\$8	\$0	\$4	\$4
Transportation	\$4,387	\$0	\$2,095	\$2,292
FY 20-21 ICF-ID Conversions (2 beds eff. 7/1/20)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY 20-21 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FY 19-20 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	\$22,950	\$0	\$10,959	\$11,991
FY 18-19 Initiative - Spec Education Grads/Community Living	\$57,280	\$0	\$27,351	\$29,929
TOTAL COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER	\$134,203	\$0	\$64,082	\$70,121

Litigation Settlement Costs Related to Provider Appeals	\$10,000	\$0	\$4,775	\$5,225
Adjustment for 53rd Payment Cycle in FY 19-20	\$67,965	\$2,800	\$31,116	\$34,049
Transfer of Admin Costs for FMS, AWC & OHCD System from Base Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Additional Funds Requested to Cover Ongoing Program Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Roll Forward of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Projected Deficit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Budgetary Reserve	\$54,791	\$0	\$0	\$54,791
TOTAL BELOW THE LINE ADJUSTMENTS	\$132,756	\$2,800	\$35,891	\$94,065

GRAND TOTAL ID - COMMUNITY WAIVER PROGRAM

\$3,507,421	\$152,911	\$1,575,730	\$1,778,780
	Total State	\$1,728,641	

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program
 \$ Amounts in Thousands

CONSOLIDATED WAIVER:

Residential - 5 or More Person Homes	
Residential - 4 Person Homes	
Residential - 3 Person Homes	
Residential - 2 Person Homes	
Residential - 1 Person Homes	
FY 18-19 Regional Residential Habilitation Ineligible Rate Increase (effect. 1/1/19)	
Subtotal Residential Services	

Behavioral Support	
Benefits Counseling	
Communications Specialist	
Community Participation Support	
Companion Services	
Consultative Nutritional Services	
Employment Services	
Family/Caregiver Training and Support	
Homemaker/Chore	
Housing Transition and Tenancy Sustaining Service	
In-Home and Community Support	
Life-sharing	
Music, Art, and Equine Therapy	
Residential Habilitation-Other Support Services	
Respite Services	
Shift Nursing	
Support Broker Services	
Supports Coordination	
Therapy Services	
Transportation	

Subtotal Non-Residential

Outcomes-Based Vendor Services

Subtotal Cost Based Services

FY 20-21 ICF-ID Conversions (6 beds effect. 7/1/20 & 4 beds effect. 10/1/20)	
FY 18-19 ICF-ID Conversions (Add'l 69 beds)	
FY 17-18 ICF-ID Conversions	
FY 18-19 Transfer from Base to Waiver (61 Individs. effect. 7/1/18)	
FY 17-18 Transfer from Base to Waiver	
FY 20-21 Initiative - Community Transitions (Polk & White Haven Closures)	
FY 17-18 Unified Systems	
FY 18-19 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead	
FY 17-18 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead	
FY 20-21 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	
FY 19-20 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	
FY 18-19 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	

TOTAL CONSOLIDATED WAIVER

PERSON/FAMILY DIRECTED SUPPORTS WAIVER:

Behavioral Support	
Benefits Counseling	
Communications Specialist	
Community Participation Support	
Companion Services	
Employment Services	
Homemaker/Chore	
Housing Transition and Tenancy Sustaining Service	
In-Home and Community Support	
Music, Art, and Equine Therapy	
Outcomes-Based Vendor Services	
Participant-Directed Goods and Services	
Respite Services	
Shift Nursing	
Support Broker Services	
Supports Coordination	
Therapy Services	
Transportation	

TOTAL P/FDS WAIVER

	FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021			
	Total	State Inelig	State Elig	Federal
CONSOLIDATED WAIVER:				
Residential - 5 or More Person Homes	\$61,828	\$3,556	\$27,847	\$30,425
Residential - 4 Person Homes	\$315,530	\$21,413	\$140,551	\$153,566
Residential - 3 Person Homes	\$838,570	\$58,733	\$372,666	\$407,171
Residential - 2 Person Homes	\$504,301	\$37,056	\$223,285	\$243,960
Residential - 1 Person Homes	\$358,150	\$26,165	\$158,647	\$173,338
FY 18-19 Regional Residential Habilitation Ineligible Rate Increase (effect. 1/1/19)	\$5,300	\$5,300	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Residential Services	\$2,083,679	\$152,223	\$922,996	\$1,008,460
Behavioral Support	\$9,878	\$0	\$4,720	\$5,158
Benefits Counseling	\$20	\$0	\$10	\$10
Communications Specialist	\$147	\$0	\$70	\$77
Community Participation Support	\$333,434	\$0	\$159,340	\$174,094
Companion Services	\$63,147	\$0	\$30,176	\$32,971
Consultative Nutritional Services	\$10	\$0	\$5	\$5
Employment Services	\$32,117	\$0	\$15,348	\$16,769
Family/Caregiver Training and Support	\$10	\$0	\$5	\$5
Homemaker/Chore	\$349	\$0	\$167	\$182
Housing Transition and Tenancy Sustaining Service	\$50	\$0	\$24	\$26
In-Home and Community Support	\$160,940	\$0	\$76,909	\$84,031
Life-sharing	\$92,459	\$0	\$44,184	\$48,275
Music, Art, and Equine Therapy	\$30	\$0	\$14	\$16
Residential Habilitation-Other Support Services	\$8,278	\$0	\$3,956	\$4,322
Respite Services	\$5,914	\$0	\$2,826	\$3,088
Shift Nursing	\$74,626	\$0	\$35,662	\$38,964
Support Broker Services	\$945	\$0	\$452	\$493
Supports Coordination	\$59,641	\$0	\$28,501	\$31,140
Therapy Services	\$68	\$0	\$32	\$36
Transportation	\$35,614	\$0	\$17,019	\$18,595
Subtotal Non-Residential	\$877,677	\$0	\$419,420	\$458,257
Outcomes-Based Vendor Services	\$1,328	\$0	\$635	\$693
Subtotal Cost Based Services	\$1,328	\$0	\$635	\$693
FY 20-21 ICF-ID Conversions (6 beds effect. 7/1/20 & 4 beds effect. 10/1/20)	\$1,856	\$115	\$832	\$909
FY 18-19 ICF-ID Conversions (Add'l 69 beds)	\$10,984	\$761	\$4,885	\$5,338
FY 17-18 ICF-ID Conversions	\$2,391	\$180	\$1,057	\$1,154
FY 18-19 Transfer from Base to Waiver (61 Individs. effect. 7/1/18)	\$5,751	\$293	\$2,608	\$2,850
FY 17-18 Transfer from Base to Waiver	\$254	\$0	\$121	\$133
FY 20-21 Initiative - Community Transitions (Polk & White Haven Closures)	\$16,300	\$5,187	\$5,312	\$5,801
FY 17-18 Unified Systems	\$19,440	\$780	\$8,917	\$9,743
FY 18-19 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead	\$3,809	\$229	\$1,825	\$1,755
FY 17-18 Initiative - DRN/Olmstead	\$6,095	\$366	\$2,738	\$2,991
FY 20-21 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	\$7,462	\$1,800	\$2,706	\$2,956
FY 19-20 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	\$14,923	\$740	\$6,778	\$7,405
FY 18-19 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	\$14,931	\$740	\$6,782	\$7,409
TOTAL CONSOLIDATED WAIVER	\$3,066,880	\$163,414	\$1,387,612	\$1,515,854
PERSON/FAMILY DIRECTED SUPPORTS WAIVER:				
Behavioral Support	\$3,063	\$0	\$1,464	\$1,599
Benefits Counseling	\$10	\$0	\$5	\$5
Communications Specialist	\$34	\$0	\$16	\$18
Community Participation Support	\$78,777	\$0	\$37,646	\$41,131
Companion Services	\$23,686	\$0	\$11,319	\$12,367
Employment Services	\$17,810	\$0	\$8,511	\$9,299
Homemaker/Chore	\$183	\$0	\$87	\$96
Housing Transition and Tenancy Sustaining Service	\$9	\$0	\$4	\$5
In-Home and Community Support	\$102,873	\$0	\$49,160	\$53,713
Music, Art, and Equine Therapy	\$7	\$0	\$3	\$4
Outcomes-Based Vendor Services	\$1,309	\$0	\$626	\$683
Participant-Directed Goods and Services	\$48	\$0	\$23	\$25
Respite Services	\$5,605	\$0	\$2,678	\$2,927
Shift Nursing	\$214	\$0	\$102	\$112
Support Broker Services	\$646	\$0	\$309	\$337
Supports Coordination	\$28,137	\$0	\$13,446	\$14,691
Therapy Services	\$10	\$0	\$5	\$5
Transportation	\$23,826	\$0	\$11,386	\$12,440
TOTAL P/FDS WAIVER	\$286,247	\$0	\$136,790	\$149,457

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program
 \$ Amounts in Thousands

	FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021			
	Total	State Inelig	State Elig	Federal
COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER:				
Behavioral Support	\$728	\$0	\$348	\$380
Communications Specialist	\$12	\$0	\$6	\$6
Community Participation Support	\$20,986	\$0	\$10,028	\$10,958
Companion Services	\$6,481	\$0	\$3,097	\$3,384
Employment Services	\$1,999	\$0	\$955	\$1,044
Homemaker/Chore	\$4	\$0	\$2	\$2
In-Home and Community Support	\$18,511	\$0	\$8,846	\$9,665
Life-sharing	\$928	\$0	\$443	\$485
Outcomes-Based Vendor Services	\$102	\$0	\$49	\$53
Participant-Directed Goods and Services	\$4	\$0	\$2	\$2
Residential Habilitation - Other Support Services	\$165	\$0	\$79	\$86
Respite Services	\$1,045	\$0	\$499	\$546
Shift Nursing	\$15	\$0	\$7	\$8
Supported Living	\$216	\$0	\$103	\$113
Support Broker Services	\$94	\$0	\$45	\$49
Supports Coordination	\$3,228	\$0	\$1,543	\$1,685
Therapy Services	\$9	\$0	\$4	\$5
Transportation	\$4,738	\$0	\$2,264	\$2,474
FY 20-21 ICF-ID Conversions (2 beds eff. 7/1/20)	\$70	\$0	\$33	\$37
FY 20-21 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	\$21,960	\$0	\$10,497	\$11,463
FY 19-20 Initiative - Emergency Waiting List	\$45,900	\$0	\$21,934	\$23,966
FY 18-19 Initiative - Spec Education Grads/Community Living	\$57,280	\$0	\$27,373	\$29,907
TOTAL COMMUNITY LIVING WAIVER	\$184,475	\$0	\$88,157	\$96,318
Litigation Settlement Costs Related to Provider Appeals	\$10,000	\$0	\$4,779	\$5,221
Adjustment for 53rd Payment Cycle in FY 19-20	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer of Admin Costs for FMS, AWC & OHCD System from Base Program	\$16,374	\$0	\$8,187	\$8,187
Additional Funds Requested to Cover Ongoing Program Costs	\$220,535	\$5,110	\$102,946	\$112,479
Roll Forward of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Projected Deficit	\$90,365	\$1,754	\$41,980	\$46,631
Budgetary Reserve	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$50,000
TOTAL BELOW THE LINE ADJUSTMENTS	\$387,274	\$6,864	\$157,892	\$222,518
<u>GRAND TOTAL ID - COMMUNITY WAIVER PROGRAM</u>	\$3,924,876	\$170,278	\$1,770,451	\$1,984,147
		Total State	\$1,940,729	

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES – COMMUNITY WAIVER PROGRAM

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 mandated the availability of community services for citizens with an intellectual disability and their families. The statute created county administered community programs in Pennsylvania for individuals with an intellectual disability.

In 1966, all services were provided in state institutions which cared for over 13,000 people with an intellectual disability. At the end of Fiscal Year 2018-2019, there were 719 people remaining in state centers while approximately 54,241 people received services in the community. This change has followed the national trend to provide community services as an alternative to institutional care. Changes in federal and state laws, as well as new funding initiatives, have created education programs, family support services, employment training, and home and community-based services for people with disabilities. These trends are built on the recognized values of family relationships and participation in community life.

The Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services is authorized, under Section 1915(c) of the Social Security Act, to waive certain Medicaid statutory requirements. These waivers allow Pennsylvania to provide home and community-based services for individuals with an intellectual disability or autism as an alternative to institutional care.

The first Home and Community-Based Services Waiver for individuals with an intellectual disability in Pennsylvania began in the Philadelphia area in 1983. This was followed by two additional Waivers that covered other areas of the state. In 1987, the three earlier Waivers were combined into the statewide Consolidated Waiver. The Person/Family Directed Supports (P/FDS) Waiver began in 1999 and the Community Living Waiver, which targets individuals in the emergency or critical waiting list categories that have aging caregivers and families who desire to keep them at home, began on January 1, 2018. These three waivers are fee-for-service programs which are administered by the Office of Developmental Programs and County Administrative Entities. Priority for participant enrollment is established through the Priority of Urgency of Need (PUNS) process and is available statewide.

Examples of services available through the community waiver program include community residential programs provided in licensed or unlicensed homes across the Commonwealth, as well as the option of life-sharing, which is available to people who choose to live as part of another family. In life-sharing, one or two people receive services in a licensed or unlicensed family home. Additional eligible services include: community participation support; in-home and community support; respite; transportation; accessibility adaptations; homemaker/chore; assistive technology; specialized therapies (physical, occupational, speech/language, and orientation/visual/mobility), shift nursing; behavioral supports; education support; small group employment; supported employment; supports coordination; advanced supported employment; benefits counseling; communications specialist; consultative nutritional services; family/caregiver training and support; housing transition and tenancy sustaining services; additional therapy services; and supported living.

The Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program's budget provides approximately \$4 billion in total annual funding for Consolidated Waiver, P/FDS Waiver and Community Living Waiver enrolled individuals. During Fiscal Year 2018-2019, 18,530 individuals received Consolidated Waiver services, 14,594 individuals received P/FDS Waiver services and 2,801 individuals received Community Living Waiver services.

Within the current Community Waiver Program systems' capacity; all individuals with an intellectual disability or autism, who are eligible for services, will receive Targeted Supports Management. The Office of Developmental Programs will continue to plan for and be able to serve the public high school graduates in 2020, through normal turnover in the waivers so that no young adult faces a service cliff after graduation.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE – EMERGENCY WAITING LIST

The Governor’s Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 provides a total of \$29.422 million (\$15.003 million in state funds) to expand service capacity for a total of 832 people on the waiting list, which includes 732 individuals in need of emergency services in the Community Living Waiver and 100 individuals with emergency needs in the Consolidated Waiver.

Specifically, through the expansion of the Community Living Waiver, which provides supports to people with intellectual disabilities or autism who are living with family members, 732 individuals from the waiting list who are currently in the emergency need category will begin receiving services. The Community Living Waiver supports individuals to live more independently in their homes and participate more fully in their communities through services that support living, employment in a competitive job, and full engagement in community activities.

Additionally, this initiative provides home and community-based funding for the provision of Consolidated Waiver services to 100 individuals from the emergency waiting list. The term “emergency waiting list” refers to individuals who are classified on the ODP Priority of Urgency of Needs (PUNS) list as requiring supports immediately or within six months.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - COMMUNITY TRANSITIONS

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor’s Executive Budget provides a total of \$16.300 million (\$10.499 million in state funds) for the transfers of 72 individuals to begin receiving home and community-based services through the Consolidated Waiver related to the planned closures of Polk and White Haven Centers. The closures reflect the Wolf Administration’s work to serve more people in the community, reduce reliance on institutional care, and improve access to home and community-based services so every Pennsylvanian can live an everyday life. The closure process is expected to take about three years.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020. Workers earning the minimum must have the ability to afford basic, family-sustaining necessities that help avoid poverty, be productive workers, and reduce the use of assistance programs. Increasing the minimum wage will allow the Department’s providers to recruit and retain child care, child welfare caseworkers and direct care workers that are essential to the provision of services in the Department’s programs. This initiative is expected to decrease HealthChoices enrollment as more adults will be able to transition off Medical Assistance as their income increases. Additionally, children will transition to CHIP coverage as their family income increases. It is estimated that the minimum wage increase will not impact this program until Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.16, C1.7, C1.18, E27.6, E27.9, E27.30,
E27.32-E27.33

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$143,003	\$158,585 ¹	\$159,835
Federal Funds Total	\$181,198	\$193,685	\$194,752
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - ID/ICF</i>	\$181,198	\$193,685 ²	\$194,752
Other Funds Total	\$20,933	\$18,419	\$18,419
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>ID Assessment - ID/ICF</i>	\$20,933	\$18,419	\$18,419
Total	\$345,134	\$370,689	\$373,006

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$10,437 ¹
Federal Funds Total	\$10,586
Federal Sources Itemized	
<i>Medical Assistance - ID/ICF</i>	<u>\$10,586</u> ²
Total	\$21,023

¹ Act 1-A of 2019 included state fund appropriation authority of \$148.148 million for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. However, the Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 reflects a \$10.437 million supplemental request for a revised Fiscal Year 2019-2020 state appropriation of \$158.585 million.

² Act 1-A of 2019 included federal fund appropriation authority of \$183.099 million for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. However, the Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 reflects a \$10.586 million supplemental request for a revised Fiscal Year 2019-2020 federal appropriation of \$193.685 million.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$143,003	\$158,585	\$159,835	\$1,250	0.79%
Federal Funds	\$181,198	\$193,685	\$194,752	\$1,067	0.55%
Other Funds	\$20,933	\$18,419	\$18,419	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$345,134	\$370,689	\$373,006	\$2,317	0.63%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$143,003	\$158,585	\$159,835	\$1,250	0.79%
Federal Funds	\$181,198	\$193,685	\$194,752	\$1,067	0.55%
Other Funds	\$20,933	\$18,419	\$18,419	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$345,134	\$370,689	\$373,006	\$2,317	0.63%

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
The recommended appropriation provides for the annualization of program changes for Fiscal Year 2019-2020, changes in patient income, settlement of Hearings and Appeals cases, cost settlements, additional funding for waiver costs and an assessment on ICF/ID services.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:
MH/ID Act 1966, 50 P.S. § 4101 et seq.; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 443.1(2)

Disbursement Criteria:
Providers are paid via established rates per 55 PA Code Chapter 1181, Subchapter C, Section 1181.336. The total projected operating cost is established by rolling forward prior year costs. The waiver of the standard interim rate methodology, as defined in Section 1181.351, allows for exceptions to be made when the standard methodology is not appropriate or adequate. The approved funding level is then divided by 98 percent of estimated medical assistance days to establish the interim per diem rate by which the provider may invoice. Reimbursement is limited to allowable costs and is further limited by the total projected operating cost or budget level. Differences between the payment made via the interim per diem rate and actual, allowable, audited costs are reconciled at the time of final cost settlement.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 conversion of 12 beds from the Private Intermediate Care Facilities/Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/ID) program to the Community Waiver program:				
A. Two beds from Divine Providence Village Private ICF/ID, effective July 1, 2020:	(\$33)	(\$37)	\$0	(\$70)
B. Six beds from BARC Private ICF/ID, effective July 1, 2020:	(\$466)	(\$510)	\$0	(\$976)
C. Four beds from Friendship Private ICF/ID, effective October 1, 2020:	(\$421)	(\$459)	\$0	(\$880)
Subtotal	(\$920)	(\$1,006)	\$0	(\$1,926)
2. Provides for the impact of waivers of interim per diem rates based on historical data. Chapter 6211 regulations require the review and approval of appropriately documented requests for additional funding based on program costs:	\$2,393	\$2,607	\$0	\$5,000
3. Provides for the impact of hearings and appeals funding needed to resolve outstanding provider rate and audit appeals that will be settled during the fiscal year:	(\$954)	(\$1,046)	\$0	(\$2,000)
4. Assumes the continuation of a provider assessment for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which is based upon six percent of the revenues reported on the most recent MR-46 cost report, using only Medical Assistance income, client liability income, and private pay income. The assessment payments are estimated at \$8.802 million in state funds while the revenue is projected at \$18.419 million for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, which is the same funding level as Fiscal Year 2019-2020 of \$18.419 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5. Provides for the change in the Federal Medical Assistance percentage (a decrease from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020). The state fiscal year blended rate is decreasing from 52.25 percent in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 52.2125 percent in Fiscal Year 2020-2021 and results in a decrease of \$0.137 million in federal Medical Assistance funding with an offsetting increase of \$0.137 million in state fund requirements:	\$137	(\$137)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$656	\$418	\$0	\$1,074

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Community Transitions:				
A. Provides funding for the transfer of nine individuals from the ID - State Centers to the ICF/ID program as a result of the planned closures of Polk and White Haven Centers:	<u>\$594</u>	<u>\$649</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,243</u>
Subtotal Initiatives	<u>\$594</u>	<u>\$649</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,243</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$1,250</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,067</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,317</u></u>

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

Category	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm.	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020		Notes
			Available	% Change	
\$ Amounts in Thousands					
Current Facilities					
Beds	2,003	2,003	0	0.00%	
State Funds	\$157,513	\$157,513	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$124	\$124	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$172,357	\$172,233	(\$124)	-0.07%	
Subtotal Current Facilities	\$329,870	\$329,870	\$0	0.00%	
Tentative and Final Cost Settlements					
State Funds	\$190	\$190	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$208	\$208	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal Tentative and Final Cost Settlements	\$398	\$398	\$0	0.00%	
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Initiative - "Community Transitions"					
Beds	0	0	0	----	
State Funds	\$0	\$594	\$594	----	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	\$649	\$649	----	
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Initiative - "Community Transitions"	\$0	\$1,243	\$1,243	----	
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Conversions to to Community ID Waiver Program:					
Divine Providence Village					
Beds	0	(2)	(2)	----	Provides for the conversion of 2 beds to the Community ID Waiver, effective July 1, 2020.
State Funds	\$0	(\$33)	(\$33)	----	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	(\$37)	(\$37)	----	
Subtotal Divine Providence Village	\$0	(\$70)	(\$70)	----	
BARC					
Beds	0	(6)	(6)	----	Provides for the conversion of a 6-bed home to the Community ID Waiver, effective July 1, 2020.
State Funds	\$0	(\$466)	(\$466)	----	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	(\$510)	(\$510)	----	
Subtotal BARC	\$0	(\$976)	(\$976)	----	
Friendship					
Beds	0	(4)	(4)	----	Provides for the conversion of a 4-bed home to the Community ID Waiver, effective October 1, 2020.
State Funds	\$0	(\$421)	(\$421)	----	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	(\$459)	(\$459)	----	
Subtotal Friendship	\$0	(\$880)	(\$880)	----	

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

Category	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm.	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020		Notes
			Available	% Change	
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Conversions to Community ID Waiver Program:					
Beds	0	(12)	(12)	----	
State Funds	\$0	(\$920)	(\$920)	----	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	(\$1,006)	(\$1,006)	----	
Subtotal FY 20-21 Conversions	\$0	(\$1,926)	(\$1,926)	----	
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Conversions to to Community ID Waiver Program:					
Lifepath					
Beds	(8)	(8)	0	0.00%	Provides for the conversion of an 8-bed home to the Community ID Waiver, effective September 1, 2018.
State Funds	(\$631)	(\$631)	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	(\$690)	(\$690)	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal FY 18-19 Lifepath Conversion	(\$1,321)	(\$1,321)	\$0	0.00%	
Cambria					
Beds	(7)	(7)	0	0.00%	Provides for the conversion of a 7-bed home to the Community ID Waiver, effective October 1, 2018.
State Funds	(\$608)	(\$608)	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	(\$666)	(\$666)	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal FY 18-19 Cambria Conversion	(\$1,274)	(\$1,274)	\$0	0.00%	
AVS-Merakey					
Beds	(22)	(22)	0	0.00%	Provides for the conversion of 22 beds to the Community ID Waiver, effective October 1, 2018.
State Funds	(\$1,337)	(\$1,337)	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$1)	(\$1)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	(\$1,464)	(\$1,463)	\$1	-0.07%	
Subtotal FY 18-19 AVS Conversion	(\$2,801)	(\$2,801)	\$0	0.00%	
Friendship Community (New Holland)					
Beds	(6)	(6)	0	0.00%	Provides for the conversion of a 6-bed home to the Community ID Waiver, effective October 1, 2018.
State Funds	(\$432)	(\$432)	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	(\$473)	(\$473)	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal FY 18-19 Friendship Conversion	(\$905)	(\$905)	\$0	0.00%	
RedCO					
Beds	(16)	(16)	0	0.00%	Provides for the conversion of two 8-bed homes to the Community ID Waiver, effective August 1, 2018.
State Funds	(\$810)	(\$810)	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$1)	(\$1)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	(\$887)	(\$886)	\$1	-0.11%	
Subtotal FY 18-19 RedCO Conversion	(\$1,697)	(\$1,697)	\$0	0.00%	

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

Category	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm.	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020		Notes
			Available	% Change	
\$ Amounts in Thousands					
Subtotal Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Conversions to Community ID Waiver Program:					
Beds	(59)	(59)	0	0.00%	
State Funds	(\$3,818)	(\$3,818)	\$0	0.00%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	(\$2)	(\$2)	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	(\$4,180)	(\$4,178)	\$2	-0.05%	
Subtotal FY 18-19 Conversions	(\$7,998)	(\$7,998)	\$0	0.00%	
FY 20-21 Waivers of Interim Per Diems					
State Funds	\$0	\$4,779	\$4,779	----	Represents additional waivers of interim per diem rates based on historical data. Chapter 6211 Regulations require the review and approval of appropriately documented requests for additional funding based on program costs.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	\$5,221	\$5,221	----	
Subtotal FY 20-21 Waiver Costs	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	----	
FY 19-20 Waivers of Interim Per Diems					
State Funds	\$6,685	\$6,208	(\$477)	-7.14%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$5	\$5	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$7,315	\$6,787	(\$528)	-7.22%	
Subtotal FY 19-20 Waiver Costs	\$14,000	\$13,000	(\$1,000)	-7.14%	
FY 18-19 Waivers of Interim Per Diems					
State Funds	\$6,207	\$4,298	(\$1,909)	-30.76%	
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$3	\$3	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$6,793	\$4,699	(\$2,094)	-30.83%	
Subtotal FY 18-19 Waiver Costs	\$13,000	\$9,000	(\$4,000)	-30.77%	
Hearings and Appeals					
State Funds	\$1,432	\$478	(\$954)	-66.62%	Represents estimated funding needed to resolve outstanding provider rate and audit appeals that will be settled during the year. The amount does not represent the total of all outstanding appeals, only those anticipated to be resolved during the fiscal year.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$1,568	\$522	(\$1,046)	-66.71%	
Subtotal Hearings and Appeals	\$3,000	\$1,000	(\$2,000)	-66.67%	
FY 17-18 Net State Fund Adjustments					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	Represents the net adjustment of a one-time only roll forward of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 deficit to Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and a one-time only roll back of Fiscal Year 2017-2018 costs to prior year.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Subtotal FY 17-18 Net State Fund Adj.	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
ICF/ID Assessment					
State Funds	(\$9,624)	(\$9,624)	\$0	0.00%	Represents an assessment on provider revenues as reported on the provider's most recent MR-46 cost report, using only MA income, client liability, and private pay income.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$7	\$7	----	
Federal - Medical Assistance	\$9,624	\$9,617	(\$7)	-0.07%	
Other (Assessment)	\$18,419	\$18,419	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal ICF/ID Assessment	\$18,419	\$18,419	\$0	0.00%	

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Intermediate Care Facilities

Category	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm.	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020		Notes
			Available	% Change	
\$ Amounts in Thousands					
<u>Subtotals - Grant & Subsidy</u>					
Total Beds	1,944	1,932	(12)	-0.62%	
Total State Funds	\$158,585	\$159,698	\$1,113	0.70%	
Total State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$137	\$137	----	
Total Federal - Medical Assistance	\$193,685	\$194,752	\$1,067	0.55%	
Total Other (Assessment)	\$18,419	\$18,419	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$370,689	\$373,006	\$2,317	0.63%	
<u>Excess Funding</u>					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Federal - MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
Total Excess Funding	\$0	\$0	\$0	----	
<u>Grand Totals</u>					
Total Beds	1,944	1,932	(12)	-0.62%	
Total State Funds	\$158,585	\$159,835	\$1,250	0.79%	
Total Federal - Medical Assistance	\$193,685	\$194,752	\$1,067	0.55%	
Total Other (Assessment)	\$18,419	\$18,419	\$0	0.00%	
Total	\$370,689	\$373,006	\$2,317	0.63%	

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Non-state operated (private) Intermediate Care Facilities for the Intellectually Disabled (ICFs/ID) provide residential and habilitation services to persons with an intellectual disability under Title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid). Participating facilities are required to meet federal standards for licensure and certification related to program services, health, environment, and safety of the persons served. The primary goal of these facilities is to develop each individual's ability to function more independently.

In Pennsylvania, private ICFs/ID serve a diverse population providing a range of habilitative and health services to individuals with an intellectual disability. There are 161 certified facilities varying in size; 139 facilities are homes serving four to eight people, while 22 facilities serve more than eight people (with the largest serving 149 people). For Fiscal Year 2020-2021, it is anticipated that approximately 1,920 individuals will be served in private ICFs/ID.

The downsizing of large private ICF/ID programs into smaller community programs funded through the Community Intellectual Disabilities/Autism (ID/A) Waiver program is encouraged by the Department of Human Services. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides funding for the conversion of 12 private ICF/ID beds to the Community ID/A Waiver program that will occur during Fiscal Year 2020-2021. The home and community-based services funding associated with the conversions is reflected under the Intellectual Disabilities - Community Waiver Program appropriation.

The on-going conversion of private ICF/ID programs to the Home and Community-Based Services Waiver program will affect a shift in services from a "medical" model, on which the private ICF/ID program is predominantly based, to a less restrictive and more community-oriented model under the Community ID/A Waiver program. Services under the Waiver are enhanced through an individual support plan designed to meet a person's unique needs and preferences.

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget assumes the continuation of the ICF/ID provider assessment, which is applied against both public and private providers of ICF/ID services, and totals \$36.022 million for Fiscal Year 2020-2021. Of the \$36.022 million, \$18.419 million represents the assessment on services provided in private ICFs/ID and the balance is reflected under the Intellectual Disabilities - State Centers appropriation.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - COMMUNITY TRANSITIONS

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides a total of \$1.243 million (\$0.594 million in state funds) for the transfer of nine individuals to private ICFs/ID related to the planned closures of Polk and White Haven Centers. The closures reflect the Department's emphasis on serving more people in the community, reducing reliance on institutional care, and improving access to home and community-based services so every Pennsylvanian can live an everyday life. The closure process is expected to take about three years.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020. Workers earning the minimum must have the ability to afford basic, family-sustaining necessities that help avoid poverty, be productive workers, and reduce the use of assistance programs. Increasing the minimum wage will allow the Department's providers to recruit and retain child care, child welfare caseworkers and direct care workers that are essential to the provision of services in the Department's programs. This initiative is expected to decrease HealthChoices enrollment as more adults will be able to transition off Medical Assistance as their income increases. Additionally, children will transition to CHIP coverage as their family income increases. It is estimated that the minimum wage increase will not impact this program until Fiscal Year 2021-2022.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.15, A3.7, C1.18, E27.6, E27.30,
E27.32-E27.33

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$149,379	\$149,653	\$149,934
Federal Funds Total	\$64,058	\$66,489	\$67,174
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Community ID Services</i>	\$56,607	\$59,038	\$59,723
<i>SSBG - Community ID Services</i>	\$7,451	\$7,451	\$7,451
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$213,437	\$216,142	\$217,108

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$9,160	\$9,039	\$9,094	\$55	0.61%
Federal Funds	\$12,631	\$11,772	\$11,223	(\$549)	-4.66%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$21,791	\$20,811	\$20,317	(\$494)	-2.37%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$140,219	\$140,614	\$140,840	\$226	0.16%
Federal Funds	\$51,427	\$49,717	\$50,951	\$1,234	2.48%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$191,646	\$190,331	\$191,791	\$1,460	0.77%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$1,593	\$5,000	\$3,407	213.87%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$1,593	\$5,000	\$3,407	213.87%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$3,407	\$0	(\$3,407)	-100.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$3,407	\$0	(\$3,407)	-100.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$149,379	\$149,653	\$149,934	\$281	0.19%
Federal Funds	\$64,058	\$66,489	\$67,174	\$685	1.03%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$213,437	\$216,142	\$217,108	\$966	0.45%

APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$1,857	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
 The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for maintenance of the current program.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:
 62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. §§ 4201(7), 4509; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 441.1 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:
 Disbursements are based on allocations developed by the Department and are advanced on a quarterly basis to administrative entities. Payments for Medicaid eligible supports coordination are based on invoices submitted by providers through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISE). Additionally, services provided under the terms of various administrative contracts are reimbursed as invoices are submitted to the Department and approved for payment.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
OPERATING				
1. Provides for an increase in funding for a contract with Temple University for the utilization of the Marc Gold & Associates curriculum to provide training and certification in discovery, customized employment job development, and systematic instruction to providers; and to mentor and provide information, training, and technical assistance to individuals, families, employers, supports coordinators, and providers:	\$99	\$99	\$0	\$198
2. Provides for an increase in funding for a contract to transition individuals with Intellectual Disabilities and Autism (ID/Autism) out of mental health institutions and intermediate care facilities and to build capacity in both the community mental health and ID/Autism systems to prevent the institutionalization of those at risk (100 percent Federal Money Follows Person funds):	\$0	\$173	\$0	\$173
3. Impact of the expiration of a contract with the Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training Collaborative to increase capacity of Trauma Focused Cognitive Behavioral Therapy (tf-CBT) certified therapists competent to treat developmentally disabled individuals who are victims of sexual abuse and assault, and for the development and production of an interactive web-based tf-CBT training for licensed providers, which is focused on developmentally disabled victims (100 percent Federal Money Follows Person funds):	\$0	(\$68)	\$0	(\$68)
4. Provides for a decrease in funding for other miscellaneous operating costs:	(\$44)	(\$753)	\$0	(\$797)
Subtotal Operating	\$55	(\$549)	\$0	(\$494)
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Impact of a one-time-only Fiscal Year 2018-2019 county allocation for on-going maintenance:	(\$214)	\$0	\$0	(\$214)
2. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020, for Medicaid eligible supports coordination services billed through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISe). The full-year blended state fiscal year rate decreases from 52.25 percent in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 52.2125 percent in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$8	(\$8)	\$0	\$0

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY (Continued)				
3. Provides for the impact of the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 transfer of services costs for the administration of financial management services and Agency-with-Choice services, and for the Organized Health Care Delivery System administrative fee to the Waiver program:	(\$3,898)	(\$2,788)	\$0	(\$6,686)
4. Impact of a change in budgeted state fund carryover:	<u>\$300</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$300</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	(\$3,804)	(\$2,796)	\$0	(\$6,600)
INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides funding for the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Initiative - "Risk Management and Administrative Efficiency" for 80 additional county staff to conduct intake and eligibility for new and expanded ID/Autism populations, waiting list management, risk management (provider risk screening audits and health risk screening data analysis, review, and collaboration with Health Care Quality Units providers), and to conduct an increased number of certified investigations. It also provides for 15 additional county staff at six lead county/ administrative entities (AEs) delegated the responsibility for the consolidated functions of orientation activities and training and technical assistance to ensure standardization of practice. The lead AEs will also be responsible for provider capacity building:	<u>\$4,030</u>	<u>\$4,030</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$8,060</u>
Subtotal Initiatives	<u>\$4,030</u>	<u>\$4,030</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$8,060</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$281</u></u>	<u><u>\$685</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$966</u></u>

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Model - Governor's Executive Budget
 Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Governor's Recommended	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020 Available	Percent Change	Notes
COMMUNITY BASE SERVICES (Non-Block Grant):					
MAINTENANCE					
State/Carryover	\$28,518	\$28,304	(\$214)	-0.75%	This funding is non-block grant and cannot be comingled with other funds.
State/Carryover SSBG Backfill	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Fed - SSBG	\$2,378	\$2,378	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$30,896	\$30,682	(\$214)	-0.69%	
PENNHURST DISPERSAL					
State/Carryover (Ineligible)	\$63	\$63	\$0	0.00%	Provides Base Program funding which was merged from the Pennhurst Dispersal appropriation into the Community ID program beginning in Fiscal Year 2009-2010.
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$63	\$63	\$0	0.00%	
TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT (FORMERLY SUPPORTS COORDINATION)					
State/Carryover	\$1,945	\$1,945	\$0	0.00%	Provides case management services for individuals who are not Medicaid eligible.
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,945	\$1,945	\$0	0.00%	
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 INITIATIVE - SUPPORTING FAMILIES OF CHILDREN WITH COMPLEX MEDICAL NEEDS					
State/Carryover	\$75	\$75	\$0	0.00%	Provides two Family Facilitators to provide support for children who are medically complex to avoid the use of congregate care and, for those already in congregate care, to provide the support needed to allow the child to live at home.
Fed - MA	\$75	\$75	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$150	\$150	\$0	0.00%	
FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 - EXPANDED SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES					
State/Carryover	\$1,156	\$1,156	\$0	0.00%	Provides targeted service management (TSM) state plan services to 455 individuals on the waiting list. Provides for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 transfer of the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 "Expanded Services for Individuals with Disabilities" initiative TSM state plan services funding from the Autism program to the Base program.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$1	\$1	---	
Fed - MA	\$1,265	\$1,264	(\$1)	-0.08%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$2,421	\$2,421	\$0	0.00%	
MEDICAID-ELIGIBLE SUPPORTS COORDINATION (FORMERLY TARGETED SERVICE MANAGEMENT (TSM))					
State/Carryover	\$9,779	\$9,779	\$0	0.00%	Provides supports coordination for Medicaid-eligible individuals not enrolled in the Waiver program.
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$7	\$7	---	
Fed - MA	\$10,700	\$10,693	(\$7)	-0.07%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$20,479	\$20,479	\$0	0.00%	
TARGETED SERVICE MANAGEMENT - ADMINISTRATION					
State/Carryover	\$761	\$761	\$0	0.00%	
Fed - MA	\$761	\$761	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,522	\$1,522	\$0	0.00%	
ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, AGENCY WITH CHOICE AND ORGANIZED HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEM					
State/Carryover	\$3,898	\$0	(\$3,898)	-100.00%	Provides funding for the administration of financial management services and Agency-with-Choice services for consumers that self-direct all or some of their services, and for Organized Health Care Delivery System administrative per transaction fee. Fiscal Year 2019-2020 reflects part-year funding due to payment of these service costs being reassigned to the ID-Community Waiver appropriation during the fiscal year.
Fed - MA	\$2,788	\$0	(\$2,788)	-100.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$6,686	\$0	(\$6,686)	-100.00%	

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Governor's Recommended	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020 Available	Percent Change	Notes
MONEY FOLLOWS PERSON - DUAL DIAGNOSIS TRAINING					
State/Carryover	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Provides funding for the creation and design of a dual diagnosis training curriculum, to upload the completed training curriculum to the ODP training site, and to perform the dual diagnosis curriculum training.
Fed - MA	\$180	\$180	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$180	\$180	\$0	0.00%	

COUNTY ADMINISTRATION (Non-Block Grant):

COUNTY ADMINISTRATION

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE - RISK MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE EFFICIENCY

State/Carryover	\$0	\$4,030	\$4,030	---	Provides for 80 additional county staff to conduct intake and eligibility for new and expanded ID/Autism populations, waiting list management, risk management (provider risk screening audits and health risk screening data analysis, review, and collaboration with HCQU providers), and to conduct an increased number of certified investigations. It also provides for 15 additional county staff at six lead county/administrative entities (AE) delegated the responsibility for the consolidated functions of orientation activities and training and technical assistance to ensure standardization of practice. The lead AEs will also be responsible for provider capacity building.
Fed - MA	\$0	\$4,030	\$4,030	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$0	\$8,060	\$8,060	---	

ON-GOING

State/Carryover	\$9,345	\$9,345	\$0	0.00%
Fed - MA	\$9,345	\$9,345	\$0	0.00%
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---
Subtotal	\$18,690	\$18,690	\$0	0.00%

HEALTH CARE QUALITY UNITS (HCQU)

State/Carryover	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%	Provides for the health care management of people living in licensed residential programs by medical professionals experienced in providing medical care to people with intellectual disabilities.
Fed - MA	\$870	\$870	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,870	\$1,870	\$0	0.00%	

INDEPENDENT MONITORING TEAMS (IM4Q)

State/Carryover	\$346	\$346	\$0	0.00%	Independent Monitoring Teams (IMTs) in the counties/joiners to conduct quality of life and family and consumer satisfaction reviews of contracted services in the counties.
Fed - MA	\$346	\$346	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$692	\$692	\$0	0.00%	

TOTAL COUNTY ADMINISTRATION (NON-BLOCK GRANT)

State/Carryover	\$10,691	\$14,721	\$4,030	37.70%
Fed - MA	\$10,561	\$14,591	\$4,030	38.16%
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---
Total County Administration	\$21,252	\$29,312	\$8,060	37.93%

TOTAL COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES (NON-BLOCK GRANT)

State/Carryover	\$56,886	\$56,804	(\$82)	-0.14%
State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$8	\$8	---
Fed - SSBG	\$2,378	\$2,378	\$0	0.00%
Fed - MA	\$26,330	\$27,564	\$1,234	4.69%
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---
Total Community Based Services	\$85,594	\$86,754	\$1,160	1.36%

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Governor's Recommended	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020 Available	Percent Change	Notes
HUMAN SERVICES BLOCK GRANT					
State/Carryover	\$86,528	\$86,528	\$0	0.00%	This program increased from 20 counties in Fiscal Year 2012-2013 to 30 counties in Fiscal Year 2013-2014, to 36 counties in Fiscal Year 2017-2018, and to 38 counties in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. Each county participates voluntarily. There is no change in the number of counties participating in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 or Fiscal Year 2020-2021.
Fed - MA	\$15,936	\$15,936	\$0	0.00%	
Fed - SSBG	\$5,073	\$5,073	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$107,537	\$107,537	\$0	0.00%	
OPERATING					
CIVIL SERVICE BILLING:					
State	\$150	\$150	\$0	0.00%	
Federal MA	\$150	\$150	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$300	\$300	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: MERCER HEALTH & BENEFITS, LLC CONTRACT: RATE DEVELOPMENT AND BUDGET ANALYSIS					
State	\$500	\$500	\$0	0.00%	Provides for rate development and budget analysis; stakeholder communication and training; and administrative oversight.
Federal MA	\$500	\$500	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: DELOITTE CONSULTING, LLP CONTRACT: IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (HCSIS & PELICAN) CONTRACT					
State	\$225	\$225	\$0	0.00%	Provides funding for HCSIS and PELICAN system enhancements to meet CMS assurances, and for server information to be transferred to the cloud.
Federal MA	\$1,575	\$1,575	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: PUBLIC CONSULTING GROUP, INC CONTRACT: IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (HCSIS) CONTRACT					
State	\$250	\$250	\$0	0.00%	Provides funding for gathering requirements and the preparation of a written business plan of HCSIS enhancements to meet CMS assurances and to test the completed system for compliance.
Federal MA	\$750	\$750	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: TEMPLE UNIVERSITY CONTRACTS: CERTIFIED INVESTIGATOR TRAINING CONTRACT MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION TRAIN THE TRAINER CONTRACT HARRY M V. DPW LITIGATION SETTLEMENT WITH DISABILITY RIGHTS NETWORK (DRN) - COMMUNICATION ASSESSMENTS MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR IM4Q QUALITY INITIATIVE INFORMATION COLLECTION DISCOVERY EMPLOYMENT TRANSITION PROJECT					
State	\$1,100	\$1,199	\$99	9.00%	Provides for the management of the certified investigation training program, the medication administration train-the-trainer program, communication assessments, the collection of quality initiative information, and the utilization of the Marc Gold & Associates curriculum to provide training and certification in discovery and technical assistance to individuals, families, employers, supports coordinators, and providers.
Federal MA	\$1,001	\$1,100	\$99	9.89%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$2,101	\$2,299	\$198	9.42%	
LITIGATION COSTS:					
State	\$50	\$50	\$0	0.00%	
Federal MA	\$50	\$50	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$100	\$100	\$0	0.00%	

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Governor's Recommended	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020 Available	Percent Change	Notes
OPERATING (Continued)					
VENDORS: INGENESIS, INC. , MHM SOLUTIONS, INC.					
CONTRACTS: OFFICE OF DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS CONTRACTED STAFF CONTRACTS					
State	\$2,785	\$2,785	\$0	0.00%	Provides for contracted staff to perform quality management, administrative entity oversight, risk management, clinical, and fiscal duties.
Federal MA	\$2,921	\$2,921	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$5,706	\$5,706	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: KEYSTONE PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION, INC. (ASCEND MANAGEMENT INNOVATIONS, LLC EXPIRED DURING FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019)					
CONTRACT: SIS & PUNS PLUS CONTRACT					
State	\$1,210	\$1,210	\$0	0.00%	Provides for standardized statewide assessments of all current and future Waiver participants.
Federal MA	\$1,718	\$1,718	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$2,928	\$2,928	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: COLUMBUS MEDICAL SERVICES, LLC					
CONTRACTS: TRAINING AND SUPPORT FOR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (DD) SYSTEM					
State	\$575	\$575	\$0	0.00%	Provides for developing, conducting, and maintaining standardized training, and providing support for DD training programs for providers within the statewide DD service system in an effort to meet the CMS HCBS final rule requirements that individuals have full access to the benefits of community living and are able to receive services in the most integrated setting.
Federal MA	\$375	\$375	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$950	\$950	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: VARIOUS					
CONTRACTS: OTHER TRAINING AND SUPPORT FOR DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (DD) SYSTEM					
State	\$967	\$965	(\$2)	-0.21%	Provides for various costs associated with training for individuals, families and providers, including the Capacity Building Institute, Disability Employment and Empowerment Summit, Everyday Lives regional conferences, Independent Monitoring for Quality conference, Partners in Policymaking training sessions, and training regarding individuals with specialized communication needs.
Federal MA	\$967	\$965	(\$2)	-0.21%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,934	\$1,930	(\$4)	-0.21%	
VENDOR: UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS					
CONTRACT: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLATFORM/LEARNING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CONTRACT					
State	\$360	\$360	\$0	0.00%	Provides for a web-based learning management system (LMS) that will support all of ODP's training, including: certified investigation, medication administration, DD Participants' and Families' training and support, DD Professionals' training and support, Employment Summit, etc. The LMS will house web-based training and certification courses, provide a vehicle for registration for courses and conferences, etc.
Federal MA	\$360	\$360	\$0	0.00%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$720	\$720	\$0	0.00%	
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY					
State	\$500	\$500	\$0	0.00%	Provides funding, in collaboration with OVR in the Department of L & I, to provide additional supports to promote competitive employment opportunities for individuals with ID.
Federal MA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$500	\$500	\$0	0.00%	
VENDOR: VARIOUS					
CONTRACTS: MONEY FOLLOWS PERSON (100 PERCENT FEDERAL MA FUNDS)					
State	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	Provides for various contracted activities utilizing 100 percent Money Follows Person federal funds.
Federal MA	\$292	\$397	\$105	35.96%	
Subtotal	\$292	\$397	\$105	35.96%	

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Model - Governor's Executive Budget
Appropriation: Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program

\$ Amounts in Thousands	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Governor's Recommended	2020-2021 Gov's Recomm. vs. 2019-2020 Available	Percent Change	Notes
-------------------------	------------------------	--	--	-------------------	-------

OPERATING (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING COSTS

State	\$367	\$325	(\$42)	-11.44%	
Federal MA	\$1,113	\$362	(\$751)	-67.48%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Subtotal	\$1,480	\$687	(\$793)	-53.58%	

TOTAL OPERATING

Subtotal Operating - State	\$9,039	\$9,094	\$55	0.61%	
Subtotal Operating - Federal	\$11,772	\$11,223	(\$549)	-4.66%	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Total Current Operating	\$20,811	\$20,317	(\$494)	-2.37%	

BUDGETARY RESERVE

State	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Federal MA	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	0.00%	Excess Federal Medical Assistance appropriation authority.
Subtotal	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0	0.00%	

GRAND TOTALS

Total State/Carryover	\$152,453	\$152,426	(\$27)	-0.02%	
Total State Backfill - MA	\$0	\$8	\$8	---	
State/Carryover 0% COLA	\$0	\$0	\$0	---	
Total Federal	\$66,489	\$67,174	\$685	1.03%	
TOTAL	\$218,942	\$219,608	\$666	0.30%	
State	\$149,653	\$149,934	\$281	0.19%	
Fed - MA	\$59,038	\$59,723	\$685	1.16%	
Fed - SSBG	\$7,451	\$7,451	\$0	0.00%	
Subtotal Fed	\$66,489	\$67,174	\$685	1.03%	
Total State/Fed/Other	\$216,142	\$217,108	\$966	0.45%	
Carryover - State	\$2,800	\$2,500	(\$300)	-10.71%	
Total	\$218,942	\$219,608	\$666	0.30%	

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - COMMUNITY BASE PROGRAM

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Mental Health and Intellectual Disability Act of 1966 mandated the availability of community services for citizens with an intellectual disability and their families. The statute created county administered community programs in Pennsylvania for individuals with an intellectual disability.

In 1966, all services were provided in state institutions which cared for over 13,000 people with an intellectual disability. At the end of Fiscal Year 2018-2019, there were 719 people remaining in state centers while approximately 54,241 people received services in the community. This change has followed the national trend to provide community services as an alternative to institutional care. Changes in federal and state laws, as well as new funding initiatives, have created education programs, family support services, employment training, and home and community-based services for people with disabilities. These trends are built on the recognized values of family relationships and participation in community life.

The Intellectual Disabilities – Community Base Program provides funding for services to individuals of all ages with an intellectual disability or autism who are not eligible for the Intellectual Disabilities/Autism - Community Waiver Program and to Medicaid-eligible individuals not yet enrolled in the Waiver program. About 23,190 people received Community Base Program services in Fiscal Year 2018-2019. Some of the services provided include supports coordination, family aide, family respite care, education training, recreational therapy and recreation/leisure time activities, vocational therapy, dental hygienic services, employment training, and home modifications. The services available for individuals enrolled in the Community Base Program are comparable to the services received by individuals enrolled in the Waivers.

In order to assure that people with intellectual disabilities/autism receive the best physical and behavioral health services, there are eight Health Care Quality Units (HCQUs) that together serve all counties in the commonwealth. The HCQUs serve as the entities responsible for the overall health status of individuals (Waiver and non-Waiver) receiving services in the county/joinder programs. The physical and behavioral health knowledge and competencies of service providers and supports coordinators, other county personnel, families, consumers, and community medical providers are enhanced through training and technical assistance on physical and behavioral health-related issues as identified by the HCQUs through monitoring.

The Independent Monitoring for Quality (IM4Q) process measures the quality of supports and services within the intellectual disabilities/autism system using nationally recognized methods. The IM4Q surveys are administered under contract with individual County/Joinder Mental Health/Intellectual Disabilities programs. As part of the IM4Q process, independent monitoring teams, which are free of conflict of interest, conduct interviews with individuals (Waiver and non-Waiver) receiving services and families, and report back to the County/Joinder Mental Health/Intellectual Disabilities program for purposes of continuous quality improvement. The IM4Q information is entered directly into the Home and Community Services Information System by independent monitoring programs with assurance that the information remains confidential and secure. The IM4Q monitoring fulfills the federal requirement to have a quality management program for Medicaid waivers.

In Fiscal Year 2017-2018, the Quality Assessment and Improvement project was initiated. It is designed to follow an individual's experience through the system, measure progress toward implementation of "Everyday Lives, Values in Action," gather data to manage system performance, and to use that data to manage the service delivery system. Additionally, the assessment is to be used to demonstrate Administrative Entity (AE) outcomes in the operating agreement, collect data for Waiver performance measures, and verify that providers comply with 55 Pa. Code Chapter 51 or 55 Pa. Code Chapter 6100 regulations and their provider agreement. Through the Quality Assessment and Improvement process, all Administrative Entities, Supports Coordination Entities and providers of Office of Developmental Programs' (ODP) services are assessed over a three-year cycle.

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 the HSBG program was expanded to allow all counties statewide to request participation in the program on a voluntary basis. Currently, a total of 38 counties have submitted applications that were subsequently approved by the Department and are participating in the HSBG program.

In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, ODP began the process of designing a system to address the unique needs of children who are medically complex. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget continues the funding provided in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 for two family facilitators. The two facilitators coordinate with hospital social workers to identify children at risk for out-of-home placement and assist families through planning, systems navigation, and accessing resources. Other supports that family facilitators provide include support transitioning children in facility-based care to their family home, education, care coordination between systems, home modifications, assistive technology, nursing, respite, and connecting with families in similar situations.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - RISK MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE EFFICIENCY

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides a total of \$8.060 million (\$4.030 million in state funds) for risk management and oversight activities at the county/administrative entity level by providing for 80 additional county/administrative entity level staff that support county/administrative entity run intellectually disabled/autism programs to conduct incident and risk management activities, independent certified investigations, and provider monitoring.

In response to the Office of Inspector General's report on Health and Safety in group homes and trend analysis conducted by the Department, ODP has included new risk management responsibilities in the operating agreement with the counties/administrative entities. Additionally, the new Chapter 6100 regulations require expansion of county/administrative entity responsibilities for oversight of incident management and conducting independent certified investigations.

As a result of annual program expansion, counties/administrative entities have experienced continued growth in the number of individuals enrolled in both the Base and Waiver programs, which results in additional workload for county/administrative entity staff. In addition to participant enrollment, there has also been continued growth in the number of providers required and enrolled to provide services to the growing number of individuals receiving home and community-based services.

This initiative also provides funding for 15 additional county/administrative entity level staff that support county/administrative entity run intellectually disabled/autism programs at six to eight lead administrative entities delegated the responsibility for the consolidation of provider orientation activities and for training and technical assistance to ensure standardization of practice to more efficiently administer the home and community-based services programs.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.18, E27.6, E27.32

APPROPRIATION:
Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential
Services (Elwyn Institute)

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$340	\$340	\$200
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$340	\$340	\$200

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services (Elwyn Institute)			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$340	\$340	\$200	(\$140)	-41.18%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$340	\$340	\$200	(\$140)	-41.18%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$340	\$340	\$200	(\$140)	-41.18%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$340	\$340	\$200	(\$140)	-41.18%

APPROPRIATION: Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential Services (Elwyn Institute)
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$89	\$157	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
 The level of funding proposed for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 is based on actual expenditures of prior year allocations.

Legislative Citations:
 MH/ID Act of 1966, 50 P.S. § 4101, et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:
 The Department allocates funding to Delaware County for contracted services provided by Elwyn Institute. Disbursements are based on that allocation.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Intellectual Disabilities - Lansdowne Residential
 Services (Elwyn Institute)

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides a decrease in base grant and subsidy funding based on actual expenditures of prior year allocations:	<u>(\$140)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$140)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>(\$140)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$140)</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$140)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$140)</u>

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES - LANSDOWNE RESIDENTIAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation provides funds through the Delaware County Mental Health and Intellectual Disabilities Program for the cost of providing community participation services for a total of 38 people. The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 includes a total of \$0.200 million in state funds for this appropriation.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.16, C1.7, C1.18, E27.6, E27.9, E27.30,
E27.32-E27.33

APPROPRIATION:
Autism Intervention and Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$30,842	\$28,425 ¹	\$27,675
Federal Funds Total	\$27,406	\$33,839	\$27,438
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Autism Intervention Services</i>	\$27,406	\$33,839	\$27,438
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$58,248	\$62,264	\$55,113

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	(\$2,500) ¹
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	(\$2,500)

¹ Act 1-A of 2019 included state fund appropriation authority of \$30.925 million for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. However, the Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 reflects an appropriation reduction of \$2.500 million for a revised Fiscal Year 2019-2020 state appropriation of \$28.425 million.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Autism Intervention and Services				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$30,842	\$28,425	\$27,675	(\$750)	-2.64%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$27,016	\$25,523	\$26,548	\$1,025	4.02%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$57,858	\$53,948	\$54,223	\$275	0.51%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$390	\$8,316	\$890	(\$7,426)	-89.30%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$390	\$8,316	\$890	(\$7,426)	-89.30%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Excess Federal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$30,842	\$28,425	\$27,675	(\$750)	-2.64%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$27,406	\$33,839	\$27,438	(\$6,401)	-18.92%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$58,248	\$62,264	\$55,113	(\$7,151)	-11.48%

APPROPRIATION:
Autism Intervention and Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$13	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for maintenance of the current program. Funding requirements are projected utilizing actual monthly paid claims data from the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISe).

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are based on invoices for Waiver services rendered that providers submit for payment through PROMISe. Disbursements for the Adult Community Autism Program are made to the provider on a monthly basis based on the number of individuals enrolled on the first day of each month.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Autism Intervention and Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides increased funding for the Adult Autism Waiver (AAW) program associated with changes in utilization:	\$1,165	\$1,335	\$0	\$2,500
2. Provides increased funding for room and board costs in the AAW program associated with changes in utilization:	\$43	\$0	\$0	\$43
3. Provides increased funding for the Adult Community Autism Program associated with changes in utilization:	\$192	\$210	\$0	\$402
4. Provides for the impact of non-recurring Fiscal Year 2019-2020 legislative additions:				
A. Wellspan (formerly Philhaven):	(\$450)	(\$500)	\$0	(\$950)
B. University of Pittsburgh:	(\$260)	\$0	\$0	(\$260)
C. St. Joseph's University:	(\$260)	\$0	\$0	(\$260)
D. Citizens Acting Together Can Help:	(\$200)	\$0	\$0	(\$200)
E. Keystone Autism Services:	(\$500)	\$0	\$0	(\$500)
F. The Janus School:	(\$500)	\$0	\$0	(\$500)
Subtotal	(\$2,170)	(\$500)	\$0	(\$2,670)
5. Provides for the impact of the change in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020. The state fiscal year blended rate decreases from 52.25 percent in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 52.2125 percent in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$20	(\$20)	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	(\$750)	\$1,025	\$0	\$275
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Change in excess federal Medical Assistance spending authority:	\$0	(\$7,426)	\$0	(\$7,426)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$7,426)	\$0	(\$7,426)
TOTAL	(\$750)	(\$6,401)	\$0	(\$7,151)

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget Request - Governor's Executive Budget
Autism Intervention and Services
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Request
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

	State	Federal - MA	Total
ON-GOING PROGRAM COSTS			
Adult Autism Waiver (AAW)	\$17,968	\$19,688	\$37,656
AAW Residential Room and Board	\$550	\$0	\$550
Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP)	\$4,882	\$5,335	\$10,217
Subtotal - On-Going Program Costs	\$23,400	\$25,023	\$48,423
SPECIAL INITIATIVES			
Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training (ASERT) Collaboratives			
Drexel University	\$960	\$0	\$960
University of Pittsburgh Medical Center Presbyterian Shadyside	\$960	\$0	\$960
Penn State Milton S. Hershey Medical Center	\$960	\$0	\$960
Subtotal - ASERTS	\$2,880	\$0	\$2,880
Legislative Initiatives			
Wellspring (formerly Philhaven)	\$0	\$0	\$0
University of Pittsburgh	\$0	\$0	\$0
St. Joseph's University	\$0	\$0	\$0
Citizens Acting Together Can Help	\$0	\$0	\$0
Keystone Autism Services	\$0	\$0	\$0
The Janus School	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal - Legislative Initiatives	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal - Special Initiatives	\$2,880	\$0	\$2,880
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 "Expanded ACAP" Initiative	\$1,395	\$1,525	\$2,920
(Expansion of Home and Community-Based Services to 40 Individuals)			
Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$890	\$890
GRAND TOTAL	\$27,675	\$27,438	\$55,113

	Average Monthly Recipients	Average Annual Cost Per Individual (\$ Amounts in Thousands)
Adult Autism Waiver	705	\$54
Adult Community Autism Program	180	\$73
Total	885	\$64

Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget Request - Governor's Executive Budget
Autism Intervention and Services
Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

	<u>State</u>	<u>Federal - MA</u>	<u>Total</u>
ON-GOING PROGRAM COSTS			
Adult Autism Waiver (AAW)	\$16,787	\$18,369	\$35,156
AAW Residential Room and Board	\$507	\$0	\$507
Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP)	\$4,635	\$5,071	\$9,706
Subtotal - On-Going Program Costs	\$21,929	\$23,440	\$45,369
SPECIAL INITIATIVES			
Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training (ASERT) Collaboratives			
Drexel University	\$960	\$0	\$960
University of Pittsburgh Medical Center Presbyterian Shadyside	\$960	\$0	\$960
Penn State Milton S. Hershey Medical Center	\$960	\$0	\$960
Subtotal - ASERTS	\$2,880	\$0	\$2,880
Legislative Initiatives			
Wellspan (formerly Philhaven)	\$450	\$500	\$950
University of Pittsburgh	\$260	\$0	\$260
St. Joseph's University	\$260	\$0	\$260
Citizens Acting Together Can Help	\$200	\$0	\$200
Keystone Autism Services	\$500	\$0	\$500
The Janus School	\$500	\$0	\$500
Subtotal - Legislative Initiatives	\$2,170	\$500	\$2,670
Subtotal - Special Initiatives	\$5,050	\$500	\$5,550
Fiscal Year 2017-2018 "Expanded Services for Inds. with Disabilities" Initiative (Provide Targeted Support Management State Plan Services to 1,850 individuals)	\$928	\$1,015	\$1,943
Fiscal Year 2017-2018 "Expanded Services for Inds. with Disabilities" Initiative Transfer to Intellectual Disabilities - Community Base Program	(\$928)	(\$1,015)	(\$1,943)
Fiscal Year 2018-2019 "Expanded ACAP" Initiative (Expansion of Home and Community-Based Services to 40 Individuals)	\$1,394	\$1,526	\$2,920
Anticipated ACAP Retroactive Rate Increase	\$52	\$57	\$109
Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$8,316	\$8,316
GRAND TOTAL	\$28,425	\$33,839	\$62,264

	<u>Average Monthly Recipients</u>	<u>Average Annual Cost Per Individual</u> (\$ Amounts in Thousands)
Adult Autism Waiver	684	\$52
Adult Community Autism Program	155	\$82
Total	839	\$67

Adult Community Autism Program

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 SERVICE COSTS *

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Base Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2019	\$1,012,817	\$551,176	\$461,641	155	15	170	\$5,957.75
AUGUST	\$1,018,810	\$559,191	\$459,619	155	15	170	\$5,993.00
SEPTEMBER	\$1,018,810	\$561,634	\$457,176	155	15	170	\$5,993.00
OCTOBER	\$1,030,796	\$570,338	\$460,458	155	17	172	\$5,993.00
NOVEMBER	\$1,048,775	\$579,732	\$469,043	155	21	176	\$5,958.95
DECEMBER*	\$1,036,789	\$573,650	\$463,139	153	21	174	\$5,958.56
JANUARY 2020	\$1,058,268	\$552,945	\$505,323	153	21	174	\$6,082.00
FEBRUARY	\$1,070,432	\$559,301	\$511,131	155	21	176	\$6,082.00
MARCH	\$1,070,432	\$559,301	\$511,131	155	21	176	\$6,082.00
APRIL	\$1,082,596	\$565,656	\$516,940	155	23	178	\$6,082.00
MAY	\$1,082,596	\$565,656	\$516,940	155	23	178	\$6,082.00
JUNE	\$1,094,760	\$572,012	\$522,748	155	25	180	\$6,082.00
Total	\$12,625,881	\$6,770,593	\$5,855,288				
Monthly Average	\$1,052,157	\$564,216	\$487,941	155	20	175	\$6,029.55

* Fiscal Year 2019-2020 includes actuals through December 2019.

The above actual data is not reflective of an anticipated retroactive rate increase for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which is pending CMS approval. The Fiscal Year 2019-2020 rate will remain the same as the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 rate once approved. There is no requested increase to the rate for Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Base Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Total \$ Per User
July 2020	\$1,094,760	\$572,012	\$522,748	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
AUGUST	\$1,094,760	\$572,012	\$522,748	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
SEPTEMBER	\$1,094,760	\$572,012	\$522,748	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
OCTOBER	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
NOVEMBER	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
DECEMBER	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
JANUARY 2021	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
FEBRUARY	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
MARCH	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
APRIL	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
MAY	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
JUNE	\$1,094,760	\$571,437	\$523,323	180	0	180	\$6,082.00
Total	\$13,137,120	\$6,858,972	\$6,278,148				
Monthly Average	\$1,094,760	\$571,581	\$523,179	180	0	180	\$6,082.00

Autism Waiver

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Base Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2019	\$3,331,195	\$1,740,646	\$1,590,549	688	0	688	\$4,841.85
AUGUST	\$3,031,313	\$1,583,861	\$1,447,452	683	0	683	\$4,438.23
SEPTEMBER	\$3,603,016	\$1,882,576	\$1,720,440	693	0	693	\$5,199.16
OCTOBER	\$2,830,952	\$1,479,172	\$1,351,780	685	0	685	\$4,132.78
NOVEMBER	\$2,904,825	\$1,517,771	\$1,387,054	672	0	672	\$4,322.66
DECEMBER *	\$3,531,128	\$1,845,015	\$1,686,114	685	0	685	\$5,154.93
JANUARY 2020	\$2,500,171	\$1,306,339	\$1,193,832	684	0	684	\$3,655.78
FEBRUARY	\$2,500,171	\$1,306,339	\$1,193,832	684	0	684	\$3,655.78
MARCH	\$3,123,809	\$1,632,190	\$1,491,619	684	0	684	\$4,567.53
APRIL	\$2,500,551	\$1,306,538	\$1,194,013	684	0	684	\$3,655.78
MAY	\$2,500,551	\$1,306,538	\$1,194,013	684	0	684	\$3,655.78
JUNE	\$2,797,921	\$1,461,914	\$1,336,007	684	0	684	\$4,090.53
TOTAL	\$35,155,603	\$18,368,899	\$16,786,704				
Monthly Average	\$2,929,634	\$1,530,742	\$1,398,892	684	0	684	\$4,282.05

* Fiscal Year 2019-2020 includes actuals through December 2019.

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 RESIDENTIAL ROOM AND BOARD

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Base Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2019	\$43,469	\$0	\$43,469	47	0	47	\$924.88
AUGUST	\$37,648	\$0	\$37,648	44	0	44	\$855.63
SEPTEMBER	\$45,734	\$0	\$45,734	45	0	45	\$1,016.32
OCTOBER	\$40,686	\$0	\$40,686	45	0	45	\$904.13
NOVEMBER	\$36,313	\$0	\$36,313	47	0	47	\$772.61
DECEMBER *	\$45,279	\$0	\$45,279	42	0	42	\$1,078.07
JANUARY 2020	\$40,497	\$0	\$40,497	45	0	45	\$899.94
FEBRUARY	\$40,497	\$0	\$40,497	45	0	45	\$899.94
MARCH	\$45,618	\$0	\$45,618	47	0	47	\$970.60
APRIL	\$42,297	\$0	\$42,297	47	0	47	\$899.94
MAY	\$42,297	\$0	\$42,297	47	0	47	\$899.94
JUNE	\$46,589	\$0	\$46,589	48	0	48	\$970.60
TOTAL	\$506,926	\$0	\$506,926				
Monthly Average	\$42,244	\$0	\$42,244	46	0	46	\$923.36

* Fiscal Year 2019-2020 includes actuals through December 2019.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Base Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2020	\$3,398,717	\$1,778,830	\$1,619,888	685	0	685	\$4,961.63
AUGUST	\$2,820,862	\$1,475,900	\$1,344,962	690	0	690	\$4,088.21
SEPTEMBER	\$3,448,334	\$1,803,754	\$1,644,579	695	0	695	\$4,961.63
OCTOBER	\$2,861,744	\$1,495,830	\$1,365,914	700	0	700	\$4,088.21
NOVEMBER	\$2,882,185	\$1,506,501	\$1,375,685	705	0	705	\$4,088.21
DECEMBER	\$3,497,950	\$1,828,930	\$1,669,020	705	0	705	\$4,961.63
JANUARY 2021	\$2,902,626	\$1,517,171	\$1,385,455	710	0	710	\$4,088.21
FEBRUARY	\$2,902,626	\$1,517,171	\$1,385,455	710	0	710	\$4,088.21
MARCH	\$2,923,067	\$1,527,841	\$1,395,226	715	0	715	\$4,088.21
APRIL	\$3,547,566	\$1,854,830	\$1,692,737	715	0	715	\$4,961.63
MAY	\$3,547,566	\$1,853,830	\$1,693,737	715	0	715	\$4,961.63
JUNE	\$2,923,067	\$1,527,841	\$1,395,226	715	0	715	\$4,088.21
TOTAL	\$37,656,313	\$19,688,429	\$17,967,883				
Monthly Average	\$3,138,026	\$1,640,702	\$1,497,324	705	0	705	\$4,452.13

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 RESIDENTIAL ROOM AND BOARD

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Base Users	Expansion Users	Total Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2020	\$48,613	\$0	\$48,613	49	0	49	\$992.09
AUGUST	\$42,925	\$0	\$42,925	49	0	49	\$876.02
SEPTEMBER	\$48,613	\$0	\$48,613	49	0	49	\$992.09
OCTOBER	\$42,925	\$0	\$42,925	49	0	49	\$876.02
NOVEMBER	\$42,925	\$0	\$42,925	49	0	49	\$876.02
DECEMBER	\$49,605	\$0	\$49,605	50	0	50	\$992.09
JANUARY 2021	\$43,801	\$0	\$43,801	50	0	50	\$876.02
FEBRUARY	\$43,801	\$0	\$43,801	50	0	50	\$876.02
MARCH	\$43,801	\$0	\$43,801	50	0	50	\$876.02
APRIL	\$49,605	\$0	\$49,605	50	0	50	\$992.09
MAY	\$49,605	\$0	\$49,605	50	0	50	\$992.09
JUNE	\$43,801	\$0	\$43,801	50	0	50	\$876.02
TOTAL	\$550,019	\$0	\$550,019				
Monthly Average	\$45,835	\$0	\$45,835	50	0	50	\$924.40

AUTISM INTERVENTION AND SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD), commonly referred to as autism, is a developmental disability that can cause significant social, communication, and behavioral challenges. The need for adult autism services is demonstrated by the rapidly growing numbers of Pennsylvanians living with autism. According to the Pennsylvania Autism Census, there were more than 55,000 children and adults with autism receiving services in Pennsylvania in 2011, an increase of over 180 percent from 2005. According to the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) data on the national prevalence of autism spectrum disorder, 172,935 of the 10.2 million adults living in Pennsylvania may have an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis. The CDC national prevalence estimate is based upon information concerning 8-year old children with adult population prevalence not currently being collected.

The results of the Pennsylvania Autism Needs Assessment show that 85 percent of individuals with autism also have another diagnosis such as an intellectual disability, physical health challenges, or mental health issues. Individuals with autism and their families need a range of services to live as independently as possible, participate in their communities, and enrich their quality of life.

The Autism Services, Education, Resources, and Training (ASERT) Collaborative, established in 2009, serves as the Commonwealth's primary resource for individuals with autism and their families. The purpose of the ASERT Collaborative is to improve access to quality services and interventions, provide information and support to families, train professionals in best practices, and facilitate program development. The ASERT Collaborative supports the Department's efforts to continually improve the quality of programs and connect existing resources to address regional gaps in effective services and supports, serves as a valuable resource to staff and provider networks supporting program participants, and collects and analyzes information about autism services and programs in order to help inform change.

Pennsylvania has emerged as a national leader in developing autism policy and services. At the forefront has been the development of two innovative service delivery models designed specifically for adults with a diagnosis of ASD: the Adult Autism Waiver (AAW) and the Adult Community Autism Program (ACAP). These programs are outcome-based and have been designed to assist participants in gaining the greatest level of independence possible, encouraging involvement in community life, improving social skills, and providing support to caregivers. These two programs are uniquely different from other Pennsylvania direct service models in that they are specifically designed to meet the needs of people with autism and are administered at the state level. Service providers under the programs are required to complete autism-specific training and to demonstrate competency.

The Department of Human Services received approval from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to begin administering services through the AAW, effective July 1, 2008. The AAW is a fee-for-service Home and Community-Based Services program which is administered at the state level. Priority for enrollment is given to individuals not receiving ongoing services. It is available statewide and has the current capacity to support 718 adults with autism.

The Department of Human Services received approval from CMS in January 2009 to begin administering services through the ACAP. The ACAP is a managed care model with one rate paid per person per month to one provider for integrated physical health, behavioral health, and community services. The program is currently available in Lancaster, Cumberland, Dauphin, and Chester counties and has the capacity to support 200 individuals.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020. Workers earning the minimum must have the ability to afford basic, family-sustaining necessities that help avoid poverty, be productive workers, and reduce the use of assistance programs. Increasing the minimum wage will allow the Department's providers to recruit and retain child care, child welfare caseworkers and direct care workers that are essential to the provision of services in the Department's programs. This initiative is expected to decrease HealthChoices enrollment as more adults will be able to transition off Medical Assistance as their income increases. Additionally, children will transition to CHIP coverage as their family income increases. It is estimated that the minimum wage increase will not impact this program until Fiscal Year 2023-2024.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.18, E27.6, E27.26, E27.28

APPROPRIATION:
Behavioral Health Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$57,149	\$57,149	\$57,149
Federal Funds Total	\$16,500	\$16,500	\$16,500
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Access to Medication-Assisted Treatment</i>	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
<i>State Opioid Response (EA)</i>	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$73,649	\$73,649	\$73,649

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Behavioral Health Services				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,977	\$1,400	\$500	(\$900)	-64.29%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$1,977	\$1,400	\$500	(\$900)	-64.29%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$57,149	\$57,149	\$57,149	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$14,523	\$15,100	\$16,000	\$900	5.96%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$71,672	\$72,249	\$73,149	\$900	1.25%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$57,149	\$57,149	\$57,149	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$16,500	\$16,500	\$16,500	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$73,649	\$73,649	\$73,649	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Behavioral Health Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$862	\$410	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

These county programs provide alternative substance abuse and mental health services to avert more costly psychiatric inpatient and hospital detoxification for individuals who do not have insurance that covers services needed and cannot obtain Medical Assistance benefits.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 443.1, 443.3, 443.5.

Disbursement Criteria:

Quarterly payments are disbursed to county mental health programs and single county authorities based upon an approved allocation plan. The allocation plan is finalized following a review of annual expenditure reports.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
Behavioral Health Services

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
OPERATING				
1. Reflects a decrease in funding from the State Opioid Response subgrant supporting operating costs in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$0	(\$900)	\$0	(\$900)
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides increased funding from the State Opioid Response subgrant supporting grant and subsidy costs in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$900</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$900</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

The following table provides a comparison of fiscal year state funding for the Behavioral Health Services appropriation by program component:

	<u>Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budgeted</u>	<u>2020-2021 vs. 2019-2020</u>
Mental Health	\$17,247	\$17,247	\$17,247	\$0
Drug and Alcohol	<u>\$39,902</u>	<u>\$39,902</u>	<u>\$39,902</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total State Funds	<u><u>\$57,149</u></u>	<u><u>\$57,149</u></u>	<u><u>\$57,149</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Department of Human Services provides funding for drug and alcohol treatment services, as well as mental health treatment services, through the Behavioral Health Services appropriation. This appropriation was created in response to Act 35 of 1996, which revised eligibility criteria for General Assistance Medically Needy Only (GA-MNO) benefits under the Medical Assistance (MA) Program and led to approximately 18,800 individuals in need of drug and alcohol treatment services or mental health treatment services losing GA-MNO eligibility. The Behavioral Health Services appropriation ensured that these non-MA eligibles continued to receive necessary mental health and drug and alcohol treatment services.

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 the HSBG program was expanded to allow all counties statewide to request participation in the program on a voluntary basis. Currently, a total of 38 counties have submitted applications that were subsequently approved by the Department and are participating in the HSBG program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. C1.18, E27.6, E27.26, E27.28

APPROPRIATION:
Special Pharmaceutical Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,008	\$952	\$752
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$1,008	\$952	\$752

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Special Pharmaceutical Services		
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$12	\$13	\$13	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$12	\$13	\$13	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$996	\$939	\$739	(\$200)	-21.30%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$996	\$939	\$739	(\$200)	-21.30%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,008	\$952	\$752	(\$200)	-21.01%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,008	\$952	\$752	(\$200)	-21.01%

APPROPRIATION: Special Pharmaceutical Services
--

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$341	\$37	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 recommends funding based on projected levels of utilization, pharmaceutical costs, mandatory manufacturer rebates, and additional third party liability recoveries.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 201; 72 P.S. §§ 3761-702-3761-709.

Disbursement Criteria:

The provider of a service must be enrolled in the Medical Assistance program; the service recipient must be deemed eligible for Special Pharmaceutical Services and not eligible for the Medical Assistance program; and the service provided must be a covered Special Pharmaceutical Services Program benefit. The claims processing functions for the Special Pharmaceutical Services Program, which include provider enrollment, on-line claims processing, and provider remittance, are performed by a contractor under the Pharmaceutical Assistance Contract for the Elderly (PACE) Program.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
Special Pharmaceutical Services

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects a decrease in provider payments for Baseline Formulary drugs in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$124)	\$0	\$0	(\$124)
2. Provides for a net increase in pharmaceutical rebates and third party liability refunds in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$22)	\$0	\$0	(\$22)
3. Reflects a decrease in Medicare Part D premiums in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	<u>(\$54)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$54)</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$200)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$200)</u>

Special Pharmaceutical Services
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget

Fiscal Year 2019-2020

	<u>Number of Claims</u>	<u>Cost/Claim</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Total Baseline Formulary	8,167	\$105.29	\$859,905
Pharmaceutical Rebates			(\$67,393)
Third Party Liability Refunds			(\$19,314)
Medicare Part D Premiums			\$166,167
Total Current Program			<u>\$939,365</u>
Regular Claims Processing			\$12,240
AdHoc reporting services			\$350
Total Operating			<u>\$12,590</u>
Total Program Requirement			\$951,955
Act 1-A of 2019			\$952,000
Surplus/(Deficit)			<u>\$45</u>

Special Pharmaceutical Services
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget

Fiscal Year 2020-2021

	<u>Number of Claims</u>	<u>Cost/Claim</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
Total Baseline Formulary	7,536	\$97.59	\$735,463
Pharmaceutical Rebates			(\$88,607)
Third Party Liability Refunds			(\$19,847)
Medicare Part D Premiums			\$112,092
Total Current Program			<u>\$739,101</u>
Claims Processing Automation:			
Regular Claims Processing			\$12,081
AdHoc reporting services			\$350
Total Operating			<u>\$12,431</u>
Total Program Requirement			\$751,532

SPECIAL PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Special Pharmaceutical Services program for mental health is administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Human Services and provides payment for specific atypical antipsychotic medications for eligible participants with behavioral health needs.

The Special Pharmaceutical Services program is for individuals residing in the community who are not eligible for pharmaceutical coverage under the Medical Assistance Program. The income limit for an individual is \$35,000 with an increase of \$2,893 for each additional family member. During Calendar Year 2018, a total of 7,004 claims were paid supporting 1,031 enrollees in Pennsylvania.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.7-A3.8, C1.18, E27.6, E27.34-E27.36

APPROPRIATION:
County Child Welfare

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$1,225,354	\$1,259,322	\$1,261,383
Federal Funds Total	\$469,697	\$494,394	\$533,408
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Child Welfare Services</i>	\$13,674	\$13,735	\$14,719
<i>Child Welfare - Title IV-E</i>	\$362,857	\$385,369	\$420,805
<i>Medical Assistance - Child Welfare</i>	\$1,411	\$1,438	\$1,424
<i>TANFBG - Child Welfare</i>	\$58,508	\$58,508	\$58,508
<i>SSBG - Child Welfare</i>	\$12,021	\$12,021	\$12,021
<i>Child Welfare Training and Certification</i>	\$16,468	\$16,665	\$18,665
<i>Community-Based Family Resource and Support</i>	\$143	\$143	\$143
<i>Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment</i>	\$2,100	\$4,000	\$4,608
<i>Title IV-B - Caseworker Visits</i>	\$1,365	\$1,365	\$1,365
<i>Children's Justice Act</i>	\$1,150	\$1,150	\$1,150
Other Funds Total	\$953	\$953	\$953
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Birth Certificate - Mandated Reporter Training</i>	\$953	\$953	\$953
Total	\$1,696,004	\$1,754,669	\$1,795,744

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: County Child Welfare			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$8,549	\$8,599	\$9,039	\$440	5.12%
Federal Funds	\$5,855	\$5,905	\$8,767	\$2,862	48.47%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$14,404	\$14,504	\$17,806	\$3,302	22.77%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$1,216,805	\$1,205,963	\$1,252,344	\$46,381	3.85%
Federal Funds	\$463,401	\$488,148	\$524,355	\$36,207	7.42%
Other Funds	\$953	\$953	\$953	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,681,159	\$1,695,064	\$1,777,652	\$82,588	4.87%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$23	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total NonExpense	\$23	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$44,760	\$0	(\$44,760)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$418	\$341	\$286	(\$55)	-16.13%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$418	\$45,101	\$286	(\$44,815)	-99.37%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$1,225,354	\$1,259,322	\$1,261,383	\$2,061	0.16%
Federal Funds	\$469,697	\$494,394	\$533,408	\$39,014	7.89%
Other Funds	\$953	\$953	\$953	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,696,004	\$1,754,669	\$1,795,744	\$41,075	2.34%

APPROPRIATION:
County Child Welfare

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020 Estimated
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	2020-2021 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides state and federal funding for operating expenses and grants that support the county-administered social services program for children and youth in each of the Commonwealth's 67 counties.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 704.1 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Program allocations are developed based on Act 30 of 1991. Child Welfare needs-based budgets are submitted by counties and reviewed and approved by the Department. Funds are also disbursed to counties for special grants and for other child welfare-related costs.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Child Welfare			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Provides for an increase to support contract increases for Mandated Reporter Training:	\$290	\$0	\$0	\$290
2. Provides for an increase for Child Abuse Research:	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$150
3. Provides for the transfer of \$2.000 million from federal grants for Match of Title IV-E Compliance and an increase of \$0.254 million in associated contract costs:	\$0	\$2,254	\$0	\$2,254
4. Provides an increase for Child Abuse Prevention & Treatment Act:	\$0	\$608	\$0	\$608
Subtotal Operating	\$440	\$2,862	\$0	\$3,302
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for a net increase in funding associated with the needs-based budget requirements mandated by Act 30 of 1991:	\$45,403	\$19,347	\$0	\$64,750
2. Reflects a one-time use of prior year funds and rollbacks, and a net change in the timing of expenditures in County Child Welfare:	(\$9,519)	\$0	\$0	(\$9,519)
3. Provides for an increase of \$1.000 million in state funding for the Adoption Initiative Agreement, and increases of \$15.000 million in federal Child Welfare Title IV-E funding and \$0.984 million in Title IV-B funding for the Statewide Adoptions and Permanency Network (SWAN) grant:	\$1,000	\$15,984	\$0	\$16,984
4. Reflects a decrease in funding for Administrative Offices - PA Courts:	(\$100)	\$0	\$0	(\$100)
5. Reflects a decrease in funding for the Kinship Caregiver Navigator Program to prevent the need for foster care, while strengthening family bonds and ensuring continuing relationships with a child's immediate biological family:	(\$500)	\$0	\$0	(\$500)
6. Reflects a decrease of \$0.203 million in state funds and an increase of \$0.157 million in federal funding for Independent Living grants:	(\$203)	\$157	\$0	(\$46)
7. Provides for an increase of \$1.193 million in state funds for Information Technology grants to the counties and an increase of \$0.185 million in federal Child Welfare Title IV-E federal funds for Information Technology Grants for development of a new Child Welfare Information System related to vulnerable populations:	\$1,193	\$185	\$0	\$1,378

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: County Child Welfare			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY (Continued)				
8. Provides for an increase of \$1.890 million in state funds for the Child Welfare Training, Child Welfare Education for Leadership, and Child Welfare of Baccalaureates (CWT, CWEL & CWEB) grant and an increase of \$2.000 million in federal funds for County Welfare Training and Certification:	\$1,890	\$2,000	\$0	\$3,890
9. Reflects a decrease of \$0.777 million in state funds for Evidence-Based Practices:	(\$777)	\$0	\$0	(\$777)
10. Reflects a decrease of \$0.065 million in state funds for Pennsylvania Promising Practices:	(\$65)	\$0	\$0	(\$65)
11. Provides for an increase of \$0.616 million in state funds for Housing Initiatives for the expansion of housing related to the opioid crisis:	\$616	\$0	\$0	\$616
12. Provides for an increase of \$4.204 million in state Truancy funding for expansion of intervention services:	\$4,204	\$0	\$0	\$4,204
13. Provides for an increase of \$0.108 million in federal Child Welfare Services-Title IV-E funding for Child Family Services Review/Data Analysis:	\$0	\$108	\$0	\$108
14. Provides for a transfer of federal Title IV-E compliance funding to operating:	\$0	(\$2,000)	\$0	(\$2,000)
15. Provides for an increase in federal Medical Assistance needs-based funding:	\$0	\$41	\$0	\$41
16. Provides for a decrease in Youth Development Center billings (County Share):	\$1,178	\$0	\$0	\$1,178
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$44,320	\$35,822	\$0	\$80,142
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Provides federal Children's Justice Act funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$0.286 million for a sub-grant to the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2. Impact of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 state fund budgetary reserve:	(\$44,760)	\$0	\$0	(\$44,760)
3. Impact of Fiscal Year 2019-2020 federal Medical Assistance budgetary reserve:	\$0	(\$55)	\$0	(\$55)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	(\$44,760)	(\$55)	\$0	(\$44,815)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

County Child Welfare

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Minimum Wage Increase				
A. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 "Minimum Wage Increase"				
initiative will increase the minimum wage for all				
Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective				
July 1, 2020:	<u>\$2,061</u>	<u>\$385</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$2,446</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$2,061</u></u>	<u><u>\$39,014</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$41,075</u></u>

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE BUDGET
County Child Welfare Model (State Funds)
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

State Funds - Appropriation 102660000	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	2020-2021 Budgeted vs 2019-2020 Available
Tentative Needs-Based Allocations				
Carry forward Needs-Based Requirement	\$993,111	\$1,130,315	\$1,175,718	\$45,403
One-time use of prior year funds	\$15,000	(\$15,000)	\$0	\$15,000
One-time use of roll backs	\$0	(\$57,260)	\$0	\$57,260
Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$44,760	\$0	(\$44,760)
Subtotal	\$15,000	(\$27,500)	\$0	\$27,500
Roll Forward FY 2018-2019	\$101,286	\$0	\$0	\$0
Roll Forward FY 2019-2020	(\$51,653)	\$51,653	\$0	(\$51,653)
Roll Forward FY 2020-2021	\$0	(\$84,873)	\$84,873	\$169,746
Roll Forward FY 2021-2022	\$0	\$0	(\$199,872)	(\$199,872)
Subtotal	\$1,057,744	\$1,069,595	\$1,060,719	(\$8,876)
Less: Interim YDC/YFC Billings (County Share)	(\$22,805)	(\$24,161)	(\$22,983)	\$1,178
Plus: Special Grants (See Below)	\$190,415	\$213,888	\$221,586	\$7,698
FY 20-21 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020	\$0	\$0	\$2,061	\$2,061
SUBTOTAL STATE FUNDS	\$1,225,354	\$1,259,322	\$1,261,383	\$2,061
Birth Certificate-Mandated Reporter Training	\$953	\$953	\$953	\$0
SUBTOTAL AUGMENTATION FUNDS	\$953	\$953	\$953	\$0
	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2020-2021 Budgeted vs
Operating/Grants	Actual	Available	Budgeted	2019-2020 Available
Operating:				
Adoptions Public Relations Campaign	\$526	\$526	\$526	\$0
Data Analysis CFRS	\$617	\$617	\$617	\$0
Title IV-E Compliance	\$4,548	\$4,598	\$4,598	\$0
Keep Kids Safe Public Relations Campaign	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$0
Mandated Reporter Training (CAPTA)	\$275	\$275	\$565	\$290
Child Abuse Research	\$150	\$150	\$300	\$150
Civil Service Billings	\$1,033	\$1,033	\$1,033	\$0
Subtotal Operating	\$8,549	\$8,599	\$9,039	\$440
Grants:				
Adoption Initiative Agreement	\$42,553	\$42,553	\$43,553	\$1,000
Administrative Offices - PA Courts	\$850	\$850	\$750	(\$100)
Kinship Caregiver Navigator Program	\$0	\$1,000	\$500	(\$500)
Independent Living Grants	\$29,179	\$34,404	\$34,201	(\$203)
Information Tech. Grants to Counties	\$30,638	\$31,093	\$32,286	\$1,193
Child Abuse Prevention Education	\$135	\$135	\$135	\$0
Training (CWT, CWEL, & CWEB)	\$6,628	\$6,628	\$8,518	\$1,890
Evidence Based Practices	\$38,869	\$48,831	\$48,054	(\$777)
Pennsylvania Promising Practices	\$7,448	\$6,310	\$6,245	(\$65)
Housing Initiatives	\$11,808	\$14,259	\$14,875	\$616
Truancy	\$13,758	\$19,226	\$23,430	\$4,204
Subtotal Grants	\$181,866	\$205,289	\$212,547	\$7,258
Subtotal Special Grants	\$190,415	\$213,888	\$221,586	\$7,698
SUBTOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$469,697	\$494,394	\$533,408	\$39,014
TOTAL COUNTY CHILD WELFARE	\$1,696,004	\$1,754,669	\$1,795,744	\$41,075

**COUNTY CHILD WELFARE
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE BUDGET
FEDERAL FUNDS MODEL
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

<u>Detail listing of Federal Funds:</u>	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	2020-2021 Budgeted vs 2019-2020 Available
Child Welfare Services - Title IV-B (70155)				
Needs-Based requirements	\$8,802	\$8,802	\$8,802	\$0
SWAN	\$2,505	\$2,516	\$3,500	\$984
Special Grants	\$2,299	\$2,299	\$2,299	\$0
Total Grants	\$13,606	\$13,617	\$14,601	\$984
Operating: Safe Haven Advertisements	\$68	\$118	\$118	\$0
Total - Operating & Grants	\$13,674	\$13,735	\$14,719	\$984
Title IV-E (70157)				
Needs-Based	\$305,401	\$323,388	\$342,735	\$19,347
Independent Living Grant	\$5,195	\$5,234	\$5,391	\$157
Independent Living Educational Vouchers	\$2,410	\$2,410	\$2,410	\$0
Information Technology Grants	\$4,469	\$6,162	\$6,347	\$185
SWAN	\$34,244	\$37,090	\$52,090	\$15,000
Child Family Service Review/Data Analysis	\$292	\$292	\$400	\$108
Juvenile Probation Administrative Claiming	\$4,398	\$4,398	\$4,398	\$0
Child Welfare Training and Technical Assist.	\$53	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Match of Title IV-E compliance (PCG)	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	(\$2,000)
FY 20-21 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020	\$0	\$0	\$385	\$385
Total Grants	\$358,462	\$380,974	\$414,156	\$33,182
Operating:				
IV-E Compliance Review	\$1,606	\$1,606	\$3,860	\$2,254
Adoption Public Relations Campaign	\$289	\$289	\$289	\$0
Adoption Incentive Bonus	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0
Operating Total	\$4,395	\$4,395	\$6,649	\$2,254
Total - Operating & Grants	\$362,857	\$385,369	\$420,805	\$35,436
Medical Assistance Needs-Based (70169)				
	\$1,356	\$1,383	\$1,424	\$41
TANF Needs-Based (70197)				
	\$58,508	\$58,508	\$58,508	\$0
SSBG (Title XX) Needs-Based (70159)				
	\$12,021	\$12,021	\$12,021	\$0
CBFRS Parent Anonymous (70204)				
	\$143	\$143	\$143	\$0
CW Training & Certification (70171)				
CWT, CWEL & CWEB	\$16,468	\$16,665	\$18,665	\$2,000
Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (70707)				
Operating: Child Abuse Prevention & Treatment Act Grants:	\$1,392	\$1,392	\$2,000	\$608
Child Abuse Prevention & Treatment Act	\$308	\$308	\$308	\$0
Plans of Safe Care	\$0	\$1,900	\$1,900	\$0
Recruitment of Foster and Adoptive Families	\$400	\$400	\$400	\$0
Total Grants	\$708	\$2,608	\$2,608	\$0
Total - Operating & Grants	\$2,100	\$4,000	\$4,608	\$608
Title IV-B - Caseworker Visits (70718)				
	\$1,365	\$1,365	\$1,365	\$0
Children's Justice Act (70977)				
	\$764	\$864	\$864	\$0
Total Operating	\$5,855	\$5,905	\$8,767	\$2,862
Non-Expenses (70977)	\$23	\$0	\$0	\$0
Budgetary Reserve (70169)	\$55	\$55	\$0	(\$55)
Budgetary Reserve (70977)	\$363	\$286	\$286	\$0
Total Grants	\$463,401	\$488,148	\$524,355	\$36,207
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$469,697	\$494,394	\$533,408	\$39,014

COUNTY CHILD WELFARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The child welfare appropriation provides state and federal funds to support the county-administered social services program for children and youth in each of the commonwealth's 67 counties, as required in the County Code and the Human Services Code. Services are provided to dependent and delinquent children, as well as those needing prevention and/or intervention services, and their families. Eligibility for service is based on each child's need for service as determined by the county Children and Youth Agency or the Juvenile Probation Office. While services are provided without regard to income, the county children and youth agencies may establish fee scales based on a family's ability to pay. Services are provided to children in their own homes and, if necessary, in out-of-home placements.

Federal funds for child welfare services are available through Title IV-E, Title XX, Title XIX, and Title IV-B of the Social Security Act. In addition, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) funds are used to support these services.

- Title IV-E provides funding for children in placement, for independent living services, for adoption subsidies for eligible children, permanent legal custodianship subsidies for eligible children, and certain administrative and training costs. Pennsylvania participated in a Demonstration Project or IV-E waiver beginning July 1, 2013 through September 30, 2019.
- Title XX funds are used for preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children.
- Title XIX funds are received for administrative activities related to Medical Assistance eligibility.
- Title IV-B provides funds to states to establish and strengthen in-home services.
- TANF funds are used for preventing or remedying neglect, abuse, or exploitation of children.

Services provided by county children and youth programs under these appropriations include, but are not limited to: family reunification, adoption assistance, subsidized permanent legal custodianship, emergency and planned temporary placement, child protective services, general protective services, and other services ordered by the court. Costs of these services are paid with blended federal, state, and county funds.

The Department of Human Services (Department) provides reimbursement for expenditures that the county incurs in serving children and youth. Based on the type of services delivered, varying levels of state reimbursement are provided. Adoption services are reimbursed at 100 percent; Emergency Shelter services are reimbursed at 90 percent; foster family care, adoption subsidies, permanent legal custodianship subsidies, community-based placement, and in-home services are reimbursed at 80 percent; institutional placement services, other than detention services, are reimbursed at 60 percent; administrative activities of county children and youth agencies are reimbursed at 60 percent; and detention costs are reimbursed at 50 percent. Act 30 of 1991 requires that the Department submit, to the Governor, its determination of the statewide child welfare funding needs based on a review of the needs-based plan and budgets submitted by counties.

The MaryLee Allen Promoting Safe and Stable Families program provides funds for family preservation, family support, time-limited family reunification, adoption promotion, and support services. The Commonwealth's five-year Child and Family Services Plan was submitted to, and approved by, the federal Department of Health and Human Services. This plan identifies the long and short-term goals of the child welfare system with tasks and benchmarks to administer and integrate programs and services to promote the safety, permanency, and well-being of children and families. Funding is being used to facilitate integration of the programs that serve children and families funded under Title IV-B into a continuum of services for children and their families, which include, but are not limited to, family preservation, family

support, time-limited family reunification, and services through the Child Welfare Resource Center. To improve the Department's success in achieving permanence for children in placement who cannot be reunited with their birth families and to assure the well-being of children in foster care, the Department is continuing the Statewide Adoption and Permanency Network (SWAN) and the Youth Independent Living Program.

Many children awaiting adoption have special needs that make it difficult to find adoptive homes. In Fiscal Year 1992-1993, the SWAN Program was established to place children with special needs in permanent homes. The SWAN program serves children in the custody of a county children and youth agency that may or may not have a goal of adoption to help them achieve permanency, whether that permanency is reunification, adoption, permanent legal custodianship or placement with a fit and willing relative. Funds are provided in the Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 to provide family recruitment services, adoptive placement services, post-adoption services, legal services and adoption training. As of September 30, 2019, Pennsylvania had 3,222 children in foster care with a court-ordered goal of adoption, which is 21.10% of the 15,268 children in care statewide on that date.

Pennsylvania's Independent Living Services Program is a state-supervised, county-administered grant program funded with state and federal Title IV-E Chafee Foster Care Independence Program monies. Counties are expected to request and receive grant funding to support youth in a wide variety of areas designed to support a successful transition to adulthood. Activities and programs are grouped into six service areas: life skills training, housing, support, employment, education and training, and prevention and wellness. This program provides these services, as well as post-secondary education/supports to youth under 21 years of age who have been discharged from placement. Beginning July 1, 2020, aftercare services can be provided to youth under 23 years of age. A portion of the funding may be made available to provide room and board for youth discharged from placement after age 18. As a result of the Foster Care Independence Act of 1999, Pennsylvania implemented a grant program for youth who have transitioned from foster care which offers vouchers for education and training, including postsecondary training and education, to assist them in leading independent and productive lives. Beginning with school year 2020-21, this grant program is expanded to youth up to age 26.

The Department provides incentives through higher state reimbursement for the following special grants:

- Evidence-Based Practices: These grants provide proven outcomes for the improvement of safety, permanency, and well-being of children. These practices have, and continue to play, a crucial role in keeping children safely in their own homes.
- Pennsylvania Promising Practices: These grants, while not yet supported by evidence, provide meaningful outcomes.
- Housing Grants: These grants provide funding to assist with securing housing and averting evictions/utility shut-offs, which are a useful means in maintaining family unity while the family may be in crisis. Children should not be removed from their family based solely on lack of adequate housing and the availability of these funds to assist and supplement other housing funds that have been used to that end. Maintaining family stability through these grants is cost effective when compared with the costs of out-of-home placement.
- Truancy Grants: These grants provide funding to support services to the family to identify the causes of poor school attendance.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Governor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 provides a total of \$2.446 million (\$2.061 million in state funds) to increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020. Workers earning the minimum must have the ability to afford basic, family-sustaining necessities that help avoid poverty, be productive workers, and reduce the use of assistance programs. Increasing the minimum wage will allow the Department's providers to recruit and retain child care, child welfare caseworkers and direct care workers that are essential to the provision of services in the Department's programs. This initiative is expected to decrease HealthChoices enrollment as more adults will be able to transition off Medical Assistance as their income increases. Additionally, children will transition to CHIP coverage as their family income increases.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.6, E27.37-38

APPROPRIATION:
Community-Based Family Centers

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$13,558	\$18,558	\$19,558
Federal Funds Total	\$25,342	\$25,342	\$25,342
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Family Preservation - Family Centers</i>	\$2,691	\$2,691	\$2,691
<i>Family Resource & Support - Family Centers</i>	\$480	\$480	\$480
<i>Title IV-B - Family Centers</i>	\$5,871	\$5,871	\$5,871
<i>MCH - Early Childhood Home Visiting</i>	\$16,300	\$16,300	\$16,300
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$38,900	\$43,900	\$44,900

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Community-Based Family Centers				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0		0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$0	100.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$10	\$10	\$10	\$0	100.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$13,558	\$18,323	\$19,558	\$1,235	9.11%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$25,332	\$25,332	\$25,332	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$38,890	\$43,655	\$44,890	\$1,235	3.18%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$235	\$0	(\$235)	-100.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$235	\$0	(\$235)	-100.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$13,558	\$18,558	\$19,558	\$1,000	5.39%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$25,342	\$25,342	\$25,342	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$38,900	\$43,900	\$44,900	\$1,000	2.28%

APPROPRIATION:
Community-Based Family Centers

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020 Estimated
State Funds	\$122	\$427	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	2020-2021 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
Budget information is based on estimated program needs.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206

Disbursement Criteria:
Funds are expended through contracts with service providers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Community-Based Family Centers

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Home Visiting				
A. Provides for an additional \$1.000 million in state funds to replace reduced federal funding in MCH Early Childhood Home Visiting:				
	\$1,235	\$0	\$0	\$1,235
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a reduction in non-recurring budgetary reserve in Fiscal Year 2019-2020:				
	(\$235)	\$0	\$0	(\$235)
TOTAL	<u>\$1,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$1,000</u>

COMMUNITY-BASED FAMILY CENTERS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This appropriation supports the implementation of the evidence-based home visiting in 42 Family Centers serving 31 Pennsylvania counties. Family Centers are designed to offer a variety of community services to assist parents in improving their child rearing skills. They allow families to choose from a variety of services including: parental support and education programs, health care information, assistance in accessing health care services, child development activities, toy and resource libraries, and comprehensive information about services available in the community. Family Center services are provided on-site to families, in their homes, or through a referral to other agencies in the community. Each Family Center requires community planning, collaboration, and commitment from key community members including: parents, local government representatives, educators, health providers, and social service directors. This collaboration ensures that the community's strengths, needs, and priorities are represented in the services provided by the Family Center. Program reviews of Family Centers have demonstrated measurable improvements in the lives of families who participate in the program.

This appropriation also includes the federally funded Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting (MIECHV) program. The MIECHV Program gives pregnant women and families the resources and skills needed to raise children who are physically, socially, and emotionally healthy and ready to learn. In partnership with the Health Resources and Services Administration, the program funds the development and implementation of evidence-based, voluntary home visiting programs that improve maternal and child health, prevent child abuse and neglect, encourage positive parenting, and promote child development and school readiness. This includes four evidenced based home visiting models: Parents as Teachers; Nurse-Family Partnership, Healthy Families America, and Early Head Start-Home Based Option.

For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, Pennsylvania has six evidence-based home visiting models operating throughout the commonwealth in 66 out of 67 counties utilizing the funding listed above they are: Parents as Teachers; Nurse-Family Partnership, Healthy Families America, Early Head Start-Home Based Option; Safe Care Augmented; and Family Check-Up® For Children. The total family capacity across all evidence-based home visiting programs is approximately 8,900 families.

The Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Governor's Executive Budget provided for evidence-based home visiting services supporting vulnerable pregnant women, infants, and toddlers. Evidence-based home visiting provides comprehensive support services based on the selected model. Services include parenting, healthy growth and child development, support of social systems, and strengthening families. The Community-Based Family Centers appropriation was expanded to include an additional \$5.000 million in state funds to provide evidence-based home visiting services to 800 additional families. Services are provided by the models currently recognized by the Health Resource and Services Administration (HRSA) as evidence-based models. Community-based providers may compete for the expansion of services at existing sites and establish new sites.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - HOME VISITING

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides an increase of \$1.000 million in state funding. The Department received a decrease in federal funding awarded via the MIECHV grant which will impact 410 families. In order to maintain services to families, this investment will shift these families to state-funded home visiting programs.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.5, A1.7, A1.26, A3.4, A3.7, E27.6, E27.37-38

APPROPRIATION:
Child Care Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$162,482	\$156,482	\$156,482
Federal Funds Total	\$419,291	\$425,291	\$463,598
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>CCDFBG - Child Care</i>	\$376,829	\$392,812	\$431,136
<i>CCDFBG - School Age</i>	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$1,260
<i>SSBG - Child Care</i>	\$30,977	\$30,977	\$30,977
<i>Head Start Collaboration Project</i>	\$225	\$242	\$225
<i>Early Learning Challenge Grant - Child Care</i>	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	<u>\$581,773</u>	<u>\$581,773</u>	<u>\$620,080</u>

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	<u>\$0</u>

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Child Care Services			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$165	\$486	\$86	(\$400)	-82.30%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$165	\$486	\$86	(\$400)	-82.30%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$162,482	\$156,482	\$156,482	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$356,588	\$375,662	\$453,512	\$77,850	20.72%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$519,070	\$532,144	\$609,994	\$77,850	14.63%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$49,143	\$10,000	(\$39,143)	-79.65%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$49,143	\$10,000	(\$39,143)	-79.65%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$62,538	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$62,538	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$162,482	\$156,482	\$156,482	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$419,291	\$425,291	\$463,598	\$38,307	9.01%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$581,773	\$581,773	\$620,080	\$38,307	6.58%

APPROPRIATION:
Child Care Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020 Estimated
State Funds	\$597	\$484	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	2020-2021 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system. PELICAN data is reflected in the Low Income - Child Care Services.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:
62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 401 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:
These funds are expended through contracts with service providers. Payments to contractors are based on a fee-for-service unit cost for child care services.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Care Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
OPERATING				
1. Reflects a decrease in Operations Research and Evaluation:	\$0	(\$400)	\$0	(\$400)
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for an increase for the low-income Child Care Service average monthly cost per slot from \$511.91 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$538.04 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$150	\$21,718	\$0	\$21,868
2. Impact of change in administrative costs for Early Learning Resource Centers and for Early Keys to Quality - PA Key administrative Support:	\$0	(\$488)	\$0	(\$488)
3. Provides for the annualization of the FY 2019-2020 Child Care Wait List Initiative:	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$2,500
4. Reflects a decrease for a one time Legislative Addition Child Care Wait List Initiative:	(\$150)	\$0	\$0	(\$150)
5. Reflects a decrease in Early Learning Professional Development:	\$0	(\$36)	\$0	(\$36)
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$23,694	\$0	\$23,694
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$0	(\$39,143)	\$0	(\$39,143)
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Addressing the Benefits Cliff				
A. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides an additional \$0.436 million in federal CCDFBG funds for restructuring childcare co-payments:	\$0	\$436	\$0	\$436
2. Minimum Wage				
A. Provides for an increase in rates to support the change in minimum wage to \$12.00 an hour, effective July 1, 2020:	\$0	\$44,554	\$0	\$44,554

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Care Services			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
3. Child Care Base Rate Increase				
A. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's executive Budget provides an additional \$9.166 million in federal CCDFBG funds for the Child Care Base Rate Initiative. The Child Care Base Rate Increase initiative provides an increase in Child Care Works base rates to create a more stable business environment for child care facilities and to ensure equal access to child care services:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,166</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$9,166</u>
Subtotal Initiatives	\$0	\$54,156	\$0	\$54,156
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$38,307</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$38,307</u></u>

Child Care Services

Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available

	TOTAL	STATE	SSBG	CCDFBG-Child Care	CCDFB - School Age	Headstart
Early Learning Resource Centers						
Low Income Child Care (74,006)	\$ 428,335,000	\$ 132,867,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 264,491,000	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Support	\$ 34,282,000	\$ 9,897,000	\$ -	\$ 24,385,000	\$ -	\$ -
STARS Merit/ERA Awards/Rising STARS	\$ 22,646,000	\$ 10,024,000	\$ -	\$ 12,622,000	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Development	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,000	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Consumers:	\$ 485,299,000	\$ 152,788,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 301,534,000	\$ -	\$ -
Early Keys to Quality - PA Key						
Administrative Support	\$ 7,331,000	\$ 374,000	\$ -	\$ 5,475,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 222,000
Professional Development	\$ 7,386,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 4,386,000	\$ -	\$ -
Quality Program Initiatives	\$ 1,719,000	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ 1,529,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Subtotal PA Key:	\$ 16,436,000	\$ 3,544,000	\$ -	\$ 11,390,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 242,000
Early Childhood Education						
Professional Development Organization	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Operations						
Care Check	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -
Research and Evaluation	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Operating:	\$ 486,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 486,000	\$ -	\$ -
Legislative Addition	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FY 19-20 Initiative: Child Care Waiting List for Infants and Toddlers	\$ 12,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 19-20 Initiative: Keystone STARS Reimbursement Rates	\$ 5,759,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,759,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 19-20 Initiative: Early Childhood Career Pathways	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 19-20 Initiative: Minimum Wage Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 49,143,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,143,000	\$ -	\$ -
Program Total	\$ 581,773,000	\$ 156,482,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 392,812,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 242,000

Child Care Services
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget Request

	TOTAL	STATE	SSBG	CCDFBG-Child Care	CCDFB - School Age	Headstart
Early Learning Resource Centers						
Low Income Child Care (74,006)	\$ 450,203,000	\$ 133,017,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 286,209,000	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Support	\$ 33,794,000	\$ 9,897,000	\$ -	\$ 23,897,000	\$ -	\$ -
STARS Merit/ERA Awards/Rising STARS	\$ 22,646,000	\$ 10,024,000	\$ -	\$ 12,622,000	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Consumers:	\$ 506,643,000	\$ 152,938,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 322,728,000	\$ -	\$ -
Early Keys to Quality - PA Key						
Administrative Support	\$ 7,331,000	\$ 374,000	\$ -	\$ 5,492,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 205,000
Professional Development	\$ 7,386,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 4,386,000	\$ -	\$ -
Quality Program Initiatives	\$ 1,719,000	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ 1,529,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Subtotal PA Key:	\$ 16,436,000	\$ 3,544,000	\$ -	\$ 11,407,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 225,000
Early Childhood Education						
Professional Development Organization	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Operations						
Care Check	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -
Research and Evaluation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal Operating:	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 19-20 Initiative: Child Care Waiting List for Infants and Toddlers	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 19-20 Initiative: Keystone STARS Reimbursement Rates	\$ 5,759,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,759,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 19-20 Initiative: Early Childhood Career Pathways	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 20-21 Initiative: Child Care Base Rate Increase	\$ 9,166,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,166,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 20-21 Initiative: Minimum Wage Increase	\$ 44,554,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,554,000	\$ -	\$ -
FY 20-21 Initiative: Addressing the Benefits Cliff	\$ 436,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 436,000	\$ -	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Program Total	\$ 620,080,000	\$ 156,482,000	\$ 30,977,000	\$ 431,136,000	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 225,000

**FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 Update
Low Income - Child Care Services**

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2018	\$36,797,037	\$33,944,282	\$2,852,755	65,740	\$559.74
AUGUST	\$40,145,987	\$37,281,651	\$2,864,336	66,834	\$600.68
SEPTEMBER	\$29,975,099	\$27,094,340	\$2,880,759	64,380	\$465.60
OCTOBER	\$34,968,448	\$32,087,689	\$2,880,759	65,955	\$530.19
NOVEMBER	\$34,184,736	\$31,296,638	\$2,888,098	68,079	\$502.13
DECEMBER	\$32,662,112	\$29,774,014	\$2,888,098	69,220	\$471.86
JANUARY 2019	\$39,988,478	\$37,100,380	\$2,888,098	70,216	\$569.51
FEBRUARY	\$34,242,721	\$31,354,622	\$2,888,098	70,311	\$487.02
MARCH	\$36,833,380	\$33,945,282	\$2,888,098	70,576	\$521.90
APRIL	\$36,170,998	\$33,282,900	\$2,888,098	70,632	\$512.10
MAY	\$40,163,239	\$37,275,141	\$2,888,098	70,649	\$568.49
JUNE *	\$36,524,267	\$33,472,596	\$3,051,671	73,036	\$500.09
TOTAL	\$432,656,502	\$397,909,536	\$34,746,966	825,628	\$524.03
Average	\$36,054,708	\$33,159,128	\$2,895,581	68,802	\$524.03
Service					\$481.95
Family Support Services					\$42.09

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2019	\$42,963,152	\$40,179,527	\$2,783,625	69,797	\$615.54
AUGUST	\$42,140,875	\$39,354,808	\$2,786,067	71,130	\$592.45
SEPTEMBER	\$32,157,181	\$29,371,113	\$2,786,067	67,780	\$474.43
OCTOBER	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
NOVEMBER	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
DECEMBER	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
JANUARY 2020	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
FEBRUARY	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
MARCH	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
APRIL	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
MAY	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
JUNE	\$38,372,920	\$35,492,216	\$2,880,704	69,782	\$549.90
TOTAL	\$462,617,488	\$428,335,395	\$34,282,093	836,743	\$552.88
Average	\$38,551,457	\$35,694,616	\$2,856,841	69,729	\$552.88
Service					\$511.91
Family Support Services					\$40.97

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2020	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
AUGUST	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
SEPTEMBER	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
OCTOBER	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
NOVEMBER	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
DECEMBER	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
JANUARY 2021	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
FEBRUARY	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
MARCH	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
APRIL	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
MAY	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
JUNE	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
TOTAL	\$483,997,109	\$450,203,105	\$33,794,004	836,743	\$578.43
Average	\$40,333,092	\$37,516,925	\$2,816,167	69,729	\$578.43
Service					\$538.04
Family Support Services					\$40.39

CHILD CARE SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Child Care Services appropriation helps support Child Care Works, Pennsylvania's subsidized childcare program, and Pennsylvania's continuous quality rating improvement system, Keystone STARS.

To be eligible for a low-income childcare subsidy, the parent(s) must meet the minimum work requirement and the family's annual income must fall within the program's income guidelines for eligibility which are currently 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines (FPIG) at entry into the program. Each family is assigned a weekly co-payment based on the family's size and income. Co-payments provide low-income working families an affordable way to contribute to the cost of their children's care.

The need for low-income childcare assistance exceeds the Department of Human Services (Department) resources, resulting in a waiting list for low-income childcare. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, this program served up to 68,802 children of low-income working families per month. As of January 2020, there were 2,225 children on the waiting list.

Local agencies comprised of county governments and non-profit organizations administer Child Care Works. They receive a combination of federal and state funds to pay child care providers for services rendered to eligible families along with administrative funds to conduct their daily tasks such as eligibility determination, waiting list management, case management, resource and referral, provider payments and provider management, funds management, and other associated family and provider services.

Pennsylvania's response to the national research on early care and education and to the federal quality earmark requirements is the Keystone STARS program; a comprehensive early learning quality improvement initiative. Early care and education programs participating in Keystone STARS at higher levels provide the kind of quality environments that research has shown relates to improved child outcomes.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE – MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides an additional \$44.554 million in federal CCDFBG funds to increase the minimum wage to \$12.00 per hour. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020. Workers earning the minimum must have the ability to afford basic, family-sustaining necessities that help avoid poverty, be productive workers, and reduce the use of assistance programs. Increasing the minimum wage will allow the Department's providers to recruit and retain childcare and direct care workers that are essential to the provision of services in the Department's programs.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE – ADDRESSING THE BENEFITS CLIFF

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides an additional \$0.436 million in federal CCDFBG funds for restructuring childcare co-payments. This initiative restructures the current antiquated annual co-payment calculation process to ensure that financial contributions or co-payments paid by families increase gradually and equitably as income increases. Families will gradually assume a greater share of the payment as they approach the income limit of the Child Care Program.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE – CHILD CARE BASE RATE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor’s Executive Budget provides an additional \$9.166 million in federal CCDFBG funds for the Child Care Base Rate Initiative. The Child Care Base Rate Increase initiative provides an increase in Child Care Works base rates to create a more stable business environment for child care facilities and to ensure equal access to child care services. Rate increases are variable by county, provider type, and care level.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.4, A3.8, E27.6, E27.37-38

APPROPRIATION:
Child Care Assistance

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$139,885	\$109,885	\$109,993
Federal Funds Total	\$199,171	\$239,248	\$271,210
<i>TANFBG - Child Care Assistance</i>	\$115,092	\$152,214	\$230,306
<i>CCDFBG - Child Care Assistance</i>	\$82,415	\$85,356	\$38,710
<i>SNAP - Child Care Assistance</i>	\$1,664	\$1,678	\$2,194
Other Funds Total	\$1,660	\$1,705	\$1,705
<i>Early Childhood Education Revenue</i>	<u>\$1,660</u>	<u>\$1,705</u>	<u>\$1,705</u>
Total	\$340,716	\$350,838	\$382,908

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS AND TRANSFERS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	<u>\$0</u>

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Child Care Assistance			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$3,686	\$3,686	\$3,686	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$1,660	\$1,705	\$1,705	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$5,346	\$5,391	\$5,391	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$136,199	\$106,199	\$106,307	\$108	0.10%
Federal Funds	\$193,321	\$206,357	\$258,158	\$51,801	25.10%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$329,520	\$312,556	\$364,465	\$51,909	16.61%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$32,891	\$13,052	(\$19,839)	-60.32%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$32,891	\$13,052	(\$19,839)	-60.32%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$5,850	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$5,850	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$139,885	\$109,885	\$109,993	\$108	0.10%
Federal Funds	\$199,171	\$239,248	\$271,210	\$31,962	13.36%
Other Funds	\$1,660	\$1,705	\$1,705	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$340,716	\$350,838	\$382,908	\$32,070	9.14%

APPROPRIATION:
Child Care Assistance

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$510	\$17,026	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Pennsylvania's Enterprise to Link Information for Children Across Networks (PELICAN) system. PELICAN data is reflected in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, Former Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, and Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program eligible program consumers.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations: 62 P.S. § 201 et seq.; § 401 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

These funds are expended through contracts with service providers. Payments to contractors are based on a fee-for-service unit cost for child care services.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Child Care Assistance			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for an increase in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program average monthly service cost per consumer from \$490.44 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$513.17 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$1,198)	\$4,414	\$0	\$3,216
2. Provides for an increase in the TANF program average monthly number of consumers from 11,788 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 11,898 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$216	\$463	\$0	\$679
3. Provides for an increase in the Former Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (Former TANF) average monthly cost from \$517.81 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$542.66 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$343	\$9,891	\$0	\$10,234
4. Provides for an increase in the Former TANF program average monthly number of consumers from 34,318 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 34,493 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$362	\$775	\$0	\$1,137
5. Provides for an increase in Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) average monthly service cost per consumer from \$545.19 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$559.55 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$15	\$33	\$0	\$48
6. Reflects a decrease in SNAP average monthly number of consumers for services from 281 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to 278 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$5)	(\$12)	\$0	(\$17)
7. Provides for an increase in administrative costs in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$267	\$571	\$0	\$838
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$16,135	\$0	\$16,135
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects a decrease in excess federal spending authority available for unanticipated caseload changes under the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 funding level:	\$0	(\$19,839)	\$0	(\$19,839)
Subtotal Budgetary Reserve	\$0	(\$19,839)	\$0	(\$19,839)

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
Child Care Assistance

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Minimum Wage				
A. Provides for an increase in rates to support the change in minimum wage to \$12.00 an hour, effective July 1, 2020:	\$90	\$29,550	\$0	\$29,640
2. Child Care Base Rate Increase				
A. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor’s executive Budget provides an additional \$6.134 million (\$0.018 million in state funds and \$6.116 million in federal CCDFBG funds) for the Child Care Base Rate Increase Initiative. The Child Care Base Rate Increase Initiative provides an increase in Child Care Works base rates to create a more stable business environment for child care facilities and to ensure equal access to child care services:	<u>\$18</u>	<u>\$6,116</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$6,134</u>
Subtotal Initiatives	\$108	\$35,666	\$0	\$35,774
TOTAL	<u><u>\$108</u></u>	<u><u>\$31,962</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$32,070</u></u>

Child Care Assistance
Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>STATE</u>	<u>CCDFBG TANF Transfer</u>	<u>TANFBG</u>	<u>SNAP</u>	<u>ECE Revenue</u>
Early Learning Resource Centers						
TANF Eligible	\$ 69,372,000	\$ 59,381,000	\$ -	\$ 9,991,000	\$ -	\$ -
Former TANF Eligible	\$ 213,242,000	\$ 22,103,000	\$ 81,415,000	\$ 109,724,000	\$ -	\$ -
SNAP Eligible	\$ 1,836,000	\$ 918,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 918,000	\$ -
Admin Costs	\$ 23,865,000	\$ 23,783,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,000	\$ -
Subtotal ELRC	\$ 308,315,000	\$ 106,185,000	\$ 81,415,000	\$ 119,715,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
I/T Support						
PELICAN Early Learning Network Support	\$ 3,686,000	\$ 3,686,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PELICAN Support from PDE	\$ 1,705,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,705,000
FY 19-20 Initiative: Keystone STARS Reimbursement Rates						
	\$ 4,241,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 2,941,000	\$ 1,272,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve						
	\$ 32,891,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 31,227,000	\$ 664,000	\$ -
Program Total	\$ 350,838,000	\$ 109,885,000	\$ 85,356,000	\$ 152,214,000	\$ 1,678,000	\$ 1,705,000
	<u>Average Monthly Consumers</u>	<u>Average Monthly Cost/Consumer</u>				
TANF Child Care	11,788	\$ 540				
Former TANF Child Care	34,318	\$ 558				
SNAP Child Care	281	\$ 594				
Total CCA Consumers	46,386	\$ 554				

Child Care Assistance
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget Request

	TOTAL	STATE	CCDFBG TANF Transfer	TANFBG	SNAP	ECE Revenue
Early Learning Resource Centers						
TANF Eligible	\$ 73,267,000	\$ 63,222,000	\$ -	\$ 10,045,000	\$ -	\$ -
Former TANF Eligible	\$ 224,614,000	\$ 17,414,000	\$ 29,235,000	\$ 177,965,000	\$ -	\$ -
SNAP Eligible	\$ 1,867,000	\$ 933,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 934,000	\$ -
Admin Costs	\$ 24,702,000	\$ 24,616,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,000	\$ -
Subtotal ELRC	\$ 324,450,000	\$ 106,185,000	\$ 29,235,000	\$ 188,010,000	\$ 1,020,000	\$ -
I/T Support						
PELICAN Early Learning Network Support	\$ 3,686,000	\$ 3,686,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PELICAN Support from PDE	\$ 1,705,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,705,000
FY 19-20 Initiative: Keystone STARS Reimbursement Rates						
	\$ 4,241,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 2,941,000	\$ 1,272,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -
FY 20-21 Initiative: Minimum Wage Increase						
	\$ 29,640,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 29,460,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -
FY 20-21 Initiative: Addressing the Benefits Cliff						
	\$ 6,134,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 4,534,000	\$ 1,564,000	\$ 18,000	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 13,052,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 1,052,000	\$ -
Program Total	\$ 382,908,000	\$ 109,993,000	\$ 38,710,000	\$ 230,306,000	\$ 2,194,000	\$ 1,705,000

	Average Monthly Consumers	Average Monthly Cost/Consumer
TANF Child Care	11,898	\$ 566
Former TANF Child Care	34,493	\$ 584
SNAP Child Care	278	\$ 611
Total CCA Consumers	46,669	\$ 579

**FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
TANF Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2018	\$7,393,021	\$6,760,292	\$632,729	14,483	\$510.46
AUGUST	\$7,893,664	\$7,260,936	\$632,729	14,769	\$534.48
SEPTEMBER	\$6,864,119	\$6,231,390	\$632,729	14,228	\$482.44
OCTOBER	\$7,970,209	\$7,337,480	\$632,729	14,774	\$539.48
NOVEMBER	\$7,373,374	\$6,740,645	\$632,729	13,720	\$537.42
DECEMBER	\$6,774,075	\$6,141,346	\$632,729	12,714	\$532.80
JANUARY 2019	\$7,037,885	\$6,405,156	\$632,729	12,083	\$582.46
FEBRUARY	\$5,733,940	\$5,101,211	\$632,729	11,023	\$520.18
MARCH	\$5,734,460	\$5,101,731	\$632,729	10,758	\$533.04
APRIL	\$5,915,734	\$5,283,005	\$632,729	10,836	\$545.93
MAY	\$6,277,980	\$5,645,251	\$632,729	11,166	\$562.24
JUNE *	\$5,868,182	\$5,235,295	\$632,888	11,328	\$518.02
TOTAL	\$80,836,641	\$73,243,737	\$7,592,904	151,882	\$532.23
Average	\$6,736,387	\$6,103,645	\$632,742	12,657	\$532.23
Service					\$482.24
Family Support Services					\$49.99

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2019	\$6,624,840	\$6,185,201	\$439,638	11,622	\$570.03
AUGUST	\$6,311,356	\$5,871,717	\$439,638	11,367	\$555.23
SEPTEMBER	\$5,119,960	\$4,680,322	\$439,638	11,382	\$539.94
OCTOBER	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
NOVEMBER	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
DECEMBER	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
JANUARY 2020	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
FEBRUARY	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
MARCH	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
APRIL	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
MAY	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
JUNE	\$6,481,081	\$5,848,352	\$632,729	11,898	\$544.73
TOTAL	\$76,385,882	\$69,372,406	\$7,013,476	\$141,451	\$540.02
Average	\$6,365,490	\$5,781,034	\$584,456	11,788	\$540.02
Service					\$490.44
Family Support Services					\$49.58

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2020	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
AUGUST	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
SEPTEMBER	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
OCTOBER	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
NOVEMBER	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
DECEMBER	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
JANUARY 2021	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
FEBRUARY	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
MARCH	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
APRIL	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
MAY	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
JUNE	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
TOTAL	\$80,859,489	\$73,266,741	\$7,592,748	\$142,773	\$566.35
Average	\$6,738,291	\$6,105,562	\$632,729	11,898	\$566.35
Service					\$513.17
Family Support Services					\$53.18

**FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
Former TANF Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2018	\$20,278,389	\$18,866,902	\$1,411,487	35,023	\$579.00
AUGUST	\$21,932,345	\$20,520,858	\$1,411,487	35,476	\$618.23
SEPTEMBER	\$17,129,888	\$15,718,401	\$1,411,487	34,243	\$500.24
OCTOBER	\$20,159,188	\$18,747,701	\$1,411,487	34,463	\$584.95
NOVEMBER	\$19,110,546	\$17,699,059	\$1,411,487	34,606	\$552.23
DECEMBER	\$17,907,421	\$16,495,934	\$1,411,487	34,760	\$515.17
JANUARY 2019	\$20,370,789	\$18,959,302	\$1,411,487	35,023	\$581.64
FEBRUARY	\$17,224,348	\$15,812,861	\$1,411,487	34,719	\$496.11
MARCH	\$18,678,204	\$17,266,717	\$1,411,487	34,793	\$536.84
APRIL	\$19,229,493	\$17,818,006	\$1,411,487	34,755	\$553.29
MAY	\$20,663,913	\$19,252,426	\$1,411,487	34,507	\$598.83
JUNE *	\$17,069,494	\$15,662,439	\$1,407,055	34,905	\$489.03
TOTAL	\$229,754,018	\$212,820,607	\$16,933,412	417,273	\$550.61
Average	\$19,146,168	\$17,735,051	\$1,411,118	34,773	\$550.61
Service					\$510.03
Family Support Services	\$15,782,803				\$40.58
					\$540.83

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2019	\$21,947,780	\$20,619,929	\$1,327,850	34,145	\$642.78
AUGUST	\$21,583,176	\$20,255,325	\$1,327,850	34,365	\$628.06
SEPTEMBER	\$12,152,938	\$10,825,088	\$1,327,850	32,873	\$556.60
OCTOBER	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
NOVEMBER	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
DECEMBER	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
JANUARY 2020	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
FEBRUARY	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
MARCH	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
APRIL	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
MAY	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
JUNE	\$19,360,614	\$17,949,127	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$561.29
TOTAL	\$229,929,417	\$213,242,483	\$16,686,934	411,819	\$558.33
Average	\$19,160,785	\$17,770,207	\$1,390,578	34,318	\$558.33
Service					\$517.81
Family Support Services					\$40.52

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot
JULY 2020	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
AUGUST	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
SEPTEMBER	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
OCTOBER	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
NOVEMBER	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
DECEMBER	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
JANUARY 2021	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
FEBRUARY	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
MARCH	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
APRIL	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
MAY	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
JUNE	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
TOTAL	\$241,551,932	\$224,614,088	\$16,937,844	413,914	\$583.58
Average	\$20,129,328	\$18,717,841	\$1,411,487	34,493	\$583.58
Service					\$542.66
Family Support Services					\$40.92

**FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget
SNAP Eligible - Child Care Assistance**

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot	
JULY 2018	\$152,211	\$137,891	\$14,320	243	\$626.38	
AUGUST	\$142,151	\$127,830	\$14,320	280	\$507.68	
SEPTEMBER	\$160,540	\$146,219	\$14,320	278	\$577.48	
OCTOBER	\$189,871	\$189,850	\$14,320	280	\$678.11	
NOVEMBER	\$177,335	\$163,014	\$14,320	264	\$671.72	
DECEMBER	\$167,722	\$153,402	\$14,320	250	\$670.89	
JANUARY 2019	\$174,681	\$160,360	\$14,320	260	\$671.85	
FEBRUARY	\$147,403	\$133,083	\$14,320	279	\$528.33	
MARCH	\$166,802	\$152,482	\$14,320	280	\$595.72	
APRIL	\$194,751	\$180,430	\$14,320	295	\$660.17	
MAY	\$192,588	\$178,267	\$14,320	292	\$659.55	
JUNE *	\$103,999	\$89,679	\$14,320	271	\$383.76	
TOTAL	\$1,984,353	\$1,812,508	\$171,845	3,272	\$606.46	
	Average	\$164,171	\$151,042	\$14,320	273	\$602.09
Service					\$553.94	
Family Support Services					\$52.52	

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot	
JULY 2019	\$181,006	\$168,985	\$12,021	260	\$602.09	
AUGUST	\$166,488	\$154,466	\$12,021	295	\$602.09	
SEPTEMBER	\$124,230	\$112,209	\$12,021	310	\$608.48	
OCTOBER	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
NOVEMBER	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
DECEMBER	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
JANUARY 2020	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
FEBRUARY	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
MARCH	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
APRIL	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
MAY	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
JUNE	\$169,876	\$155,556	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
TOTAL	\$2,000,604	\$1,835,661	\$164,943	3,367	\$594.18	
	Average	\$166,717	\$152,972	\$13,745	281	\$594.18
Service					\$545.19	
Family Support Services					\$48.99	

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Service	FSS/Admin	Users	Total \$ Per Slot	
JULY 2020	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
AUGUST	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
SEPTEMBER	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
OCTOBER	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
NOVEMBER	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
DECEMBER	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
JANUARY 2021	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
FEBRUARY	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
MARCH	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
APRIL	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
MAY	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
JUNE	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06	
TOTAL	\$2,038,496	\$1,866,656	\$171,840	3,336	\$611.06	
	Average	\$169,875	\$155,555	\$14,320	278	\$611.06
Service					\$559.55	
Family Support Services					\$51.51	

CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Child Care Assistance appropriation helps support Child Care Works, Pennsylvania's subsidized child care program. Child care subsidies are provided to the following Pennsylvanians through this appropriation: families in approved employment and training activities that receive Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), working families that have transitioned off of TANF (Former TANF) and families that participate in unpaid employment and training activities through the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP).

Quality child care programs aid Pennsylvania's efforts to reach and maintain the 50 percent federal work participation rate for TANF clients. These programs also promote and support the development of vulnerable and at-risk children and help them prepare for school and life success. The Fiscal Year 2020 – 2021 Governor's Executive Budget is estimated to serve approximately 46,391 children from TANF and Former TANF families and 278 children from SNAP families each month.

Local agencies comprised of county governments and non-profit organizations administer Child Care Works. They receive a combination of federal and state funds to pay child care providers for services rendered to eligible families along with administrative funds to conduct their daily tasks such as eligibility determination, waiting list management, case management, resource and referral, provider payments and provider management, funds management, and other associated family and provider services.

Research has demonstrated the benefits of child care subsidies and stresses the importance of this program to families receiving benefits. When families are not able to access child care assistance they may go into debt, return to TANF benefits, choose lower quality and less stable child care, or face difficult choices in their household budgets. Studies have shown that receiving a subsidy for child care promotes longer employment durations among women, regardless of marital status or educational attainment. Studies have also found that single mothers of young children and former TANF recipients who received child care assistance were more likely to still be employed after two years.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE – MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$29.640 million (\$29.460 million in federal Child Care Development Fund Block Grant (CCDBG) funds, \$0.090 million in federal SNAP funds, and \$0.090 million in state Child Care Assistance funds) for the Minimum Wage Increase initiative. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Minimum Wage Increase initiative will increase the minimum wage for all Pennsylvania workers to \$12.00 per hour, effective July 1, 2020. Workers earning the minimum must have the ability to afford basic, family-sustaining necessities that help avoid poverty, be productive workers, and reduce the use of assistance programs. Increasing the minimum wage will allow Department of Human Services providers to recruit and retain child care and direct care workers that are essential to the provision of services in the Department's programs.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE – CHILD CARE BASE RATE INCREASE

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$6.134 million (\$4.534 million in federal CCDBG funds, 1.564 million in federal TANF funds, \$0.018 million in federal SNAP funds, and \$0.018 million in state Child Care Assistance funds) for the Office of Child Development and Early Learning Base Rate Increase initiative. This initiative provides for an increase to base rates for child care. The Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 2014 (CCDBG) emphasizes equal access for families. CCDBG guidance requires that children receiving subsidy have access to the same child care settings that private pay families have. With growth in the federal CCDBG funding comes increased expectations for states to meet these identified priorities especially for those children whose families qualify for subsidized child care.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.7, E27.37-38

APPROPRIATION:
Nurse Family Partnership

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$13,178	\$13,178	\$13,178
Federal Funds Total	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$2,544
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Nurse Family Partnership</i>	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$2,544
Other Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$15,722	\$15,722	\$15,722

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Nurse Family Partnership			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$13,178	\$13,178	\$13,178	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$15,722	\$15,722	\$15,722	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$13,178	\$13,178	\$13,178	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$2,544	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$15,722	\$15,722	\$15,722	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: Nurse Family Partnership

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$262	\$374	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
Budget information for state funding is based on estimated program needs. Federal data for Medical Assistance is provided by the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System (PROMISE).

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:
62 P.S. § 201(2)

Disbursement Criteria:
Quarterly payments are expended through contracts with service providers.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Nurse Family Partnership			
	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Maintains Grant and Subsidy funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$13.178 million in state funds and \$2.544 million in Medical Assistance funds:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grants and Subsidies	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

NURSE-FAMILY PARTNERSHIP

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Nurse-Family Partnership (NFP) is an intensive and comprehensive evidence-based home visitation program that gives low-income, first-time mothers the supports necessary to provide an excellent start for their children. Each mother served by NFP is partnered with a specially educated bachelor level nurse early in her pregnancy and receives ongoing nurse home visits that continue through the child's second birthday. Home visits by NFP nurses promote the physical, cognitive and emotional development of the children, and also support mothers and their families through the provision of instructive parenting and life skills education to help ensure success. NFP goals include:

- Improved pregnancy outcomes by helping women engage in preventive health practices: thorough prenatal care from their healthcare providers; improving diets; and striving to reduce the use of cigarettes, alcohol, and illegal substances.
- Improved child health and development by helping parents provide responsible and competent care.
- Improved economic self-sufficiency of the family by helping parents develop a vision for their own future, plan future pregnancies, continue their education, and find employment.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.7, C1.7, E11.4, E15.9, E15.10, E27.7, E27.37,
E27.38

APPROPRIATION:
Early Intervention

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$159,167	\$177,471 ¹	\$191,789
Federal Funds Total	\$77,197	\$82,187	\$86,918
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance-Early Intervention</i>	\$62,188	\$67,051 ²	\$71,892
<i>Education for Children with Disabilities</i>	\$15,009	\$15,136	\$15,026
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$236,364	\$259,658	\$278,707

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$16,039
Federal Funds	<u>\$3,063</u>
Total	\$19,102

¹ Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$16.039 million for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$161.432 million in state funding for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

² Includes a recommended supplemental appropriation of \$3.063 million for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. Act 1-A of 2019 provided \$63.988 million in federal funding for this program in Fiscal Year 2019-2020.

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Early Intervention				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$2,020	\$2,020	\$2,020	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,253	\$1,253	\$1,253	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$3,273	\$3,273	\$3,273	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$157,147	\$175,451	\$189,769	\$14,318	8.16%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$66,921	\$77,824	\$78,977	\$1,153	1.48%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$224,068	\$253,275	\$268,746	\$15,471	6.11%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$3,110	\$6,688	\$3,578	115.05%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$3,110	\$6,688	\$3,578	115.05%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$9,023	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$9,023	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$159,167	\$177,471	\$191,789	\$14,318	8.07%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$77,197	\$82,187	\$86,918	\$4,731	5.76%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$236,364	\$259,658	\$278,707	\$19,049	7.34%

APPROPRIATION:
Early Intervention

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$48	\$11	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

Budget information is projected on actual monthly data provided by the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System. (PROMISE). PROMISE data is reflected in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program and the Infant, Toddlers, and Families Medicaid Waiver program.

Details for the appropriation request are outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on subsequent pages.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Early Intervention Services System Act of 1990, 11 P.S. § 875-101 et seq.
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 U.S.C. § 1400-1482; 42 U.S.C. § 1396 et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are made based on allocations developed by the Office of Child Development and Early Learning. Counties receive quarterly advance payments based on their individual allocations in accordance with the Early Intervention Services System Act of 1990. The allocations are based on the prior year's program and special needs identified by counties during a rebudget process. Counties also receive funding for new or expanded programs or to annualize programs initiated in the prior year.

Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) and Infant, Toddler, and Families Waiver providers submit invoices for payment of eligible services rendered through the Provider Reimbursement and Operations Management Information System.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Early Intervention			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Provides for an increase in the Maintenance and Coordination of services:	\$22,190	\$0	\$0	\$22,190
2. Provides for an increase in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program average monthly cost per user from \$578.41 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$589.44 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	\$995	\$1,089	\$0	\$2,084
3. Provides for a decrease in the Infant, Toddler, and Families Waiver program average monthly cost per user program from \$469.07 in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 to \$467.31 in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$19)	(\$20)	\$0	(\$39)
4. The Federal Medical Assistance Percentage will decrease from 52.25 percent, to 52.20 percent effective October 1, 2020:	\$40	(\$40)	\$0	\$0
5. Impact of the non-recurring roll forward of Fiscal Year 2018-2019 expenditures into Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	(\$11,512)	\$0	\$0	(\$11,512)
6. Provides for an increase in the County Waiver Administration:	\$124	\$124	\$0	\$248
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$11,818	\$1,153	\$0	\$12,971
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Reflects an increase in federal spending authority over Fiscal Year 2019-2020:	\$0	\$3,578	\$0	\$3,578
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
1. Early Intervention Administrative Increase				
A. To provide a three percent increase in county administration. The number of children served has increased by more than 15% in the past five years while administrative funds have been held level. Inadequate administrative support creates increased risk for not meeting federal and state requirements:	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$2,500
TOTAL	\$14,318	\$4,731	\$0	\$19,049

Early Intervention
Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available

	TOTAL	STATE	MA Early Intervention	Ed for Children w/Disabilities
CARRY FORWARD BUDGET:				
Maintenance and Coordination	\$ 110,977,000	\$ 97,204,000	\$ -	\$ 13,773,000
Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT)	\$ 109,187,000	\$ 52,137,000	\$ 57,050,000	\$ -
On-Going County EI Administration	\$ 8,926,000	\$ 8,926,000	\$ -	\$ -
Infant, Toddlers & Families Medicaid Waiver Program	\$ 10,425,000	\$ 4,983,000	\$ 5,442,000	\$ -
County Waiver Administration	\$ 3,118,000	\$ 1,559,000	\$ 1,559,000	\$ -
County Training	\$ 630,000	\$ 630,000	\$ -	\$ -
SUBTOTAL CARRYFORWARD	\$ 243,263,000	\$ 165,439,000	\$ 64,051,000	\$ 13,773,000
Tuscarora Intermediate Unit 11 Contract (Oper)	\$ 3,273,000	\$ 2,020,000	\$ -	\$ 1,253,000
Carryforward (Estimate)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Roll forward FY 18-19 Expenditures to FY 19-20	\$ 11,512,000	\$ 11,512,000	\$ -	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 3,110,000		\$ 3,000,000	\$ 110,000
Program Total	\$ 259,658,000	\$ 177,471,000	\$ 67,051,000	\$ 15,136,000
Act 1A of 2019	\$ 240,556,000	\$ 161,432,000	\$ 63,988,000	\$ 15,136,000
Requested Supplemental	\$ 19,102,000	\$ 16,039,000	\$ 3,063,000	\$ -

Early Intervention
Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget Request

	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>STATE</u>	<u>MA Early Intervention</u>	<u>Ed for Children w/Disabilities</u>
CARRY FORWARD BUDGET:				
Maintenance and Coordination	\$ 133,167,000	\$ 119,394,000	\$ -	\$ 13,773,000
Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT)	\$ 111,271,000	\$ 53,173,000	\$ 58,098,000	\$ -
On-Going County EI Administration	\$ 8,926,000	\$ 8,926,000	\$ -	\$ -
Infant, Toddlers & Families Medicaid Waiver Program	\$ 10,386,000	\$ 4,963,000	\$ 5,423,000	\$ -
County Waiver Administration	\$ 3,366,000	\$ 1,683,000	\$ 1,683,000	\$ -
County Training	\$ 630,000	\$ 630,000	\$ -	\$ -
SUBTOTAL CARRYFORWARD	<u>\$ 267,746,000</u>	<u>\$ 188,769,000</u>	<u>\$ 65,204,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,773,000</u>
Tuscarora Intermediate Unit 11 Contract (Oper)	\$ 3,273,000	\$ 2,020,000	\$ -	\$ 1,253,000
Carryforward (Estimate)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ -	\$ -
FY 20-21 Initiative: Increase County Administrative Allocations	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
Budgetary Reserve	\$ 6,688,000	\$ -	\$ 6,688,000	\$ -
Program Total	<u><u>\$ 278,707,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 191,789,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 71,892,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,026,000</u></u>

**FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 December Update
Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment**

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2018	\$9,985,917	\$5,174,553	\$4,811,364	15,480	\$645.09
AUGUST	\$6,637,600	\$3,439,504	\$3,198,096	13,489	\$492.07
SEPTEMBER	\$7,027,803	\$3,641,700	\$3,386,103	13,953	\$503.68
OCTOBER	\$9,138,386	\$4,774,822	\$4,363,563	14,895	\$613.52
NOVEMBER	\$6,996,920	\$3,655,907	\$3,341,014	13,262	\$527.59
DECEMBER	\$9,352,421	\$4,886,662	\$4,465,759	15,310	\$610.87
JANUARY 2019	\$6,109,933	\$3,192,463	\$2,917,470	12,709	\$480.76
FEBRUARY	\$7,263,307	\$3,795,094	\$3,468,214	14,064	\$516.45
MARCH	\$7,853,150	\$4,103,289	\$3,749,861	14,467	\$542.83
APRIL	\$9,656,597	\$5,045,588	\$4,611,009	15,912	\$606.88
MAY	\$7,563,032	\$3,951,701	\$3,611,331	14,902	\$507.52
JUNE *	\$7,908,637	\$4,132,281	\$3,776,356	15,001	\$527.21
Total	\$95,493,702	\$49,793,563	\$45,700,139	173,444	\$6,574.45
Average	\$7,957,809	\$4,149,464	\$3,808,345	14,454	\$550.56

* actuals through June 2019.

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2019	\$10,013,727	\$5,232,182	\$4,781,545	16,524	\$606.01
AUGUST	\$7,275,576	\$3,801,386	\$3,474,190	14,465	\$502.98
SEPTEMBER	\$10,052,300	\$5,252,151	\$4,800,150	15,875	\$633.22
OCTOBER	\$8,977,113	\$4,690,391	\$4,286,722	16,059	\$559.01
NOVEMBER	\$8,532,533	\$4,458,249	\$4,074,284	15,731	\$542.41
DECEMBER	\$10,068,441	\$5,260,760	\$4,807,681	15,731	\$640.05
JANUARY 2020	\$8,532,533	\$4,458,249	\$4,074,284	15,731	\$542.41
FEBRUARY	\$8,532,533	\$4,458,249	\$4,074,284	15,731	\$542.41
MARCH	\$10,068,441	\$5,260,760	\$4,807,681	15,731	\$640.05
APRIL	\$8,532,533	\$4,458,249	\$4,074,284	15,731	\$542.41
MAY	\$8,532,533	\$4,458,249	\$4,074,284	15,731	\$542.41
JUNE	\$10,068,441	\$5,260,760	\$4,807,681	15,731	\$640.05
Total	\$109,186,707	\$57,049,634	\$52,137,072	188,769	\$6,933.41
Average	\$9,098,892	\$4,754,136	\$4,344,756	15,731	\$578.41

* actuals through October 2019.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2020	\$10,178,264	\$5,318,143	\$4,860,121	15,731	\$647.02
AUGUST	\$8,625,603	\$4,506,878	\$4,118,725	15,731	\$548.32
SEPTEMBER	\$10,178,264	\$5,318,143	\$4,860,121	15,731	\$647.02
OCTOBER	\$8,625,603	\$4,502,565	\$4,123,038	15,731	\$548.32
NOVEMBER	\$8,625,603	\$4,502,565	\$4,123,038	15,731	\$548.32
DECEMBER	\$10,178,264	\$5,313,054	\$4,865,210	15,731	\$647.02
JANUARY 2021	\$8,625,603	\$4,502,565	\$4,123,038	15,731	\$548.32
FEBRUARY	\$8,625,603	\$4,502,565	\$4,123,038	15,731	\$548.32
MARCH	\$10,178,264	\$5,313,054	\$4,865,210	15,731	\$647.02
APRIL	\$8,625,603	\$4,502,565	\$4,123,038	15,731	\$548.32
MAY	\$8,625,603	\$4,502,565	\$4,123,038	15,731	\$548.32
JUNE	\$10,178,264	\$5,313,054	\$4,865,210	15,731	\$647.02
Total	\$111,270,539	\$58,097,716	\$53,172,823	188,772	\$7,073.33
Average	\$9,272,545	\$4,841,476	\$4,431,069	15,731	\$589.44

**FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 December Update
Infant, Toddlers, and Families Waiver**

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2018	\$1,030,017	\$533,771	\$496,247	1,973	\$522.06
AUGUST	\$692,105	\$358,659	\$333,446	1,609	\$430.15
SEPTEMBER	\$775,957	\$402,112	\$373,845	1,625	\$477.51
OCTOBER	\$911,326	\$476,172	\$435,154	1,836	\$496.36
NOVEMBER	\$831,196	\$434,303	\$396,893	1,770	\$469.60
DECEMBER	\$961,059	\$502,158	\$458,902	1,864	\$515.59
JANUARY 2019	\$714,714	\$373,441	\$341,273	1,730	\$413.13
FEBRUARY	\$771,087	\$402,896	\$368,191	1,708	\$451.46
MARCH	\$829,104	\$433,210	\$395,894	1,856	\$446.72
APRIL	\$976,102	\$510,018	\$466,085	1,960	\$498.01
MAY	\$728,443	\$380,615	\$347,829	1,766	\$412.48
JUNE *	\$764,664	\$399,540	\$365,124	1,834	\$416.94
Total	\$9,985,775	\$5,206,894	\$4,778,881	21,531	\$5,550.00
Average	\$832,148	\$433,908	\$398,240	1,794	\$463.85

* actuals through June 2019.

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2019	\$1,032,931	\$539,710	\$493,221	2,055	\$502.64
AUGUST	\$639,828	\$334,297	\$305,531	1,519	\$421.22
SEPTEMBER	\$1,089,748	\$569,363	\$520,385	1,991	\$547.34
OCTOBER	\$790,835	\$413,189	\$377,646	1,842	\$429.33
NOVEMBER	\$801,084	\$418,006	\$383,078	1,852	\$432.61
DECEMBER	\$955,309	\$498,480	\$456,829	1,852	\$515.90
JANUARY 2020	\$801,084	\$418,006	\$383,078	1,852	\$432.61
FEBRUARY	\$801,084	\$418,006	\$383,078	1,852	\$432.61
MARCH	\$955,309	\$498,480	\$456,829	1,852	\$515.90
APRIL	\$801,084	\$418,006	\$383,078	1,852	\$432.61
MAY	\$801,084	\$418,006	\$383,078	1,852	\$432.61
JUNE	\$955,309	\$498,480	\$456,829	1,852	\$515.90
Total	\$10,424,689	\$5,442,030	\$4,982,659	22,221	\$5,611.26
Average	\$868,724	\$453,502	\$415,222	1,852	\$469.07

* actuals through October 2019.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 CONSUMER SERVICE COSTS

	Total \$	Federal \$	State \$	Users	Total \$ Per User
JULY 2020	\$955,438	\$499,216	\$456,222	1,852	\$515.90
AUGUST	\$801,192	\$418,623	\$382,569	1,852	\$432.61
SEPTEMBER	\$955,438	\$499,216	\$456,222	1,852	\$515.90
OCTOBER	\$801,192	\$418,222	\$382,970	1,852	\$432.61
NOVEMBER	\$801,192	\$418,222	\$382,970	1,852	\$432.61
DECEMBER	\$955,438	\$498,739	\$456,699	1,852	\$515.90
JANUARY 2021	\$801,192	\$418,222	\$382,970	1,852	\$432.61
FEBRUARY	\$801,192	\$418,222	\$382,970	1,852	\$432.61
MARCH	\$955,438	\$498,739	\$456,699	1,852	\$515.90
APRIL	\$801,192	\$418,222	\$382,970	1,852	\$432.61
MAY	\$801,192	\$418,222	\$382,970	1,852	\$432.61
JUNE	\$955,438	\$498,739	\$456,699	1,852	\$515.90
Total	\$10,385,536	\$5,422,604	\$4,962,932	22,224	\$5,607.74
Average	\$865,461	\$451,884	\$413,578	1,852	\$467.31

EARLY INTERVENTION

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Pennsylvania Early Intervention Infant and Toddler service system assures supports and services for children from birth to age three with developmental delays and disabilities. Early Intervention (EI) programs are provided in close collaboration with the family to address the developmental, physical, communication, cognitive, social, and adaptive needs of eligible children. EI is administered at a local level through 48 county or jointer operated programs.

Children who may need EI receive a screening and comprehensive evaluation to determine if they are eligible. The evaluation also provides information about the family's priorities for the child, important developmental needs, and family routines. The evaluation is followed by the development of an Individual Family Service Plan, which identifies important goals and describes the services and strategies needed to meet them. The family is a key member of the evaluation and planning process.

Children receiving EI may be provided special instruction, developmental therapies and other services, usually provided in "natural environments," such as the home, child care, or other community locations. All EI services are intended to address the child's individual needs, promote family independence, build on the child's and family's strengths, and help families create enhanced learning opportunities within their daily routines.

Children exposed to certain risks including: lead exposure; treatment in a neonatal intensive care unit; low birth weight; birth to a chemically dependent mother; serious abuse; and homelessness, are eligible for tracking and periodic monitoring to ensure that EI services are provided in a timely fashion, should developmental delays emerge.

State statute requires two to four percent of state funds be used for professional development and technical assistance. To meet this requirement, a portion of state funding is distributed to the statewide professional development system, EI Technical Assistance, which provides statewide training and technical assistance at the direction of the Office of Child Development and Early Learning. The remainder of the required training funding is allocated to the local county programs to permit them to meet community needs directly.

EI funding comes from multiple sources. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania provides state funding to ensure the availability of EI services and supports. Counties are required to contribute a ten percent match on state funding in EI. The Infant, Toddlers, and Families Waiver and Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment programs are supported through federal Medical Assistance funds. Federal funds allocated through the Individuals with Disabilities Act augment the EI program as well.

FISCAL YEAR 2020 - 2021 INITIATIVE - INCREASE COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE ALLOCATIONS

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides an increase of \$2.500 million in state funds to provide a three percent increase in county administrative and service coordination and to adjust service coordination rates paid to the Counties providing Infant/Toddler Early Intervention Services.

The number of children served has increased by more than 15% in the past five years while administrative funds have been held level. Inadequate administrative support creates increased risk for not meeting federal and state requirements. The increase in the number of developmental screenings either required or encouraged by physicians, child care and other child focused professionals is creating an additional strain on County resources. Counties are required to find and evaluate children referred as a result screening to determine eligibility for Early Intervention services; however, the current funding formula focuses on children served and an average cost using the established service rates.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.14, A1.16, A3.6-7, E27.7, E27.34-36

APPROPRIATION:
Domestic Violence

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$17,357	\$19,093	\$19,093
Federal Funds Total	\$9,544	\$9,544	\$9,544
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Family Violence Prevention Services</i>	\$3,739	\$3,739	\$3,739
<i>SSBG - Domestic Violence Programs</i>	\$5,705	\$5,705	\$5,705
<i>PHHSBG - Domestic Violence (EA)</i>	\$100	\$100	\$100
Other Funds Total	\$833	\$833	\$833
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Marriage Law Fees</i>	\$833	\$833	\$833
Total	\$27,734	\$29,470	\$29,470

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	\$0

ii. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Domestic Violence				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$17,357	\$19,093	\$19,093	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$9,544	\$9,544	\$9,544	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$833	\$833	\$833	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$27,734	\$29,470	\$29,470	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$17,357	\$19,093	\$19,093	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$9,544	\$9,544	\$9,544	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$833	\$833	\$833	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$27,734	\$29,470	\$29,470	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Domestic Violence

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$978	\$81	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$19.093 million. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$3.739 million for the Family Violence Prevention Services and \$5.705 million for the Social Services Block Grant - Domestic Violence Programs. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains \$0.100 million in federal funding for the Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant - Domestic Violence. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$0.833 million for Marriage Law Fees.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 71 P.S. § 611.13

Disbursement Criteria:

These funds are distributed to various subcontractors across the state based on population, need for service or increased service demand, and types of services offered. An Independent Review Panel makes recommendations on local provider allocations; however, the Department makes final allocation decisions.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Domestic Violence			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$19.093 million. Of this, \$17.195 million in state funding will be used for payments to counties to provide funding to nonprofit centers to serve clients in communities statewide. The remaining \$1.897 million in state funds will be used for administrative costs:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2. Maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 allocation level of \$5.705 million to support the following programs:				
A. Maintains \$0.500 million for expanded services as a result of the training of County Assistance Office staff to recognize and refer cases of domestic violence and maintains \$1.205 million for protective services to victims of domestic violence. The program services are administered at the county level as intervention in crisis situations:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
B. Maintains \$2.000 million in federal funding to provide legal assistance to victims of domestic violence through local domestic violence programs and enhanced training to County Domestic Relations staff, legal staff, and legal advocates related to domestic violence legal issues:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C. Maintains \$1.000 million for the availability of medical advocacy services through community-based domestic violence programs, local hospitals, and health care facilities:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
D. Maintains \$1.000 million for relocation expenses of domestic violence victims. This funding is for moving expenses and related costs of up to \$1,500 in a 24-month period to qualifying victims of domestic violence (under 235 percent of Federal Poverty Income Guidelines) to relocate for safety reasons:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
3. Maintains \$3.739 million in federal funding for Family Violence Prevention Services:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4. Maintains \$0.100 million in federal funding for the Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5. Maintains \$0.833 million for Marriage Law fees (Other funds) at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level. Marriage Law fees are from the collection of a \$10 surcharge on marriage licenses as stipulated in Act 222 of 1990. Protection from Abuse fees are from the collection of a \$25 surcharge on protection orders as stipulated in Act 66 of 2005. Funds are deposited into a restricted revenue account and transferred as augmenting revenue to the Domestic Violence appropriation:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Domestic violence services are provided to domestic violence victims and their children. The Department of Human Services has a grant with the Pennsylvania Coalition Against Domestic Violence, which sub-grants with 59 local domestic violence programs, serving all 67 counties.

Domestic violence programs provide emergency crisis intervention services to persons in an abusive situation. These emergency services include free, confidential counseling for the survivor and temporary shelter for the survivor and the survivor's family. After the emergency has eased, local domestic violence programs provide ongoing supportive counseling and referral to other community services. Local programs provide prevention and community education services to identify persons needing assistance, reduce the incidence, and lessen the risk of domestic violence in the community at large. All services are provided without consideration of the client's family income.

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for domestic violence services for approximately 45,000 clients (victims, children, and significant others), including approximately 125,000 days of shelter and an estimated 175,000 hours of counseling.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A3.7, E27.7, E27.34-36

APPROPRIATION:
Rape Crisis

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$9,928	\$10,921	\$10,921
Federal Funds Total	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>SSBG - Rape Crisis</i>	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$11,649	\$12,642	\$12,642

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

ii. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Rape Crisis				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$9,928	\$10,921	\$10,921	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$11,649	\$12,642	\$12,642	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$9,928	\$10,921	\$10,921	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$11,649	\$12,642	\$12,642	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Rape Crisis

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$14	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$10.921 million. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funds at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$1.721 million for ongoing program support.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 71 P.S. § 611.13.

Disbursement Criteria:

The Department of Human Services contracts with an administrative agency, Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape (PCAR), which in turn contracts with local nonprofit centers to serve clients in communities statewide. These funds are distributed to various subcontractors across the state based on population, need for service or increased service demand, and types of services offered. An Independent Review Panel makes recommendations on local provider allocations, however, the Department of Human Services makes final allocation decisions.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Rape Crisis

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state and federal funding for Rape Crisis at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 levels of \$10.921 million and \$1.721 million, respectively:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

RAPE CRISIS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Rape crisis services are provided to victims of sexual violence, the survivor's family, friends, partners and spouses who need a variety of emergency crisis intervention services and ongoing support in dealing with emotional and physical trauma resulting from sexual violence. The Department of Human Services has a grant with the Pennsylvania Coalition Against Rape (PCAR), which sub-grants with 48 local nonprofit rape crisis centers covering all 67 counties. Pennsylvania's rape crisis centers provide a continuum of direct services that includes a 24-hour hotline, free and confidential crisis counseling, information and referrals to other services, and accompaniment through the medical and criminal justice systems. Rape crisis programs also provide services to their communities at-large through the provision of prevention education activities to schools, organizations, and other public groups. Training is also provided to a broad scope of professionals to enhance their responsiveness to victims of sexual violence and significant others.

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides for rape crisis services for approximately 34,000 victims of sexual violence and their significant others, including approximately 150,000 hours of service from PCAR sub-grantees.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.7, E27.34-36

APPROPRIATION:
Breast Cancer Screening

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$1,723
Federal Funds Total	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>SSBG - Family Planning</i>	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$3,723

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Breast Cancer Screening				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$1,723	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$3,723	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Breast Cancer Screening

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 funding level of \$1.723 million which includes \$0.406 million in state funds to continue the funding of specialized education and outreach services provided by the Pennsylvania Breast Cancer Coalition. Funding for the Title XX Family Planning program is assumed at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 appropriation level of \$2.000 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(aa)

Disbursement Criteria:
The allocation of Breast Cancer Screening funds is based on the percentage distribution of Title XX Family Planning funds. Based on an agreement between the Department of Human Services and the Family Planning Councils, county allocations for Family Planning Services are determined using each of the four Family Planning Council's proportional share of the overall population receiving services.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Breast Cancer Screening

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 appropriation level of \$1.723 million and assumes federal Social Services Block Grant funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 appropriation level of \$2.000 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

BREAST CANCER SCREENING

PROGRAM STATEMENT

A variety of health care services are provided through grants with four private, nonprofit corporations called Family Planning Councils, which sub-grant with approximately 250 clinic sites. The grants are integrated with the Department of Human Services - Office of Medical Assistance Programs and the Department of Health - Bureau of Family Health Promotion and Risk Reduction. This integration of service prevents duplication and assures that the Commonwealth provides the greatest number of quality services possible for its investment.

Breast cancer is the leading type of cancer for women in Pennsylvania (28 percent) and accounts for a slightly larger percentage of all cancer deaths for women in Pennsylvania than in the United States. In Pennsylvania, cancer is the second leading cause of death. This program educates women about the importance of routine screening such as mammograms and leads to early detection that reduces the mortality rate. It is focused on low-income women who do not usually see a clinician for medical care other than for family planning services. The program has been expanded to provide mammograms and echograms to low-income women who are not eligible to participate in the Medical Assistance program and are not covered by private health insurance but, are at increased risk of developing breast cancer due to family, economic, or health factors.

During Fiscal Year 2018-2019, 66,794 women with incomes less than 185 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines were screened for breast cancer through this program. It is anticipated that the number of individuals receiving Breast Cancer Screening services in Fiscal Year 2019-2020 and Fiscal Year 2020-2021 will be maintained at approximately 67,000.

Family planning services address contraceptive and health screening needs through the provision of educational, medical, and social services. Family planning enables individuals to determine family size, determine intervals between children and to prevent unplanned pregnancies. Free family planning services are provided to individuals whose family income is at or below 215 percent of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.7, E27.35

APPROPRIATION:
Human Services Development Fund

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0
Total	<u>\$0</u>

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Human Services Development Fund				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change	
PERSONNEL						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
OPERATING						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
FIXED ASSETS						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
GRANT & SUBSIDY						
State Funds	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	0.00%	
NONEXPENSE						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
BUDGETARY RESERVE						
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
UNCOMMITTED						
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
OTHER						
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
TOTAL FUNDS						
State Funds	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	0.00%	
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%	
Total Funds	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$13,460	\$0	0.00%	

APPROPRIATION:
Human Services Development Fund

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020 Estimated
State Funds	\$1	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	2020-2021 Budgeted
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:
The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funds at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$13.460 million for the Human Services Development Fund.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:
62 P.S. §§ 201, 206, 3101 et seq.; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:
The Human Services Development Fund (HSDF) payments are disbursed to counties quarterly as advance payments. Each quarterly payment represents 25 percent of the counties' annual HSDF allocation. Each county submits an annual expenditure report at the end of the fiscal year so that the Department of Human Services has a record on file of how the quarterly payments were expended.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Human Services Development Fund

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding for the Human Services Development Fund at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$13.460 million for payments to the counties:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

HUMAN SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FUND

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Human Services Development Fund (HSDF) is a powerful tool for Pennsylvania county governments to combat isolation, poverty, and dependence among their neediest populations. Created by a statute through the HSDF Act (Act 78 of 1994), funding is allocated annually to each county to provide a wide range of social services. Human services plans, approved annually by the Department of Human Services, describe individual HSDF-funded programs and human services available in each county. However, county governments have ultimate discretion over which services will be available and the amount of HSDF funding each will receive. This local control is one of the hallmarks of the HSDF program that allows counties to focus human service funding where it is most needed and adapt funding to meet unforeseen changes in human service needs.

The HSDF funding can be used to extend services, enhance services or reach multi-system clients within seven categories of human service populations for which counties are responsible by statute. The populations served by these categorical county-based programs are as follows: low-income adults; the aged and aging; dependent and delinquent children and youth; individuals with substance use disorder; individuals experiencing homelessness; individuals experiencing mental health challenges; and individuals with intellectual disabilities.

Specialized services empower local officials, communities, and human service planners to develop unique services designed to address purely local needs. Specialized services enable individuals to remain or become integrated members of their families as well as vital participants in their communities. For example, case management programs based in schools or satellite locations provide critical support and guidance to families where they live and parenting training helps lower-income single parents experiencing the unique challenges of living in economically depressed rural communities.

Certain supports within the adult generic services category are frequently needed by clients in other categories of need. The ten adult services categories are as follows: Adult Day Care, Adult Placement, Chore/Home Support, Counseling, Employment, Homemaker, Centralized Information and Referral, Life Skills Education, Service Planning/Case Management, and Transportation Services. The HSDF improves the cost efficiency of county contracting operations for purchasing these services by permitting the negotiation of only one contract with a service provider instead of the multiple individual contracts normally used.

Use of the HSDF for service coordination must conform to Act 78 of 1994. These activities are limited to "Planning and management activities designed to improve the effectiveness of county human services." Examples of appropriate service coordination activities include the following: the coordination of a needs assessment process to identify gaps or duplications in service, the provision of overhead costs for human services committees or councils which serve in an advisory capacity, and central recruitment and training of volunteers assigned to social services agencies.

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 the HSBG program was expanded to allow all counties statewide to request participation in the program on a voluntary basis. Currently, a total of 38 counties have submitted applications that were subsequently approved by the Department and are participating in the HSBG program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. A1.15, A3.7, E27.7, E27.34-35

APPROPRIATION:
Legal Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$2,661	\$2,661	\$3,661
Federal Funds Total	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>SSBG - Legal Services</i>	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$7,710	\$7,710	\$8,710

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Legal Services				
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$2,661	\$2,661	\$3,661	\$1,000	37.58%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$7,710	\$7,710	\$8,710	\$1,000	12.97%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$2,661	\$2,661	\$3,661	\$1,000	37.58%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$7,710	\$7,710	\$8,710	\$1,000	12.97%

APPROPRIATION:

Legal Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA**Derivation of Request:**

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$3.661 million in State funds; an increase of \$1.000 million over the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 funding level of \$2.661 million. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Social Services Block Grant funds at the at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$5.049 million of ongoing program support.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206.

Disbursement Criteria:

Funds are distributed to 13 local legal service providers. Funding distributions are based on a formula which includes the factors of poverty population, local monies available, and special institutional populations. Funds are expended through a contract with the Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network (PLAN).

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES

(\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:

Legal Services

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$2.661 million and assumes federal Social Services Block Grant funding for Legal Services at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$5.049 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grants & Subsidy	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVES				
1. Increase Access to Legal Services				
A. Provides \$1.000 million in state funds for additional legal services for Department of Human Services clients:	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	\$1,000
TOTAL	<u><u>\$1,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,000</u></u>

LEGAL SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

This program provides legal assistance to low-income individuals and families who are unable to afford these services from the private sector. These services are provided through a statewide grantee, Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network, Inc., (PLAN) that uses 16 local and/or specialized legal service providers which include ten independent regional and six specialty programs. A seventh specialty project, the PA Utility Law Project is housed within Regional Housing Legal Services. The 16 programs have 65 permanent staffed offices throughout PA.

Services are provided to resolve the civil legal problems of persons with a family income of less than 125 percent of the federal poverty level. Emergency legal services are provided without consideration of family income to victims of abuse who need immediate protective services. Lawyers and their aides provide consultation, advice, assessment, negotiation, and representation to eligible clients. During Fiscal Year 2019-2020, an estimated 16,800 cases will be handled on behalf of 15,282 unique clients. It is anticipated that approximately 16,125 cases will be handled during Fiscal Year 2020-2021. Services provided through the statewide contractor do not include legal assistance regarding political activities or representation in criminal matters. In Fiscal Year 1995-1996, the state and the contractor reached an agreement regarding when a class action lawsuit may be undertaken.

Funds provided by the Department of Human Services supplement federal funding received by local providers directly from the Pennsylvania Legal Aid Network, Inc. and private funding from the community at large. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$3.661 million in state funds and \$5.049 million in federal funds for Legal Services. PLAN also receives \$1 million in state funds for an Eviction Prevention Program that operates in the Health Enterprise Zone in Philadelphia and \$525,000 for the PA Health Law Project.

FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 INITIATIVE- ACCESS TO LEGAL SERVICES

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget provides \$1.000 million in state funding to expand the legal services program that provides legal assistance to vulnerable populations who are unable to afford necessary legal services from the private sector. Services include emergency protective services for victims of abuse without consideration of income and consultation, advice, assessment, negotiation, and representation for clients under 125 percent of the federal poverty level.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.7, E27.35-36

APPROPRIATION:
Homeless Assistance

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$18,496
Federal Funds Total	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$6,166
Federal Sources Itemized			
SSBG - Homeless Services	\$4,183	\$4,183	\$4,183
SABG - Homeless Services (EA)	\$1,983	\$1,983	\$1,983
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$24,662

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$0

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Homeless Assistance			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$18,496	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$6,166	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$24,662	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Homeless Assistance

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$18.496 million. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains federal Substance Abuse Block Grant funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$1.983 million and Social Services Block Grant (Title XX) funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$4.183 million.

Detail on the appropriation request is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 201, 206; 62 P.S. § 1401-B et seq.

Disbursement Criteria:

Grants awarded to counties are based on proposals reviewed and approved by the Department of Human Services. The Homeless Assistance Program includes case management, rental assistance, bridge housing, emergency shelter assistance, and innovative supportive housing services. The Department of Human Services funds services for all 67 counties in the Commonwealth.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Homeless Assistance

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$18.496 million and federal funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$6.166 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grants & Subsidy	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

HOMELESS ASSISTANCE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Homeless Assistance Program (HAP) makes available a continuum of services to individuals and families experiencing and/or near homelessness. Funding is provided to county governments by the Department of Human Services. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a total of 77,663 clients received services for Case Management, Rental Assistance, Bridge Housing, Emergency Shelter Assistance, and Innovative Supportive Housing services. In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, an estimated 78,000 clients are receiving services and in Fiscal Year 2020-2021, an estimated 78,000 clients are expected to receive services.

CASE MANAGEMENT

This component is designed to provide a series of coordinated activities to determine, with the client, what services are needed to prevent the reoccurrence of homelessness and to coordinate their timely provision by administering agency and community resources. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a total of 43,248 clients were served.

RENTAL ASSISTANCE

This component aids in the form of payments for rent, utilities, mortgage arrearages, and security deposits for individuals and families experiencing and/or near homelessness. It is designed to prevent homelessness by intervening when eviction is imminent and to expedite the movement of people out of shelters and into available housing. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a total of 17,431 clients were served in the Rental Assistance component.

BRIDGE HOUSING

Realizing that emergency shelter is not the answer to homelessness, Bridge Housing helps homeless individuals and families experiencing homelessness to attain the most independent, self-sufficient life situation possible by providing temporary housing and case management. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a total of 4,657 clients were served in the Bridge Housing component.

EMERGENCY SHELTER ASSISTANCE

This component provides funds for congregate shelter, shelter supplies, and individual shelter services. The target groups are individuals and families who are in immediate need of shelter. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a total of 13,473 clients were served in the Emergency Shelter Assistance component.

INNOVATIVE SUPPORTIVE HOUSING SERVICES

This component allows counties the flexibility to design innovative supportive housing services that address unique county needs that may not be met within conventional HAP service components. An example of this is the establishment of a clothes closet, making clothing available to assist those clients who need appropriate attire for a scheduled job interview. In Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a total of 3,231 clients were served in Innovative Supportive Housing Services.

HUMAN SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, a Human Services Block Grant (HSBG) program was implemented to provide local governments with increased flexibility to address local needs. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-2018 the HSBG program was expanded to allow all counties statewide to request participation in the program on a voluntary basis. Currently, a total of 38 counties have submitted applications that were subsequently approved by the Department and are participating in the HSBG program.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
 BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
 Pp. E27.7, E27.12

APPROPRIATION:
 211 Communications

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted
State Funds	\$750	\$750	\$750
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$750	\$750	\$750
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		\$0	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: 211 Communications			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION: 211 Communications

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Total Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Total Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

State funding of \$0.750 million was provided for this program in Act 1A of 2019. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$0.750 million.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. § 403.1

Disbursement Criteria:

The 211 Communications appropriation provides challenge grants to communities which do not have fully operational 2-1-1 service so that 100% of the state's population is covered with phone access 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, with access to resource data specific to their county.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 211 Communications

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 appropriation level of \$0.750 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grants and Subsidies	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

211 COMMUNICATIONS

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The 211 Communications appropriation provides grants to communities which do not have fully operational 211 service, to ensure 100 percent of the state's population is covered with 24-hour phone access, seven days per week, and are able to access resource data specific to their county.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.7, E27.35

APPROPRIATION:
Health Program Assistance and Services

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$4,100	\$13,325	\$0
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$1,086	\$336	\$0
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>DMVA interagency Agreement</i>	<u>\$1,086</u>	<u>\$336</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$5,186	\$13,661	\$0
 IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Health Program Assistance and Services			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$4,100	\$13,325	\$0	(\$13,325)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$1,086	\$336	\$0	(\$336)	-100.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$5,186	\$13,661	\$0	(\$13,661)	-100.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$4,100	\$13,325	\$0	(\$13,325)	-100.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$1,086	\$336	\$0	(\$336)	-100.00%
Total Funds	\$5,186	\$13,661	\$0	(\$13,661)	-100.00%

APPROPRIATION: Health Program Assistance and Services

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Total Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Total Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

No funding is requested for the Health Program Assistance and Services program in Fiscal Year 2020-2021.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 443.1

Disbursement Criteria:

The Health Program Assistance and Services appropriation provides funding to coordinate a variety of specialized medical services for commonwealth patients and to support specialty care programs.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Health Program Assistance and Services

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES				
1. Reflects the elimination of the Health Program Assistance and Services in the Department of Human Services:	<u>(\$13,325)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$336)</u>	<u>(\$13,661)</u>
Subtotal Grants and Subsidies	<u>(\$13,325)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$336)</u>	<u>(\$13,661)</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>(\$13,325)</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>(\$336)</u></u>	<u><u>(\$13,661)</u></u>

HEALTH PROGRAM ASSISTANCE AND SERVICES

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Health Program Assistance and Services appropriation provides funding to coordinate a variety of specialized medical services for commonwealth patients and to support specialty care programs. No funding is requested for this program in Fiscal Year 2020-2021.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.7, E27.35

APPROPRIATION:
Services for the Visually Impaired

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$2,584	\$3,102	\$3,102
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$2,584	\$3,102	\$3,102
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Services for the Visually Impaired			
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
State Funds	\$2,584	\$3,102	\$3,102	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$2,584	\$3,102	\$3,102	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
EXCESS FEDERAL					
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
State Funds	\$2,584	\$3,102	\$3,102	\$0	0.00%
Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$2,584	\$3,102	\$3,102	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Services for the Visually Impaired

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Total Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Total Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$3.102 million.

Legislative Citations:

62 P.S. §§ 443.1

Disbursement Criteria:

The Services for the Visually Impaired appropriation provides funding for grants to support the visually impaired, including a grant to the Pennsylvania Association for the Blind (PAB). The PAB is the nation's only statewide private non-profit organization providing services for people who are blind or visually impaired, as well as prevention of blindness programs to the general population. The PAB assists people who have an adverse visual impairment to obtain the skills and tools they need to lead productive, independent lives.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Services for the Visually Impaired

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total \$</u>
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains state funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$3.102 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Subtotal Grants and Subsidies	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

SERVICES FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Services for the Visually Impaired appropriation provides funding for grants to support the visually impaired. Grantees assist people who have an adverse visual impairment to obtain the skills and tools they need to lead productive, independent lives. Services include: instruction in daily living activities, orientation and mobility instruction, summer instructional programs for children, counseling and case management, access to technology instruction, low vision examinations, in-home supportive services, and adjustment to blindness support groups.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.8, H76

APPROPRIATION:
Tobacco Settlement Fund
Uncompensated Care

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA	2018-2019 <u>Actual</u>	2019-2020 <u>Available</u>	2020-2021 <u>Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$27,844	\$27,532	\$26,785
Federal Funds Total	\$30,908	\$30,127	\$29,309
Federal Sources Itemized			
<i>Medical Assistance - Uncompensated Care</i>	\$30,908	\$30,127	\$29,309
Other Funds	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	\$58,752	\$57,659	\$56,094
IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)			
State Funds		\$0	
Federal Funds		<u>\$0</u>	
Total		\$0	

II. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)		APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Uncompensated Care			
		2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$27,844	\$27,532	\$26,785	(\$747)	-2.71%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$30,908	\$30,127	\$29,251	(\$876)	-2.91%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$58,752	\$57,659	\$56,036	(\$1,623)	-2.81%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$58	\$58	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$58	\$58	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$27,844	\$27,532	\$26,785	(\$747)	-2.71%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$30,908	\$30,127	\$29,309	(\$818)	-2.72%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$58,752	\$57,659	\$56,094	(\$1,565)	-2.71%

APPROPRIATION:
Tobacco Settlement Fund
Uncompensated Care

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$37	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget recommends that \$26.785 million be allocated from the Tobacco Settlement Fund for payments under the Uncompensated Care Payment Program.

Legislative Citations:

35 P.S. §§ 5701.1101-1108

Disbursement Criteria:

This appropriation provides for annual payments to qualifying hospitals for a portion of the hospitals' uncompensated costs for services provided to uninsured individuals. It also provides for payment of qualifying extraordinary expenses for services rendered to uninsured patients. Disbursement is administered by the Office of Medical Assistance Programs. Of the total appropriation, 85 percent is allocated for uncompensated care and 15 percent is allocated for extraordinary expenses.

Hospitals must have a plan in place to treat the uninsured. Eligibility for payment is based on criteria specified in Act 77. Qualifying hospitals receive a pro rata share of the uncompensated care allocation based on the methodology specified in the Act. For a hospital to receive payment for extraordinary expenses, specified criteria must be met as outlined in the Act. Although a hospital may qualify for both the uncompensated care payment and the extraordinary expense payment, they are required to choose which payment they wish to receive.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	APPROPRIATION: Tobacco Settlement Fund Uncompensated Care			
	State \$	Federal \$	Other \$	Total \$
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. Reflects a decrease in available Uncompensated Care funds in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	(\$747)	(\$818)	\$0	(\$1,565)
2. Impact of the decrease in the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage from 52.25 percent to 52.20 percent, effective October 1, 2020:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$58)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$58)</u>
Subtotal Grant & Subsidy	(\$747)	(\$876)	\$0	(\$1,623)
BUDGETARY RESERVE				
1. Impact of excess federal spending authority in Fiscal Year 2020-2021:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$58</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$58</u>
TOTAL	<u>(\$747)</u>	<u>(\$818)</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>(\$1,565)</u>

TOBACCO SETTLEMENT FUND - UNCOMPENSATED CARE

PROGRAM STATEMENT

The Tobacco Settlement Act of 2001 (Act 77) established the Uncompensated Care program to provide funding to hospitals in Pennsylvania for the cost of care provided to uninsured patients or those who are unable to pay for services rendered by the hospital. The payments are made annually to qualified acute, psychiatric, and rehabilitative care hospitals.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
BUDGET REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021
(\$ Amounts in Thousands)**

Page # of Governor's Executive Budget:
Pp. E27.8, H4, H14

APPROPRIATION:
Children's Trust Fund

I. SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA

	<u>2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Funds Total	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
Other Fund Sources Itemized			
<i>Children's Trust Fund (EA)</i>	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400
Total	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400

IA. REQUESTED SUPPLEMENTALS (Included above)

State Funds	\$0
Federal Funds Total	\$0
Total	\$0

ii. DETAIL BY MAJOR OBJECT (\$ Amounts in Thousands)			APPROPRIATION: Children's Trust Fund		
	2018-2019 Actual	2019-2020 Available	2020-2021 Budgeted	Change Budgeted vs. Available	Percent Change
PERSONNEL					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OPERATING					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.00%
Total Operating	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.00%
FIXED ASSETS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Fixed Assets	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
GRANT & SUBSIDY					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$0	0.00%
Total Grant & Subsidy	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$1,395	\$0	0.00%
NONEXPENSE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Nonexpense	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
BUDGETARY RESERVE					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Budgetary Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
UNCOMMITTED					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Uncommitted	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
OTHER					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Total Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
TOTAL FUNDS					
<i>State Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Federal Funds</i>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<i>Other Funds</i>	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$0	0.00%
Total Funds	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$1,400	\$0	0.00%

APPROPRIATION:
Children's Trust Fund

III. HISTORY OF LAPSES (\$ Amounts in Thousands)	<u>2017-2018</u>	<u>2018-2019</u>	<u>2019-2020 Estimated</u>
State Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0

IV. COMPLEMENT INFORMATION	<u>12/31/2018</u>	<u>12/31/2019</u>	<u>2020-2021 Budgeted</u>
State/Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federally Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other Funded			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			
<i>Authorized</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Filled</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
Benefit Rate	N/A	N/A	N/A

V. DERIVATION OF REQUEST / LEGISLATIVE CITATIONS / DISBURSEMENT CRITERIA

Derivation of Request:

The Children's Trust Fund request is derived from the anticipated expenditures needed in relation to the available Children's Trust Fund revenue from marriage/divorce surcharges, Children's Trust Fund donations, and interest.

Detail on the appropriation is outlined in Section VI entitled "Explanation of Changes" on the next page.

Legislative Citations:

11 P.S. §§ 2231-2238

Disbursement Criteria:

Disbursements are made based on grant applications approved by the Office of Child Development and Early Learning to establish community-based children's programs and services for child abuse and neglect prevention.

VI. EXPLANATION OF CHANGES
 (\$ Amounts in Thousands)

APPROPRIATION:
 Children's Trust Fund

	<u>State \$</u>	<u>Federal \$</u>	<u>Other \$</u>	<u>Total</u>
OPERATING				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains funding for operating expenses at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$0.005 million:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
GRANT & SUBSIDY				
1. The Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Governor's Executive Budget maintains Grant & Subsidy funding at the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 level of \$1.395 million:	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND

PROGRAM STATEMENT

Pennsylvania's Children's Trust Fund (CTF) was established by Act 151 of 1988. The CTF funds innovative and community-based programs that help to reduce the incidence of child abuse and neglect by promoting prevention programs. Funds for the CTF are generated from a \$10 surcharge on all applications for marriage licenses and divorce complaints, interest, and tax return donations. Specific emphasis for funding is placed on primary and secondary prevention programs that focus on the prevention of abuse before it occurs for the first time.

Recent research indicates that efforts to reduce child abuse and neglect are most successful when services and supports embody a strength-based, family support approach that builds on assets and protective factors to strengthen families and promote resiliency. This is the basis for the CTF's ongoing support of strategies that focus on strengthening families and building protective factors and resiliency within parents, caregivers, and children in order to prevent child abuse and neglect.

Ongoing research conducted by the Center for the Study of Social Policy has shown that the presence and prominence of five protective factors in families reduces the likelihood of child abuse and neglect and contributes to excellent outcomes for young children.

Strengthening Families Protective Factors include:

- **Parental resilience** – parents maintain a positive attitude and have the ability to cope with, creatively solve, and bounce back from all types of life challenges
- **Social connections** – parents have a network of people, agencies and organizations that provide emotional support and concrete assistance
- **Knowledge of parenting and child development** – parents understand what to expect at different stages of child development, effective parenting skills, and ways of finding help with specific developmental and behavioral problems
- **Concrete support in times of need** – parents have access to formal and informal services and support from social networks in times of family crisis
- **Social and emotional competence of children** – parents work with children to help them learn to interact positively with others, communicate their emotions and feel good about themselves

Grantees are required to use evidence, research-based, and/or promising practice methods to provide comprehensive family support services that will strengthen families and build protective factors to prevent child abuse and neglect.

Title	Social Services Block Grant
--------------	-----------------------------

Description: This block grant provides funding to help individuals achieve or maintain self-sufficiency; to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency; to prevent or remedy abuse and neglect of children and adults; and to prevent or reduce institutional care. Most services are delivered by local entities that receive grants or contract with the Department of Human Services. These federal allocations serve to augment state appropriations thereby increasing the total level of services provided.

In addition to funds received directly through the Social Services Block Grant, the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 authorized transfers from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant. A total of \$30.977 million in TANF Funds will be transferred to the Social Services Block Grant.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<u>Department/Appropriation</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Request</u>
Human Services			
Administration:			
SSBG - Administration	\$325	\$325	\$358
Services:			
SSBG - County Assistance Offices	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
SSBG - Basic Institutional Program	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
SSBG - Community Mental Health Services	\$10,366	\$10,366	\$10,366
SSBG - Community ID Services	\$7,451	\$7,451	\$7,451
SSBG - Child Welfare	\$12,021	\$12,021	\$12,021
SSBG - Child Care Services	\$30,977	\$30,977	\$30,977
SSBG - Domestic Violence Programs	\$5,705	\$5,705	\$5,705
SSBG - Rape Crisis	\$1,721	\$1,721	\$1,721
SSBG - Family Planning	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
SSBG - Legal Services	\$5,049	\$5,049	\$5,049
SSBG - Homeless Services	\$4,183	\$4,183	\$4,183
Total Appropriated	<u>\$92,798</u>	<u>\$92,798</u>	<u>\$92,831</u>

Title: Mental Health Services

Description: This block grant provides funds for the provision of services to individuals who are either adults with a serious mental illness or children with a serious emotional disturbance. Services may be provided by a variety of community-based programs including community mental health centers, child mental health programs, psychosocial rehabilitation programs, mental health peer support programs and mental health primary consumer directed programs.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

Department/Appropriation	Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Actual	Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available	Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Request
Department of Human Services			
MHSBG			
Administration	\$563	\$579	\$596
MHSBG-Community Mental Health Services	\$24,100	\$24,100	\$32,000
Block Grant Total	\$24,663	\$24,679	\$32,596

Title	Low Income Home Energy Assistance
--------------	-----------------------------------

Description: This block grant provides funds to assist eligible households in meeting the costs of home energy through cash assistance and to alleviate crisis situations. The amount of benefit to an eligible household varies according to income, fuel type, family size, and weather region. Benefits are provided through direct payments to fuel suppliers or to households which pay for heat in their rents. Weatherization services are also provided for eligible clients. Outreach activities are conducted to ensure that eligible households are aware of available energy assistance.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<u>Department/Appropriation</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Request</u>
Human Services			
Administration:			
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Administration	\$27,000	\$27,000	\$26,858
Services:			
Low Income Families and Individuals	\$172,084	\$156,305	\$156,305
Excess Federal Appropriation Authority (1)	<u>\$151,916</u>	<u>\$34,117</u>	<u>\$32,400</u>
Sub Total	\$351,000	\$217,422	\$215,563
Community and Economic Development			
Administration:			
Administration	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Services:			
Weatherization Program (2)	<u>\$48,000</u>	<u>\$48,000</u>	<u>\$48,000</u>
Sub Total	\$49,500	\$49,500	\$49,500
Total Appropriated	<u>\$400,500</u>	<u>\$266,922</u>	<u>\$265,063</u>

- 1) The excess federal appropriation authority is requested to allow for any Energy Contingency Fund allocation or increased allocations in FFY 2019 and FFY 2020.
- 2) Allocation for the Weatherization Program reflects 15% of total awarded allocation as of January 31, 2019.

Title: Child Care and Development Fund
--

Description: The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 created this new block grant which provides funds to states for an integrated child care program. This program allows states flexibility in developing programs to provide child care to children of low income working parents and parents trying to become independent of public assistance, to provide consumer education information to parents, to promote parental choice, and to implement state health, safety, licensing, and registration standards. States are not required to match discretionary funds; however, there are some maintenance of effort and state matching requirements.

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

<u>Department/Appropriation</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Request</u>
Executive Offices			
Inspector General - Welfare Fraud			
CCDFBG - Subsidized Day Care Fraud	\$905	\$905	\$905
Human Services			
CCDFBG - Administration	\$23,206	\$28,640	\$31,201
CCDFBG - Child Care Services	\$376,829	\$392,812	\$431,136
CCDFBG - School Age	\$1,260	\$1,260	\$1,260
CCDFBG - Child Care Assistance	\$82,415	\$85,356	\$38,710
Subtotal	<u>\$483,710</u>	<u>\$508,068</u>	<u>\$502,307</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATED	<u>\$484,615</u>	<u>\$508,973</u>	<u>\$503,212</u>

Title	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families
--------------	---

Description: The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 created a block grant which made funds available to the states to operate the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Program. Pennsylvania implemented TANF effective March 3, 1997. Funds are available to provide temporary cash and other benefits to help needy families participating in activities designed to end the dependence on government benefits and to provide services for dependent and abused children. This block grant requires a state maintenance of effort and establishes mandatory work participation rates. States are allowed to transfer up to a total of 30 percent of their TANF funds to the Child Care and Development Fund and the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG). The SSBG is limited to a maximum 10 percent transfer.

<u>Department/Appropriation</u>	(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)		
	<u>Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Actual</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Available</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Request</u>
Executive Offices			
Office of Inspector General			
TANFBG - Program Accountability	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Education			
TANFBG - Teenage Parenting Ed. (EA)	\$13,784 ¹	\$14,200 ¹	\$14,200 ¹
Labor and Industry			
TANFBG - Youth Employment & Training	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Human Services			
TANFBG - Administration	\$13,898	\$13,898	\$15,208
TANFBG - Information Systems	\$11,347	\$12,631	\$11,189
TANFBG - County Administration-Statewide	\$1,072	\$1,072	\$1,072
TANFBG - County Assistance Offices	\$51,369	\$55,689	\$51,037
TANFBG - New Directions	\$109,249 ¹	\$111,346 ¹	\$126,197 ¹
TANFBG - Cash Grants	\$207,633	\$183,693	\$207,093
TANFBG - Alternatives to Abortion	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
TANFBG - Child Welfare	\$58,508	\$58,508	\$58,508
TANFBG - Child Care Assistance	\$115,092	\$152,214	\$230,306
Subtotal	<u>\$569,168</u>	<u>\$590,051</u>	<u>\$701,610</u>
Total Appropriated	<u>\$595,668</u>	<u>\$616,551</u>	<u>\$728,110</u>

1. Teen Parenting is a subgrant of the New Directions appropriation. Amount shown in New Directions is net the Teen Parenting program to avoid double counting.



pennsylvania
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES